About the Catalog

The TJC Catalog is intended to serve as a guide to help you reach your desired goal, and it was prepared from existing information and policies, current at the time of dissemination. The Catalog is intended to serve as a resource to the student body of the institution, but it does not constitute a contract between Tyler Junior College and any person or entity. It is important to note that to the extent that any content of this Catalog conflicts with or is inconsistent with Tyler Junior College policies (current or as amended in the future), then College policies will control and govern. All Tyler Junior College policies may be found in the Board Policy Manual (http://pol.tasb.org/Home/Index/1076).

Additional guidance is also available in the TJC Student Handbook. The content is subject to modification and change at any time in order to accommodate those changes in educational plans, resources, policies, procedures, and administrative, state, and federal regulations. For curriculum changes and updates, refer to the Catalog online at www.tjc.edu/catalog.

Not all courses listed in this Catalog are offered each semester. The College reserves the right to select the courses to be offered during any session. Each semester the College produces an online schedule listing of those courses to be offered. Schedules are made public and available to students as early as possible prior to the beginning of each Fall, Spring, Summer and Mini-mester.
President’s Letter

Welcome to Tyler Junior College. TJC has a rich and vibrant history that began in 1926. That history continues today as we build upon our traditions and put our students and our College in a position for a successful future.

TJC now enrolls nearly 12,000 credit students and offers a wide variety of both transfer and workforce programs. It has a proud history of fulfilling its three promises of providing students with the opportunity for 1) A Quality Education, 2) A Vibrant Student Life and 3) Community Service.

TJC has specific values and expectations which guide the behavior of all who are part of our TJC campus community. There is a great deal of pride among our TJC family members. As a new member to our family, we expect you to understand what Apache Pride means and to behave in ways that advance Apache Pride as well as you as an Apache. To be part of this fine institution means that you will conduct yourself in ways that demonstrate TJC Apache PRIDE, which to me stands for the following:

- **Purpose** – To be part of TJC means that I have a purpose for being in college and for engaging in a purposeful student experience that promotes learning, mutual respect, civility and positive regard toward others.
- **Responsibility** – I am responsible for my behavior and will strive to be a positive force in my classes, in my relationships with others, and in the choices I make.
- **Integrity** – I will practice academic and personal honesty and be a person whose words and behavior can be trusted.
- **Determination** – I will not settle for less than my personal best, and I won’t be discouraged and quit when obstacles get in the way of my bright future.
- **Excellence** – I will do my best to reach my potential as a student and as a person so that I can be a source of pride for my family and for myself.

I encourage you to show your Apache Pride every day by smiling and greeting others, holding doors, picking up litter, showing respect and thoughtfulness, treating each other as you would like to be treated and doing your best to excel.

I look forward to seeing you on our campus and witnessing the fulfillment of your great potential. Welcome to your bright future!

Dr. Mike Metke  
President
## Table of Contents

**ABOUT TJC** ................................................................. 9  
  Board of Trustees .......................................................... 9  
  Accreditation ................................................................. 9  
  TJC Mission Statement .................................................. 9  
  TJC Vision Statement ..................................................... 9  
  TJC Civility Statement .................................................... 9  
  Statement of Nondiscrimination ...................................... 9  
  Our Pledge ...................................................................... 9  
  How We Began .............................................................. 9  
**OUR CREED** .................................................................. 10  
**2018-2019 CALENDAR** .................................................. 11  
**WHERE WE MEET** ....................................................... 12  
  The Main Campus .......................................................... 12  
  TJC-West ........................................................................ 13  
  TJC-Jacksonville ............................................................ 13  
  TJC-North ....................................................................... 13  
  TJC-Rusk ......................................................................... 13  
  Main Campus Map ........................................................... 14  
**HOW TO GET STARTED** .................................................. 15  
  Admissions ...................................................................... 15  
  Methods of Admission .................................................. 15  
  1. High School Graduate .................................................. 15  
  2. Admission by Examination .......................................... 15  
  3. Admission of Transfer Students ................................... 15  
  4. Transient Admissions .................................................... 15  
  5. Special Admissions ....................................................... 15  
  6. International Students .................................................. 16  
  7. Immigrant & Refugee Students .................................... 16  
  8. Veterans Affairs .......................................................... 16  
  9. Hazlewood Act ............................................................. 17  
  Admissions Test Scores Requirement .............................. 17  
  New Student Orientation ................................................ 17  
  Parent and Family Orientation ....................................... 17  
  Selective Admissions ...................................................... 17  
  Admission Appeals ........................................................ 18  
  Immunization .................................................................... 18  
  Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirement ................. 18  
  Re-Admit Policy .............................................................. 18  
  Residency Classification ................................................ 18  
  SB 1528 (Non-Residents) ................................................ 18  
  Reclassification ................................................................ 19  
  Minimum Requirements ................................................. 19  
  Tuition and Fees ............................................................. 19  
  Tuition, Fees, Surcharges ................................................ 19  
  Special Fees ..................................................................... 19  
  ID Cards ......................................................................... 19  
  Campus Security Fees ..................................................... 19  
  Vehicle Registration ....................................................... 19  
  Special Music Fees .......................................................... 20  
  Other Special Fees .......................................................... 20  
  Excess Hours Fees Notice ............................................... 20  
  Repeat Fee Policy ........................................................... 20  
  How to Pay for College ................................................... 20  
  Financial Aid Funds ......................................................... 20  
  Installment Plan .............................................................. 20  
  Bridge Loan (subject to availability) ............................... 20  
  Payment by an Outside Company ................................... 21  
  TJC Refund Policy ............................................................ 21  
  Refund of Mandatory Tuition and Fees .......................... 21  
  Weekend College ............................................................ 21  
  Special Notes ................................................................... 21  
  Refund of Mandatory Tuition and Fees .......................... 21  
  Drops and Withdrawals ................................................ 21  
  Academic Advising and Testing ...................................... 21  
  Testing/Assessment ......................................................... 22  
  State Testing Requirements ............................................ 22  
  TSI* Exemptions/Exceptions .......................................... 22  
  TSI Pre-Assessment Activity ........................................... 23  
  Special Accommodations .............................................. 23  
  Credit by Examination .................................................... 23  
  Credit by Articulation ...................................................... 23  
  Credit by Articulation Programs ..................................... 23  
  Career Services Information .......................................... 23  
  WHAT WE EXPECT .......................................................... 24  
  Responsibility for Admission Requirements .................. 24  
  Attendance ........................................................................ 24  
  Student Absences on Religious Holy Days ...................... 24  
  Student Absence Responsibility .................................... 24  
  Date of Last Attendance ................................................ 24  
  Acceptable Forms of Identification .............................. 24  
  Classification, Load and Numbering .............................. 25  
  Student Classification ..................................................... 25  
  Student Load .................................................................... 25  
  Course Numbering ........................................................ 25  
  Drop/Withdrawal ............................................................ 25  
  Drop/Withdrawal from Course(s) ................................. 25  
  Maximum Number of Courses Dropped (SB 1231) .......... 25  
  Reinstatements .............................................................. 26  
  Academic Standing ........................................................ 26  
  Academic Standing ......................................................... 26  
  Academic Integrity .......................................................... 26  
  Grades ............................................................................ 26  
  Grade Forgiveness Policy ................................................. 26  
  Grades and Reports ........................................................ 27  
  Academic Fresh Start ..................................................... 27  
  Grading System ............................................................... 27  
  President’s List ............................................................... 27  
  Dean’s List ........................................................................ 27  
  Graduating with Honors ................................................ 27  
  Transferring Credits ....................................................... 27  
  Transfer Credit ............................................................... 27  
  Transfer Disputes ............................................................ 28  
  Reverse Transfer Graduation .......................................... 29  
  Records ............................................................................ 29  
  Records and Transcripts .................................................. 29  
  Review of Record ............................................................ 29  
  Parental Notification Policy in Higher Education .......... 29  
  Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ....................... 29  
  Informed Consent ........................................................... 30  
  Change of Name or Address .......................................... 30  
  Change of Address ........................................................ 30  
  Student Rights Information .......................................... 31  
  Student Rights Handbooks ............................................. 31  
  Drug-Free Campus Statement/Zero Tolerance Policy ..... 31  
  Tyler Junior College Equal Opportunity Compliance .... 31  
**HOW WE HELP YOU** ..................................................... 32  
  Financial Aid ................................................................. 32
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Certification</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Media Sales CERT</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Technology CERT</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio &amp; Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism AA-FOS</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech AA-FOS</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Engineering AAS</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Engineering CERT</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Administration AAS</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Administration CERT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced System Administration ESC</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Support Technician CERT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AS – FOS</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice AA-FOS</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Field of Study CERT</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Investigations AAS</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULINARY ARTS</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts AAS</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Culinary CERT</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastry Arts CERT</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCE</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance AA</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene AAS</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene B5 (One-year Sequence)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene B5 (Two-year Sequence)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Dental Assisting CERT</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography AAS</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vascular Technology ESC</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics AA</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education EC-6/4-8 Grade Levels; EC-12 Special Education AAT</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROLS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology AAS</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology CERT</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Service Professions AAS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Service Professions (Paramedic Option) CERT</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering AS</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design Technology AAS</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Piping Design AAS</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting CERT</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English AA</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science AS</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology AAS</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology Level I CERT</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology Level II CERT</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGE</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language AA</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME AND SIMULATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game and Simulation Development: Graphics AAS</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game and Simulation Development: Programming AAS</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Design AT</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL STUDIES</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies AA</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology AS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government AA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training AAS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Studies AAS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology AS</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Leadership AAS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology AAS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Coding CERT</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Administration AAS</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGY AND MEDICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems, Bachelor of Applied Technology</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology AAS</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level CERT</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Level CERT</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History AA</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN SERVICES</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiction Counseling AAS</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiction Counseling CERT</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Worker CERT</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maintenance AAS</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics AS</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology AAS</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Management AAS</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Management CERT</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Insurance Coding Specialist CERT</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music AA-FOS</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About TJC

Board of Trustees

Rohn Boone  Joseph L Prud’homme, M.D.
Ann Brookshire  Clint Roxburgh
Michael C. Coker  Peggy Smith
John Hills  Lonny R. Uzzell
David Hudson

Accreditation

Tyler Junior College (TJC) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate and baccalaureate degrees as well as certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of TJC. The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution’s significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard. General inquiries about TJC admission requirements, financial aid, educational programs or other offerings should be directed to the College and not the Commission. The Automotive Technology, Certified Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Emergency Medical Service Professions, Health Information Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Ophthalmic Medical Assisting, Physical Therapist Assistant, Polysomnography, Professional Tennis Management, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Care, and Surgical Technology programs are nationally accredited through their respective organizations. The Associate Degree Nursing and Veterinary Technician programs are in the application process for national accreditation. The Associate Degree Nursing, Fire Academy, Law Enforcement Academy, Nurse Aide Program, and Vocational Nursing programs are state-accredited.

TJC Mission Statement

To provide a comprehensive collegiate experience that is anchored in the rich traditions of a quality education, vibrant student life and community service.

TJC Vision Statement

To be a premier institution of higher education recognized for its academic and workforce programs, student life and community engagement.

TJC Civility Statement

In keeping with its rich traditions, TJC pledges to maintain a civil campus climate in which students, employees, and visitors can experience a safe, mutually supportive, academically encouraging, egalitarian, and tolerant community.

Statement of Nondiscrimination

TJC gives equal consideration to all applicants for admission, employment and participation in its programs and activities without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, veteran status or limited English proficiency (LEP). TJC respects the rights of each person to work and learn in an environment that is free from unlawful sexual discrimination including sexual harassment and sexual violence.

Our Pledge

The core values of TJC are Academics, Perseverance, Accountability, Community, Honor and Excellence. As an Apache, I pledge to uphold these values with integrity and honesty and refuse to tolerate those who do not.

How We Began

Tyler Junior College (TJC) was established in 1926 as part of the Tyler Public Schools System. Tyler Superintendent G.O. Clough was named the first president of the College, and operations began in September of that year, with J.M. Hodges as the dean, nine faculty members and 93 students. The College was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges Commission on Colleges in 1931.

Approximately 12,000 students enroll at TJC each Fall semester, and this growth continues with the addition of TJC-Jacksonville, TJC-North and TJC-Rusk. In addition, approximately 15,000 individuals take continuing education courses each year on the TJC-West Campus.

The Tyler Junior College District encompasses the tax districts of six independent school districts: Chapel Hill, Grand Saline, Lindale, Tyler, Van and Winona. The Texas Education Code identifies the service area of TJC to include the territory within the following additional districts: Alba-Golden, Arp, Bullard, Hawkins, Jacksonville, Mineola, New Summerfield, Quitman, Rusk, Troup, Whitehouse and Yantis.

For more than 90 years, TJC has embodied the trust sense of the term “community college,” as reflected in its foundational promises to provide students with a quality education, a vibrant student life and opportunities for services to the community. Admission to TJC is mostly open, with the exception of certain Selective Admissions requirements for certain Professional and Technical and Nursing and Health Sciences programs.

With more than 125 degree and certificate programs, plus extensive training and technical programs, TJC offers opportunities for students to transfer to a four-year institution or gain the skills they need to go directly into the workforce. TJC is the only Texas community college to offer a Bachelor of Science degree in dental hygiene.

TJC features a 137-acre campus, rigorous academics, 58 national championships in athletics, stellar fine and performing arts programs, as well as modern residential facilities and organizations and clubs that reflect student diversity. In 2016, the Aspen Institute College Excellence Program named TJC as one of the top 150 community colleges in the nation.
Our Creed

Apache Creed

We the Apaches of Tyler Junior College are guided by a common set of values that direct our decisions and our actions. As voluntary members of the academic community, all Apaches agree to uphold the following standards:

Academics
We believe in the pursuit of academic excellence • We believe an education is paramount • We believe this is the foundation of our future success.

Perseverance
We are not afraid of hard work • We excel to become the best.

Accountability
We accept the duty to demonstrate ethics and civility • We do not deceive, cheat, or steal • We deal peacefully with conflict.

Community
We believe we are part of a bigger world • We embrace diversity • We are here to serve others.

Honor
We believe in honesty and truthfulness • We believe integrity is a core value.

Excellence
We challenge ourselves to set and obtain high standards • We strive for the highest level of performance • We use our talents to assist others to obtain the ultimate collegiate and life-long learning experiences.

This Creed defines us as Apaches.
2018-2019 Calendar

**Fall Semester 2018**
- Aug. 27 — Classes Begin (16-wk & 1st 8-wk terms)
- Sept. 24 — Classes Begin (12-wk term)
- Oct. 8 — Deadline to apply for graduation
- Oct. 22 — Classes Begin (2nd 8-wk term)
- Dec. 6-12 — Final Exams
- Dec. 14 — Commencement

**Winter Term Semester 2018**
- Dec. 17 — Classes Begin
- Jan. 8 — Final Exams

**Spring Semester 2019**
- Jan. 14 — Classes Begin (16-wk & 1st 8-wk terms)
- Feb. 11 — Classes Begin (12-wk term)
- Mar. 11 — Deadline to apply for graduation
- Mar. 18 — Classes Begin (2nd 8-wk term)
- May 2-8 — Final Exams
- May 10 — Commencement

**Maysemester Semester 2019**
- May 13 — Classes Begin
- May 31 — Final Exams

**Summer I Semester 2019**
- June 3 — Classes Begin
- June 28 — Deadline to apply for graduation
- July 3 — Final Exams

**Mid-Summer Semester 2019**
- June 17 — Classes Begin
- June 28 — Deadline to apply for graduation
- July 18 — Final Exams

**Summer II Semester 2019**
- July 8 — Classes Begin
- August 8 — Final Exams

**Holidays**
- Sept. 3 — Labor Day
- Nov. 21-23 — Thanksgiving Break
- Dec. 21 - Jan. 4 — Winter Break
  *(Jan. 7 — Offices Open)*
- Jan. 21 — ML King Holiday
- March 11-15 — Spring Break
- April 19 — Good Friday
- May 27 — Memorial Day
- July 4 — Independence Day

Full academic calendar at [tjc.edu/calendar](http://tjc.edu/calendar)
For upcoming events visit [www.tjc.edu/events](http://www.tjc.edu/events)
Where We Meet

The TJC main campus is located in Tyler, Texas, a growing city with a population of approximately 100,000, located in the northeast region of the state. Tyler is considered the commercial and cultural hub of East Texas. It is known not only for its natural beauty, but also for its industry, medical facilities, shopping centers, symphony orchestra, civic theater, art museum, recreational facilities, and opportunities for higher education.

Buildings and Facilities

The Main Campus

TJC operates five primary locations to serve its students and the community. The main campus, located at 1400 Fifth Street, includes more than 137 acres of property and more than 40 buildings. The main campus is dotted with stately hardwood trees and includes nine residence halls.

With its white columns and Georgian architecture, Jenkins Hall is TJC’s oldest and most iconic building. It houses classrooms, faculty offices, the offices of the deans of the School of Humanities, Communications and Fine Arts and the School of Engineering, Mathematics and Sciences, and an art department exhibit wing.

White Administrative Services Center houses the offices of the president, vice presidents, provost, admissions, registrar, business services, scholarships, financial aid, cashier, Human Resources, alumni relations, marketing, information technology, the TJC Foundation and the Board of Trustees meeting room.

The Robert M. Rogers Nursing & Health Sciences Center includes approximately 155,000 square feet of space dedicated to classrooms, labs and study areas for nursing and health science programs as well as the dental hygiene clinic and the Campus Clinic, in addition to the office of the dean of the School of Nursing and Health Sciences. The RNHSC is also home to TJC’s Bachelor of Science in dental hygiene program, the first and only degree of its kind to be offered at a community college in Texas.

Located in Rogers Student Center are the Apache Rooms, TJC Bookstore, Apache Junction dining hall, Center for Student Life and Involvement, TRIO, Support Services, Testing Center, Academic Advising Center, Career Services, recreational facilities, student lounges and the Presidential Honors loft.

The Aleck Genecov Science Building houses classrooms and facilities for lab sciences and faculty offices.

Potter Hall consists of classrooms, faculty offices as well as the Division Director, Student Support Services Office, Director, Disability Services Office, and the Deaf Student Services Office.

The George W. Pirtle Technology Center provides classrooms and labs for technical courses and the office of the Dean of the School of Professional and Technical Programs. The Dean of TJC North maintains offices in Pirtle and on the Lindale campus.

The Vaughan Library/Learning Resource Center is TJC’s center for research and academic support and offers books, print journals, databases to access online journals, audiobooks (primarily fiction), textbooks and other materials on reserve, and a multimedia non-print collection. Also housed in the Library are the TJC Archives and Special Collections, the Writing and Tutoring Center, the Quest Student Success Center, Distance Education offices, the Technical Assistance Desk, Open Computer Lab, and Starbucks.

The Bonna Bess Vaughn Conservatory features a large, fully equipped greenhouse conservatory with classrooms and offices.

The Center for Earth & Space Science Education (CESSE) is home to the first 40-foot domed theater in East Texas and features an immersive, full-dome experience. The theater is equipped with a Digistar 5, the latest in digital projection technology. The science center also features interactive displays and exhibits, a classroom and outdoor educational spaces.

The Wise Auditorium Fine Arts Building contains a large performance hall with a proscenium stage, as well as facilities for the music, art, dance, drama and speech departments. Watson Wise and Emma Wise Cultural Arts Center houses Jean Browne Theatre, TJC’s smaller performance space with a thrust stage, as well as music/dance and speech/theatre departments, in addition to offices, classrooms, practice rooms and the TJC Box Office.

Wagstaff Gymnasium and the Joseph Z. And Louise H. Ornelas Health and Physical Education Center house recreational facilities. Wagstaff Gym provides facilities for intercollegiate athletics. The OHPE Center offers comprehensive fitness facilities including Gentry Gym, indoor walk/run track, aerobics and dance studio, a weight room, racquetball courts, an aquatics area, and the band hall and Apache Belles studio.

The JoAnn Medlock Murphy Tennis Center is home to TJC’s premier tennis courts and facilities, including classrooms, coaching and instructional offices for the tennis teams and the professional tennis management program. The nearby Louise Brookshire Community Tennis Complex offers eight tennis courts for College and public use.

TJC is a great place to start your college career and residence halls are an ideal place to broaden your life experiences. Over 1,200 students live in one of our 8 residence halls on the main TJC campus. Residents from all backgrounds, cultures, lifestyles and attitudes are welcomed and have the unique opportunity to interact with a large, diverse group of people while being in the heart of on-campus activities.

There’s no extra charge for any hall amenities; unlimited laundry use, cable TV, high-speed wireless throughout the building, computer labs and study lounges, community microwaves, 24-hour maintenance service and public area housekeeping. Plus, a Chick-fil-A location and a convenience store in two halls. Each hall is managed by Housing staff residing in the hall who are responsible for creating an
supply and purchasing offices.

The Pat Hartley Field Complex serves as home to the men’s and women’s soccer teams and includes two regulation-size soccer fields, a walking trail, a concession facility and a field house. Playing fields also serve as a practice facility for football and as a resource for intramural and continuing education programs.

The Baldwin Facilities and Construction Building and Satellite Physical Plant include offices, workshop and storage for maintenance and physical plant staff and provide heating and cooling for the campus.

Campus Services houses mail and duplications, central supply and purchasing offices.

Research and Marketing Services is home to the Institutional Effectiveness, Planning and Research and Marketing, Media and Communications departments.

Also located on the main campus, through a cooperative agreement with the College, is the Tyler Museum of Art, a privately funded contemporary museum.

TJC-West

At TJC’s West Campus, located at 1530 South Southwest Loop 323, are the Regional Training and Development Complex (RTDC), the Skills Training Center (STC) and the Energy Center. The RTDC is home to Continuing Education, the Small Business Development Center, the Tyler Area Business Incubator, TJC Corporate Services, the Literacy Council of Tyler, the TJC Fire Academy and the TJC Law Enforcement Academy. The 84,000-square-foot facility offers fast-turnaround, low-cost training programs for business and industry, in addition to lifelong learning and professional enhancement programs for groups and individuals.

Credit programs are also offered on the West Campus, including: automotive technology; child development/early childhood; fire protection technology; electrical and electronic controls technology; heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration technology; ophthalmic medical assisting; power plant technology; welding technology; and industrial maintenance technology.

The Skills Training Center is an innovative, joint project with area public schools and is financed with assistance from Tyler Independent School District, the Tax Increment Finance Board, and the Tyler Economic Development Council. The Skills Training Center includes the Jake and Mary Roosth Automotive Technology Center as well as the College’s welding technology and industrial maintenance technology departments.

The Energy Center, an expansion to the Skills Training Center, provides training in the latest industry standards for students seeking highly skilled jobs in power plant technology, heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration technology, electrical and electronic controls technology and industrial maintenance technology.

The STC and its departments are utilized by area high school students taking part in dual credit enrollment programs, which offer the opportunity for college credit prior to high school graduation. Many students choose to continue their studies after graduating, obtaining certification in technical fields to enter into the expanding job market.

Family Learning Center

The Family Learning Center of Tyler is a joint child care project of TJC, the Literacy Council of Tyler and Tyler ISD. This licensed center serves children ages 6 week to 4 years and operates 7:15 a.m. – 5:15 p.m. Monday – Friday during the Fall and Spring semesters. The center is on the campus of Douglas Elementary School, 1508 North Haynie Avenue, in Tyler. The Family Learning Center operates on standards aligned with national accreditation and is supervised by degreed personnel and students from the TJC early childhood program.

TJC-Jacksonville

TJC-Jacksonville is located on the fourth floor of East Texas Medical Center, located at 501 South Ragsdale Street, in Jacksonville. Studies offered at TJC-Jacksonville include the LVN-ADN transition program, designed for a licensed vocational nurse to complete the associate degree nursing program and be qualified to become a registered nurse, as well as general education courses needed to qualify for entry and completion of nursing and other health-related and college transfer programs.

TJC-Jacksonville is the result of a partnership between the Jacksonville Economic Development Corporation, CHRISTUS Trinity Mother Frances Health System, East Texas Medical Center Regional Healthcare System, and TJC.

TJC-North

TJC-North provides Lindale and its surrounding communities with access to general education classes, nursing programs and the recently launched veterinary technician program. Continuing education courses are also offered at this site. TJC-North is located in The Cannery, a retail/entertainment/residential complex in Lindale. It is a result of a partnership between the Lindale Economic Development Corporation, the Lindale ISD and TJC. TJC-North brings lifelong learning to residents of northern Smith County and provides a resource for high schools in Smith, Van Zandt and Wood counties, where TJC offers dual credit courses that provide college credit to eligible high school students.

TJC-Rusk

At TJC-Rusk, located on the campus of Rusk State Hospital on U.S. Highway 69, TJC maintains a 12-month vocational nursing education program. All academic courses for students within the TJC-Rusk LVN program are offered on site.
WHERE TO WRITE OR CALL

For more information concerning specific aspects of the College, contact the Admissions office.

Write:
TJC Admissions Office
P.O. Box 9020
Tyler, TX 75711-9020
admissions@tjc.edu

Telephone:
903-510-2523
1-800-687-5680

Spanish Hotline:
903-510-3247

Web:
www.tjc.edu
How to Get Started

Admissions

All materials required for admission to TJC must be on file in the Admissions Office prior to registration. All applicants need to submit a completed admissions application (a TJC application or an ApplyTexas.org application) and the Texas State Education Code requires that students who enter Texas public institutions of higher education may have to take a TSI Assessment prior to enrolling for courses. Results of the test will be used for course placement only.

Additional required materials depend on the method of admission—see below.

A new applicant whose file is incomplete at the time of registration may only be allowed to enroll on conditional status, granted by the Director of Admissions, until completion of the admission file.

Admission is conditional until receipt of transcript showing that the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills, the Texas Evaluation of Minimum Skills, the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) or the State of Texas Assessment of Academic Readiness (STAAR-EOC) requirements have been passed. No student will be permitted to re-enroll until admission requirements have been met. Students are encouraged to submit applications as early as possible in order to facilitate the early advisement process.

Responsibility rests upon the student applicant for ensuring that all necessary materials have been submitted for admission.

A completed application must be submitted prior to a student attempting to register for classes and before the first consultation with an academic advisor, if needed. A student may apply in person or by completing a TJC Admissions Application online at www.tjc.edu/apply or at www.applytexas.org.

Methods of Admission

TJC gives equal consideration to all applicants for admission, employment and participation in its programs and activities without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, veteran status or limited English proficiency (LEP). TJC respects the legal rights of each person to work and learn in an environment that is free from unlawful sexual discrimination including sexual harassment and sexual violence.

1. High School Graduate

An official high school transcript showing date of graduation and passing of TEAMs, TAAS, TAKs or STAAR-EOC test for those subject to those tests is required.

Students whose transcripts do not show successful passing of the TEAMs, TAAS, TAKs or STAAR-EOC test and who score below college-level on placement testing may be granted provisional admission.

TJC will not recognize a student as a high school graduate who has obtained a diploma through a school or online program that requires only payment of a fee with little or no coursework requirements. Determination of the legitimacy of these diplomas will be at the discretion of the Admissions Office. Graduates of such programs will be considered for admission on an individual approval basis (see Individual Approval section below).

2. Admission by Examination

General Educational Development (GED) or High School Equivalency Test students who wish to enroll in TJC will be admitted. Applicants must submit official passing test scores and follow standard criteria for admission (listed previously).

3. Admission of Transfer Students

Students may be accepted in transfer from other colleges and universities when eligible to return to their former institutions. (See Reverse Transfer Graduation for more information.)

Procedural guidelines for transfer students include:

a. The student will furnish official transcripts from all colleges or universities attended.

b. The student will continue on scholastic probation at TJC if he/she has been placed on probation at a previous institution.

c. Students on Academic Suspension will not be considered for admission until their suspension term has been met. Appeals may be considered through the Director of Admissions and Admissions Appeal Committee.

A student transferring from another collegiate institution is not at liberty to disregard their collegiate record and apply for admission on the basis of their high school record or a part of their college record.

4. Transient Admissions

Are you currently a student at another college or university and wanting to just take a class or two this upcoming semester at TJC? If so, you would be classified as a “transient student” at TJC.

Transient students are not required to submit TSI test scores and are not required to meet with an advisor prior to enrolling.

Before you register for your classes, be sure your submitted transcripts have been evaluated by our offices so TJC can determine if you have taken the proper prerequisite courses (as necessary). You may contact the Registrar’s office to check on the status of your transcript evaluation. The Registrar’s office is located on the first floor of the White Administrative Services Center (WASC).

5. Special Admissions

a. Dual Credit: High school students may, with the permission of appropriate high school officials, enroll in TJC courses taught on their high school campus. Students receive dual credit if they are receiving both high school
1. Application and all documents should be on file by the stated deadline.
2. Official copy of transcript for the last four years of secondary school. The official transcript must be an original or certified copy translated into English and must show each course completed and grade earned. The transcript must indicate date of graduation/completion. Students who have attended an American college or university also need to submit a high school transcript. Students may be denied admission if the level of education they have obtained is evaluated as equivalent or higher than a U.S. Associate Degree.
3. Proof of English proficiency. Furnish one of the following:
   a. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL); minimum acceptable score is 71 for Internet-Based Score and 525 for Paper-Based Score.
   b. Completion of an English Language School or program of recognized standing with attained proficiency equivalent to above TOEFL score as approved by Admissions Office.
   c. Other proof of English proficiency equivalent to above TOEFL score as approved by Admissions Office.
4. Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirement
   a. Evidence the student has received the vaccination or booster dose during the five years preceding ad at least 10 days prior to enrollment.
   b. A student is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccination against bacterial meningitis or evidence of receiving the booster dose if the student is 22 years of age or older by the first class day of the semester in which they intend to enroll.
5. Proof of financial ability to stand all expenses for the college year. The College has no scholarship or financial aid available for foreign students, nor does it issue work permits for them. This means that the student must show his/her ability to stand all expenses for the college year (USCIS form I-134). Athletic scholarships may be awarded to international students.
6. Proof of hospital and accident policy to cover hospitalization is highly recommended.
7. Compliance with all requirements and procedures established for student visa category by United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

7. Immigrant & Refugee Students:
   Students must submit verification of immigrant card or I-94 Refugee Permit.
   Other non-immigrant students:
   All other non-immigrant visas, except B (visitor) visas, may enroll at TJC through other Methods of Admission.
8. Veterans Affairs
   TJC is approved for Veterans training. Consult the College Veterans Affairs Office located in the Rogers Student Center, Third Floor, Room 308 for information and assistance. The student may apply for Veterans Benefits online at www.gibill.va.gov or visit the online Veterans page at www.tjc.edu/veterans.
9. Hazlewood Act

Veterans who are receiving Federal VA Educational benefits as well as Veterans who have exhausted their Federal VA Educational benefits may be eligible to receive benefits under the Texas Hazlewood Act. Veterans qualifying for the Hazlewood benefits "may be" exempt from Tuition and Related Fees.

Requirements:
1. Be resident of Texas when they entered the military OR
2. Designated Texas as their Home of Record OR
3. Have entered the military from Texas AND
4. Have an Honorable Discharge or General under Honorable Conditions
5. Have "more than 181 days" of active duty, excluding Training
6. Is not in default on an education loan made or guaranteed by the State of Texas and is not in default on a Federal Loan.

Hazlewood benefits for Veterans, Spouses and Dependents have recently changed.

For more information, contact the Veterans Affairs Office located in the Rogers Student Center, Third Floor, Room 308, phone 903-510-3750, email mcol@tjc.edu.

Admissions Test Scores Requirement

All students are required to submit TSI Assessment scores. Students are strongly encouraged to submit SAT and/or ACT scores to be used for placement and academic advising only.

Beginning students may be required to take placement tests in writing, mathematics and reading for proper placement in courses at TJC. Information on these tests may be obtained by contacting the TJC Admissions Office.

The ACT and SAT tests are scheduled at TJC and other conveniently located testing centers in Texas and elsewhere. Current year's testing dates may be obtained from the TJC Testing Center (www.tjc.edu/testing) or through a high school counselor.

It is required that transfer students submit TSI Assessment scores. Placement tests may be required. See www.tjc.edu/testingrequirements for more information. Certain nursing and health professions, as well as professional and technical certificate programs that are college readiness-waived may require additional testing. Students residing in the TJC District are entitled to priority enrollment. Others are admitted if facilities are available, but the College reserves the right to limit the enrollment of students residing outside the TJC District whenever, in its judgment, facilities are not available for additional students.

New Student Orientation

New Student Orientation sessions are held throughout the summer to offer a fun-filled opportunity for incoming TJC students to become familiar with the TJC campus and all available resources and services. New students who participate in orientation gain a first-hand glimpse of college life before the Fall semester begins. During these two-day events, students meet with an academic advisor and create their course schedules; experience what it’s like to spend the night in a residence hall; make connections with new and current TJC students; network with academic deans, faculty, staff and administration and learn how to become an official member of Apache Nation! Although open for any new, incoming student, New Student Orientation is designed for recent high school graduates or GED recipients ages 18-21 with fewer than 15 college credit hours, excluding dual credit enrollment. There is a fee for attending New Student Orientation.

Parent and Family Orientation

Parents are welcome to attend an orientation with their incoming student. Specific sessions are designed just for parents and families to teach them how to help their student transition into the college lifestyle and gain valuable knowledge about TJC. There is also a fee for attending Parent and Family Orientation.

Selective Admissions

Admission to TJC does not guarantee admission to certain selective programs. Student enrollment in these programs is limited by the following factors, including but not limited to, program capacity, clinical space, prior work experience, academic preparation, prior academic achievement, negative drug screening and a clear criminal background check. Specific application information and deadlines are available by contacting the appropriate department chair or coordinator of each program or an academic advisor.

Programs which require separate application:

- Associate Degree Nursing (ADN)
- Certified Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene AAS
- Dental Hygiene BS
- Diagnostic Medical Sonography
- Emergency Medical Service Professions: Paramedic
- Health Information Technology
- Healthcare Administration
- Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems
- Honors Program
- LVN-ADN Transition
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Occupational Therapy Assistant
- Ophthalmic Medical Assisting
- Paramedic-ADN Transition
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Radiology Technology
- Respiratory Care
- Surgical Technology
- Veterinary Technician
- Vocational Nursing
- Wellness & Exercise Science

Allied Health Programs require drug screening and criminal background checks on all successful applicants.
Admission Appeals

Any student denied admission to TJC based on academic suspension may appeal this decision in writing.
Admissions Appeals Committee
 c/o Director of Admissions, Tyler Junior College
 P.O. Box 9020
 Tyler, TX 75711-9020

Immunization

The Texas Department of Health highly recommends immunizations at Texas colleges and universities for tetanus, diphtheria, measles, rubella and mumps.

All students in the School of Nursing and Health Sciences who have any direct patient contact will be required to have proof of adequate immunization for these diseases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tetanus/Diphtheria</th>
<th>Measles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mumps</td>
<td>Rubella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatitis B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirement

State of Texas SB 1107

Bacterial Meningitis Required Vaccination Prior to Enrollment at or in TJC

All new students and re-entry students must complete the Evidence of Vaccination Against Meningitis Form and provide:

1. Evidence the student has received the vaccination or booster dose during the five years proceeding and at least 10 days prior to enrollment. This evidence must be submitted in one of the following three formats:
   • A document bearing the signature or stamp of the physician and/or his designee, or public health personnel (must include the month, day and year the vaccination was administered) OR
   • An official immunization record generated from a state or local health authority (must include the month, day and year the vaccination was administered) OR
   • An official record received from school officials, including a record from another state (must include the month, day and year the vaccination was administered)

2. Evidence the student is declining the vaccination must be submitted in one of the following two formats:
   • An affidavit or a certificate signed by a physician who is duly registered and licensed to practice medicine in the United States, in which it is stated that, in the physician’s opinion, the vaccination required would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student OR
   • An affidavit signed by the student stating that the student declines the vaccination for bacterial meningitis for reasons of conscience, including a religious belief. A conscientious exemption form from the Texas Department of State Health Services must be used. (This may take up to 30 days).

3. A student is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccination against bacterial meningitis or evidence of receiving a booster dose:
   • If the student is 22 years of age or older by the first class day of the semester in which they intend to enroll OR
   • If the student is enrolled in on-line or other distance education courses only

Re-Admit Policy

A student who was enrolled previously at TJC and who has been out of school longer than two consecutive long semesters (Fall or Spring semesters) will be required to reapply to the College and submit high school and/or college transcripts again.

Residency Classification

It is the student’s responsibility to have residency information correct prior to payment of tuition and fees.

In-district, in-state and out-of-state residency is determined by using the guidelines published by the Coordinating Board in “Rules and Regulations—Residence Statutes.” Twelve months after giving up previous domicile is the minimum length of time required to establish new residency for tuition purposes.

“Residence” means “domicile.” “Resided in” means “domiciled in.”

“Legal Place of residence” is defined as the place where you, your parents or guardian live for the required length of time at the time of enrollment, and used for federal income tax purposes.

“Dependent” means an individual who is claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by the individual’s parent or guardian at the time of enrollment and for the tax year preceding the year in which the individual registers.

In-District student: A Texas resident (or dependent) who physically resides (permanent residence) on property subject to ad valorem taxation by the Tyler Junior College District for the required length of time (12 months).

Out-of-District student: A Texas resident who does not physically reside within the geographic boundaries of the Tyler Junior College Tax District, but lives in the state of Texas.

SB 1528 (Non-Residents)

Effective for students starting Fall 2006, state law (SB 1528) allows undocumented students to be classified as Texas resident if they meet the following conditions:

• Graduated from a public or an accredited private high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma (GED) from the State of Texas.
• Resided in Texas for at least three years as of the date the person graduated from high school or received the equivalent of a high school diploma (GED).
• Resided in Texas for the 12 months preceding the 12th class day of the academic semester in which the person enrolls in an institution.
• Provided the institution with a notarized affidavit stating intent to apply for permanent residency.
• Affidavit forms are available in the Apache Enrollment Center (AEC).

Reclassification

Reclassification as a non-resident

Persons who have been classified as residents of Texas shall be classified as non-resident students whenever they shall report, or there is found to exist, circumstances indicating a change in residence to another state. If students who have been classified as residents of Texas are found to have been erroneously classified, those students shall be reclassified as non-residents and be charged the non-resident tuition beginning with the semester following the date that the institution discovers the error.

Reclassification as a resident

If a student has been erroneously classified as a non-resident student and subsequently proves to the satisfaction of the appropriate officials of the TJC Admissions Office that they should have been classified as a resident student, they shall be reclassified as residents of Texas and may be refunded the difference between the resident and non-resident tuition for that semester in which the student was erroneously classified and paid the non-resident tuition rate, approved by the director of admissions.

Students must complete any reclassification of residency prior to the certification day of that term (12th class day—16-week session; 4th class day—summer session) in order to pay the new tuition and fees for that semester.

It is the responsibility of each student to verify their residency status each semester and review their statement of charges for accuracy. Request for residency changes must be completed in the Admissions Office by the census date. No refunds for prior semesters will be given for reclassification of residency status.

Minimum Requirements
(Additional documents may be requested)

1. Change permanent address in the Admissions Office.
2. Texas Driver’s License with current permanent address.
3. Tax documentation showing tax independence (if under 25 years of age).
   a. Your tax form showing financial independence.
   b. Your parent’s tax form showing they do not claim you as a dependent. (Please note your residence is based upon the person who claims you on their taxes.)
4. Lease Agreements or proof of home ownership showing you have been living in a TJC taxing district for AT LEAST 12 consecutive months prior to enrollment. (Copy of front page will be sufficient.)
5. Application for Reclassification forms (located in the Admissions Office).

Please understand reclassification of residency is done on a case-by-case basis and is determined by the guidelines published by the Coordinating Board in “Rules and Regulations—Residency Status.”

Tuition and Fees

(Tuition, Fees, Surcharges)

Tuition rates are based on residency in the state of Texas and within the TJC District. A schedule of tuition and fee charges may be viewed online at www.tjc.edu/tuitionfees. It is the responsibility of each student to verify their residency status each semester and review their statement of charges for accuracy. Requests for residency changes must be completed in the Admissions Office by the census date.

Special Fees

(ID Cards)

All students at TJC are issued identification cards at their first registration. This card will be presented for admission to College activities, use of library and learning resources, use of the OHPE Center, as a meal ticket and for other College functions requiring identification. The card should be obtained during registration or the first two weeks of school. If the card is lost or not obtained during this period, a late/lost card fine will be assessed. Cards are invalidated upon replacement or during semesters when a student is not enrolled.

Campus Security Fees

Campus Security Fees help support a safe environment at TJC including funds for security cameras, increased lighting, safer crosswalks, graffiti removal, vandalism repair, additional security personnel, vehicle registration and parking lot management.

Vehicle Registration

All full- and part-time students who operate a motor vehicle on property owned or controlled by the College are required to register each vehicle with the Campus Safety Office. A registration permit must be affixed to each vehicle in accordance with the Parking Rules and Regulations of the College.

Motor vehicles will be registered for an academic year (September 1 through August 31) or for the balance of the year registered, whichever is applicable. Student permits, however, are authorized on a semester basis. Permits are provided to students who show a College receipt reflecting payment of tuition and fees including current campus security fees due.

Tuition and fees must be paid to receive a registration permit. Operation of a vehicle on property owned or controlled by the College for which current semester campus security fees have not been paid may result in a parking ticket from Campus Safety.

In order to register a vehicle, a driver’s license, student identification card and motor vehicle license number must be presented at the Campus Safety Office.
Special Music Fees

Special music fees may be charged per semester for individual lessons in certain music disciplines. Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, Guitar, Woodwind Instrument, Brass Instrument, Percussion.

Other Special Fees

1. Registration Fee
2. Health Service Fee
3. Developmental Course Access Fees (specified courses only)
4. Laboratory Fee (specified laboratory courses only, in accordance with the requirements of the statutes of the State of Texas)
5. High Cost Course Fees (per credit hour, specified health professions and vocational/technical courses)
6. Differential Fee (per credit hour, specified programs)
7. Technology Fee
8. Distance Education Fee (per semester credit hour, specified courses only, not related to student verification)
9. Course-Specific Fees: To offset materials and other related costs for the delivery of instruction in specific courses, a varying course-specific fee may be charged. Examples: certain courses in respiratory care, nursing, and health and kinesiology.
10. Non-Funded Course Fee
11. 27-Hour Rule Fee (Developmental Education coursework)
12. Posting Fee is paid by students for posting credit to permanent records in the following situations:
   a. Credit by examination
   b. Credit for life experience
   c. Credit by articulation agreement
13. Returned Check Fee: Insufficient funds checks result in unpaid student accounts. Unpaid student accounts will be turned over to a collection agency.
14. Reinstatement Fee (per occurrence/for reinstatement in courses after the official reporting date)
15. Dual Credit Late Processing Fee (per course/for enrollment or re-enrollment in dual credit courses after the official reporting date)

Excess Hours Fees Notice

Once a student has attempted in excess of 27 hours of Developmental Education courses the College no longer receives State funding; therefore, the College assesses a higher fee for these classes.

Repeat Fee Policy

The Texas Legislature eliminated funding to colleges and universities of higher education for students enrolled in courses that are attempted three or more times. An attempted course is defined as any course in which a grade is earned on the transcript of a course which is dropped after the census date (12th class day in Fall or Spring semesters, 4th class day in summer sessions).

In order to compensate for this loss of state funding, students attempting a course for the third or subsequent time will be required to pay an additional fee for the repeated course. The additional fee assessment for courses attempted at TJC for the third time began in Fall 2004.

A student is limited to three attempts of an individual course. Major topic courses which are required to repeat for certain majors are exempt from this policy. Students who are not successful after the third attempt will no longer be able to complete the course through TJC. An attempt is when a student registers for a course and remains enrolled in the course after the official day of record for the class. A student will have attempted the course if the student has received a grade of passing, F, W, or I in the course.

Other exemptions for repeated hours for attempted courses are as follows:

- Up to 27 hours of remedial and Developmental Education courses.
- Hours for special topics and seminar courses that may be taken for additional credit toward a degree.
- Hours for courses that involve different or more advanced content each time they are taken, including but not limited to, individual music lessons, Workforce Education Courses, manual special topic courses (when the topics change), theatre practices, music performance, ensembles, certain physical education, kinesiology courses, and studio art.
- Classes taken prior to Spring 1998.

How to Pay for College

In addition to cash, check, or major credit card, students may be awarded financial aid to satisfy payment deadlines in advance of anticipated financial aid disbursement/refund and/or elect to pay through an Installment Plan.

Financial Aid Funds

Financial aid and scholarship monies must be accepted and awards made prior to registration in order to pay your account. College charges (tuition, fees, housing, etc.) are collected from the first financial aid money available to the student regardless of due date. Students are responsible for paying any tuition, fees, room, board, and loans by appropriate due dates.

Installment Plan

Terms: One-fourth of the tuition and fees plus a loan processing fee due in advance of the semester (on day of registration) and three (3) one-fourth payments due prior to the 2nd, 6th, and 11th class weeks. The first payment of one-fourth must be collected at the time of completing registration. If payments are not paid by the due dates, a late fee will be charged to the student. You must be eighteen (18) years of age or a parent or guardian’s signature is required. NOTE: Special Terms, Summer I and Summer II are NOT eligible for an installment plan. Additional fees, including cost of collection, will be charged to the student.

Bridge Loan (subject to availability)

Students with bridge loans are responsible for payment of the loan by the due date unless a complete withdrawal form is completed and processed by the Registrar’s Office prior to the first official day of class. Additional fees, including cost of collection, will be charged to the student.
Payment by an Outside Company
Students whose tuition and fees are being paid by an outside company or business must supply information regarding the agreement to the Business Services Office prior to registration. Advance approval from Business Services is required.

TJC Refund Policy
(Subject to change by the State Legislature, Coordinating Board or Board of Trustees of Tyler Junior College.)

TJC refunds will be processed through Bank Mobile 4-6 weeks after the 12th class day. Refunds are issued on a weekly basis. Go to the BankMobile Disbursements website to select your refund payment preference.

Refund of Mandatory Tuition and Fees
(16-week/Regular Terms Only)
Students who completely withdraw or reduce their credit-hour load (remain enrolled at TJC) by completing the proper forms shall have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded according to the following schedule:

Prior to the first official class day 100%
During the first fifteen class days 70%
From the sixteenth through twentieth class day 25%
After the twentieth class day 0%
Registration fees are non-refundable.

Students who “swap” credit hours (exchange one three-hour course for another three-hour course) may do so without a monetary drop penalty. The even exchange applies only if the course add and drop are completed by your advisor and presented to the registrar at the same time. Additional fees may apply.

Students with financial aid who completely withdraw on or before the 60% point in time of the enrollment period may have a federally required return of Title IV calculation done to determine the amount of money the student will owe to the federal government and/or College.

Weekend College
The above dates and policy will apply to the Weekend College program regardless of the actual start dates of classes.

Special Notes
It is the student’s responsibility to drop courses. The dates used for determination of refunds are those entered by the Registrar’s Office when the drop slip is received and processed by them. Refunds will be applied to outstanding debts owed to TJC. Unpaid student accounts will be turned over to a collection agency. Any cost associated with the collection of outstanding account balances, including reasonable attorney’s fees, cost of collection, and court cost incurred in the prosecution of suit, will be paid by the student.

The refund policy is subject to change by the vote of the TJC Board of Trustees or the legislature of the State of Texas.

Refund of Mandatory Tuition and Fees
(8-week/Special Terms Only)
Students who completely withdraw or reduce their credit-hour load (remain enrolled at TJC) by completing the proper forms with their academic advisor shall have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded according to the following schedule:

Prior to the first official class day 100%
After classes begin (see table)

Drops and Withdrawals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term Length (weeks)</th>
<th>Last day for Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+</td>
<td>70% 25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Three-Week Course
Prior to the first official day of class 100%
During the first through third class days 70%
During the fourth class day 25%
After the fourth class day 0%

Academic Advising and Testing
The mission of Academic Advising at TJC is to enable academic success by assisting students in selecting a degree plan compatible with their educational goals, referring to campus resources, and providing guidance toward academic self-responsibility and completion of their academic goal.

Students must meet with an Academic Advisor before attempting to register if they: are new to TJC; have attended TJC less than one year or have less than 24 hours credit; have placement test scores indicating a need for Developmental Education coursework and non-TSI complete status; are on academic probation or suspension; have less than a 2.0 GPA; need to change their major; have reached 45 credit hours and need to confirm final coursework and graduation or confirm course requirements are being met for transfer to their University.

Academic advising for each student includes interpretation of test scores, selection of a major field of study, development of an educational plan, selection of courses, and interpretation of TJC course transferability to a university. After completing any required testing identified by the Admissions Office, students are encouraged to identify a career interest area and then consult the Academic Advisor.
assigned to the major which most closely represents that area of interest. For more information on Academic Advising and Advisor locations to go [www.tjc.edu/advising](http://www.tjc.edu/advising).

Students who are undecided on a major are highly encouraged to visit the Career Services Office in Pirtle Technology or [www.tjc.edu/careerservices](http://www.tjc.edu/careerservices) for help with identifying a career goal before visiting with an Academic Advisor.

Students who need to research or apply to a transfer University, or find out when University recruiters may be on campus, should visit [https://www.tjc.edu/transfer](https://www.tjc.edu/transfer) or the University Transfer Center in Rogers Student Center, 2

Testing/Assessment

State Testing Requirements

The Texas Success Initiative (TSI*) was put in place by the Texas legislators to be followed by all public state institutes of higher education. TJC will determine a student’s readiness for college-level coursework through a TSI Assessment which may be required of all first-time, entering students. This statute includes students involved in distance education enrolled through TJC. Under no circumstances will the results of any assessment be used as a condition of admission to TJC. (Subject to change by state or College.)

The Texas Education Code requires that students who enter Texas public institutions of higher education may have to take a TSI Assessment prior to enrolling for courses. This includes all full-time and part-time students enrolled in a certificate or degree program. Results of the test will be used for course placement only.

TSI* Exemptions/Exceptions

The following students shall be exempt from the requirements of this title, whereby exempt students shall not be required to provide any additional demonstration of college readiness and shall be allowed to enroll in any entry-level freshman course as defined in §4.53(12) of the Texas Administrative Code:

1. For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs at or above the following standards that cannot be raised by institutions:
   a. ACT: composite score of 23 with a minimum of 19 on the English test shall be exempt for both the reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment, and/or 19 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment;
   b. SAT - According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board:
      i. SAT administered prior to March 2016: a combined critical reading (formerly “verbal”) and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the critical reading test shall be exempt for both reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment; a combined critical reading (formerly “verbal”) and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment.
   ii. SAT administered on or after March 5, 2016: a minimum score of 480 on the Evidence-Based Reading and Writing test shall be exempt for both the reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment; a minimum score of 530 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment. There is no combined score.
   iii. Mixing or combining from the SAT administered prior to March 2016 and the SAT administered on or after March 5, 2016, is NOT allowed.
   iv. STAAR end-of-course (EOC) with a minimum score of Level 2 on the English III shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment required under this title for both reading and writing, and a minimum score of Level 2 on the Algebra II EOC shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment required under this title for the mathematics section.

2. A student who has graduated with an associate or baccalaureate degree from an institution of higher education.

3. A student who transfers to an institution from a private or independent institution of higher education and who has satisfactorily completed college-level coursework as determined by the receiving institution.

4. A student who has previously attended any institution and has been determined to have met readiness standards by that institution.

5. A student who is enrolled in a certificate program of one year or less (Level-One certificates, 42 or fewer semester credit hours or the equivalent) at a public junior college, a public technical institute, or a public state college.

6. A student who is serving on active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States, the Texas National Guard, or as a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States and has been serving for at least three years preceding enrollment.

7. A student who, on or after August 1, 1990, was honorably discharged, retired, or released from active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States or the Texas National Guard or service as a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States.

An institution may exempt a non-degree-seeking or non-certificate-seeking student.

ESOL Waiver – An institution may grant a temporary waiver from the assessment required under this title for students with demonstrated Limited English Proficiency in order to provide appropriate ESOL/ESL coursework and interventions. The waiver must be removed prior to the student attempting 15 credit hours of developmental ESOL coursework or attempting entry-level freshman coursework, whichever comes first, at which time the student would be administered the TSI Assessment. Funding limits as defined in Texas Education Code, §51.3062(1)(1) and (2) for developmental education still apply.

Any student who has been determined to be exempt in mathematics, reading, and/or writing under subsection A or B
of this section shall not be required to enroll in developmental coursework and/or interventions in the corresponding area of exemption.

TSI Pre-Assessment Activity

If a student is not exempt, he or she must take the TSI Assessment before registering for classes. Before taking the TSI Assessment, a student must complete a TSI Pre-Assessment Activity Module. This activity requires students to answer several questions regarding the assessment process and exposes them to practice questions that will help them prepare for the actual TSI exam. At the completion of this activity, the student must print out his or her Pre-Assessment Activity Completion Certificate. A student will not be allowed to take the TSI Assessment without this certificate.

Special Accommodations

Students with documented disabilities who seek special testing accommodations for the TSI Test are advised to contact the Testing Services Department for information. TJC students with documented disabilities who seek special accommodations or their classroom test should contact Support Services.

*In Accordance with HB1224 TSI Placement scores are under review and subject to change.

Credit by Examination

TJC does not award academic credit for work taken on a non-credit basis without appropriate documentation that the non-credit course work is equivalent in student learning outcomes.

Credit will be given for acceptable Advanced Placement scores of the College Board (AP), College-level Examination Program (CLEP – subject exams only), International Baccalaureate Program (IB), and certain specific departmental institutional tests. Students must be concurrently enrolled at TJC and complete a full semester of academic work in the classroom setting. Upon successful completion of any Credit by Exam, a grade of CR will be awarded and will not affect the grade-point average.

TJC does not guarantee the transfer of credit awarded through Credit by Exam to other institutions; therefore, those individuals who desire to transfer credit should contact the institutions of choice for such information. Credit by Exam does not fulfill the full-time student requirement for the College and may not be used to complete semester hour requirements for scholarships at TJC. Credit earned through Credit by Exam will apply toward the graduation requirements of TJC.

There is a pre-administration fee in addition to the cost of each test. There is also a fee for posting credit by examination to college records. For further information about the college-level Credit by Examination Program, contact the TJC Testing Center. For information regarding the acceptable Advanced Placement scores for the College Board, please contact the Admissions Office.

Credit by Articulation

Articulation is a process of matching high school course curriculum and teacher credentials to college workforce course curriculum and faculty credentials. Students may begin coursework toward the degree while in high school and upon satisfactory completion of these courses, they may apply for articulated college credit toward the linked technical degree or certificate. Please contact your high school counselor or the Admissions Office for information regarding agreements with your school. Posting fee is required.

Credit by Articulation Programs

- Automotive Technology
- Business Management
- Child Development / Early Childhood
- Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement Investigations
- Emer. Med. Serv. Professions – Paramedic Option
- Engineering Design Technology
- Eng. Design Technology – Process Piping Design
- Health Information Technology
- Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology
- Medical Office Management
- Paralegal
- Professional Tennis Management
- Surgical Technology
- Vision Care Technology
- Visual Communications
- Welding Technology

Career Services Information

Career Services provides a variety of resources and services to assist students in developing their career goals. Students are encouraged to visit Career Services in the Pirtle Technology Center throughout their time at TJC to ensure they are on the path to career success.

Resources and support available through Career Services include:

- Individual Career Counseling
- Guidance for students who are undecided or unsure about their college major or future occupations
- Computer-based career assessments
- Resume and cover letter development and writing
- Mock interviews
- Career Fairs
- Job search strategies
- Apache Jobs online job board
- Local wage and employment data
- Resource room with career-related books and brochures
- Workshops and presentations over a variety of career development topics

Career Services is open 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Monday – Friday. Students are encouraged to schedule an appointment by calling 903-510-2334. For more information, visit the TJC Career Services Office in the Pirtle Technology Center or online at "https://www.tjc.edu/info/20208/career_services"
What We Expect

Responsibility for Admission Requirements

Students are responsible for meeting all admission requirements, including furnishing the necessary transcripts of prior college work. Failure to meet all requirements within a reasonable period of time after registration may cause them to be dropped from all work for which they have been enrolled. TJC reserves the right to refuse admission or readmission to any applicant who does not comply with admission procedures, or where evidence exists that the applicant probably would be incompatible with the aims and objectives of the College or where, in the judgment of the College, the applicant’s presence on campus would not be in the best interest of the applicant or the College. An applicant who has a record of numerous arrests for violations of the law, or whose conduct consistently has demonstrated anti-social behavior, can be accepted only if the College is fully satisfied that his/her admission will be in the best interest of both the applicant and the College. Any person who does not agree with the above policy has the right of due process.

Attendance

Regular class attendance is fundamental for the success of the student; therefore, a student must report promptly and regularly to all classes.* Excessive unexcused absences or an inability to successfully complete the course may result in the professor dropping the student with an "F." See Drop/Withdrawal from Course(s) in this Catalog regarding professor-initiated withdrawals.

Student Absences on Religious Holy Days

A student may be excused from classes for a religious holy day provided the student notifies in writing each professor of each class that he/she will miss for a religious holy day prior to the holiday. Each student is responsible for work to be made up.

"Religious holy day" means a holy day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under Section 11.20, Tax Code.

Acceptable Forms of Identification

Prospective or former students requiring services from TJC must present a valid form of ID with an identifiable photo. An individual must present one of the following options to the office they are requesting services from:

- Texas Driver License (DL) or Identification Certificate (ID)
- Temporary receipt for a Texas DL or ID
- DL or ID issued by another U.S. state, U.S. territory, the District of Columbia, or Canadian province
- U.S. Passport book or Passport card
- U.S. Citizenship Certificate or Certificate of Naturalization
- U.S. Citizen Identification Card
- Permanent Resident Card
- Foreign Passport, Visa
- U.S. Military ID card for active duty, reserve, or retired personnel
- Current Student ID from any College/University or High School
- Identification Letter "School or Notarized Identification Letter for Individuals Without Photo ID" for High School
students that do not have DL or Student ID. This form is available at the TJC Testing Center.

Current students requiring services from TJC must present a valid form of ID with an identifiable photo. An individual must present one of the following options to the office they are requesting services from:

- Current Student ID
- Texas Driver License (DL) or Identification Certificate (ID)
- Temporary receipt for a Texas DL or ID

Note: Additional information may be required for transactions involving the following areas: Higher One, Testing, Cashier’s Office.

Classification, Load and Numbering

Student Classification

The student’s classification is based on cumulative college semester hours passed (not counting hours currently enrolled). A student is classified as follows:

- Freshman: 0-29 semester credit hours
- Sophomore: 30-60 semester credit hours
- Unclassified: 60 or more semester credit hours

Part-time

Enrolled in fewer than 12 semester hours in a long semester or fewer than 6 hours in a summer term

Full-time

Enrolled in a minimum of 12 semester hours in a long semester or 6 semester hours in a summer term

Student Load

A student may enroll in one or more courses. The minimum credit hour load to be considered a full-time student is 12 semester hours during a Fall or Spring semester or 6 semester hours during a regular summer session. Students desiring to take more than 20 hours per semester are required to present an outstanding record on courses already completed and obtain the permission of their instructional dean for the overload.

The combined summer and Maymester load may not exceed 15 semester hours. Sophomore status is attained by the completion of 30 semester hours.

Course Numbering

One semester hour represents one class hour per week for 16 weeks; for example, one course meeting three hours a week for 16 weeks carries credit of three semester hour.

Courses designated as developmental will not count as elective or degree credit toward any degree. Courses in this Catalog which are developmental have four-digit numbers; the first number is a “0.”

TJC has joined the Texas Common Course Numbering System Consortium approved by the Texas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. This number system was developed for the purpose of facilitating the transfer of general academic courses.

- The four-letter prefix will be used to identify subject areas.
- The four-digit numbers will be used as follows:
  - First digit – to identify level (0 = developmental, 1 = freshman, 2 = sophomore)
  - Second digit – to identify credit-hour value
  - Third and fourth digits – to establish course sequence

All descriptive titles of courses are followed by two numbers in parentheses. The first of these numbers gives the number of lecture hours each week, while the second number gives the number of laboratory hours each week. For example, the notation (3-2) indicates that a course has three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory weekly.

Drop/Withdrawal

Drop/Withdrawal from Course(s)

Professor-Initiated

Faculty may drop students from a course with a grade of "F" if the student has unexcused absences totaling 10% or more of the total contact hours for the course and if, in the judgment of the professor, the student cannot complete the course successfully.

A professor seeking to drop a student from a course for disciplinary reasons should follow the Faculty Procedure for Reporting Student Misconduct detailed in the Employee Handbook.

Student-Initiated

A student may initiate a drop from a course or withdrawal from the College for any reason if the student has not been dropped from the course for unexcused absences. A student wishing to drop a course or withdraw from the College must complete the TJC Class Change Form. It is recommended that the form be signed by the professor or the appropriate department chair. Students should be aware that dropping a course may affect scholarships and/or financial aid. In some cases, the student may have to pay money back. Contact Financial Aid to see how a drop may affect your aid status.

Forms are available in the Advising Office, Dean’s Office, and Registrar’s Office. The student will receive a grade of "W" for a course if a College Class Change Form is submitted to the Registrar’s Office by 5 p.m. the last day of the 14th week of classes during a 16-week semester, the 10th week of a 12-week session, the 7th week of an 8-week session, or on the 15th day of any summer session.

Students should consult the Registrar’s Office for drop/withdrawal dates during special sessions. Students will receive a failing grade (F) if they have not met minimum course requirements for a passing grade and have not been dropped/withdrawn from a course by the above deadlines.

Emergency Medical Withdrawal

Any drop or withdrawal due to medical reasons may be initiated in the Registrar’s Office. The student must provide a signed doctor’s excuse with dates.

Maximum Number of Courses Dropped (SB 1231)

Beginning with the Fall 2007 semester, and applying to students who enroll in higher education for the first time during the Fall 2007 semester or any term thereafter, a Texas
institution of higher education may not permit an undergraduate student to drop a total of more than six courses in an academic career unless specific, State-allowed exceptions deemed to have “good cause” apply. This law affects only those students whose first time in college was on or after Fall 2007. Inquiries concerning “good cause” exceptions to this law for students of TJC may be made to the Registrar.

Reinstatements

A reinstatement after being withdrawn from a course or school semester must be initiated by the student. The final decision of approval for the reinstatement request will be made by the Registrar and the Provost. The reinstatement request must be initiated prior to the official state reporting date for each semester and any request submitted after that date will not be considered.

Academic Standing

Academic Standing

When a student’s cumulative TJC academic record indicates that he/she is failing to make satisfactory progress, he/she is considered to be scholastically deficient and is placed on academic probation. Students who choose to transfer to TJC on academic probation from a previous institution will be evaluated on the same criteria as TJC students.

Academic status levels are defined as follows:

Good Standing – Students are considered to be in good standing when they maintain a cumulative TJC grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher.

Academic Probation – A student who fails to maintain a cumulative TJC GPA of 2.0 or higher is placed on academic probation. The student may continue to enroll while on probation but is limited to no more than 13 semester hours without prior approval.

Suspension – Students on academic probation who do not earn a semester GPA of 2.0 or higher in the next semester of enrollment will be placed on academic suspension. Students on academic suspension must enroll and have successful completion of RISE 0300 upon return to the institution.

Students may not be eligible for enrollment at TJC for the semester listed below based on their academic standing. Students who wish to appeal this period must make petition to the Admissions Appeals Committee three weeks prior to the start of the semester in which they plan to enroll.

First Academic Suspension: one regular semester or one full summer (intersession, Summer I and II).

Second Academic Suspension: one academic year.

Petitions for readmission to the College following the first and second suspensions may be obtained from the Academic Advising Office and return to the Admissions Office. The completed petitions will be reviewed by the Admissions Appeals Committee to consider the student for continued enrollment. It is recommended that the student complete the petition at least 3 weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which they plan to enroll.

Third Academic Suspension: If a student is placed on academic suspension a third time, he/she may not enroll indefinitely. One academic year must pass from the time of suspension before a request of readmission can be submitted to the Admissions Appeals Committee.

Academic Integrity

As a premier learning-centered higher education institution, TJC is committed to academic integrity and standards of excellence of the highest quality in all courses and programs and to providing an environment that fosters the educational process and the well-being of the campus community. In accordance with the Apache Creed, students attending TJC are responsible for adhering to this principle. Academic Integrity violations resulting in probation or dismissal from a program follow FLD (Regulation) found in the Board Policy Manual.

A list of violations is included in the Student Code of Conduct found in the Student Handbook.

Faculty Initiated Academic Integrity Action

It is the responsibility and prerogative of the faculty member to make an initial determination regarding the extent and severity of an academic integrity violation. If the instructor believes that the student violated the Student Code of Conduct:

1. The faculty member will discuss the violation with the student.
2. The faculty member may report the incident to the Student Code of Conduct Coordinator who will maintain a record of the event. If so, a copy of the record will also be sent to the department chair.

The Student Code of Conduct Coordinator, in consultation with other administrators and taking into consideration any previous violations reported, may determine that additional sanction(s) against the student are warranted. In this event, the Disciplinary Procedures outlined in the Student Handbook will be followed.

Grades

Grade Forgiveness Policy

Students may only repeat a course for credit and apply grade forgiveness to the course for which they earned a grade of “D” or “F”. The course must be taken at TJC.

Students who have two attempts to improve the grade in the course. Credit will be given for only one of the attempts. If a student repeats a course and receives a higher grade, the semester credit hours from the original grade of “D” or “F” are excluded from the student’s grade-point average. Only the semester credit hours from the highest grade will be used in calculating the grade-point average. Major topic courses which are required to repeat for certain majors are exempt from this policy. Students who are not successful after the third attempt will no longer be able to complete the course through TJC. If the student earns the same grade or a lower grade, then the repeated course grade is not used in computing the grade-point average. The repeated course is marked as excluded on the student’s official record in earned hours. Receipt of a higher grade in a subsequent semester does not alter the student’s academic standing in the semester when the original
Grades and Reports

The standing of the student in each course is determined by class performance and by regular examinations. Two hours is considered a reasonable amount of time for average students to spend in preparation for each hour of class work.

Final grades for each class are posted on Apache Access, the TJC web portal for students. Grades are not mailed. To check grades, log into Apache Access: **TJC Apache Access**

Challenge of a final course grade must be completed within the first thirty (30) days of the next long semester and must follow the procedures to challenge a grade outlined in the "Academic Grievance Procedures” in the Student Handbook. Any grade that is not challenged within the specified time frame is not subject to appeal and will remain as recorded.

Midterm Grades

Midterm course grades are posted on the College’s in Apache Access, at the mid-way point of the respective semester (Fall, Spring, and Summer). These grades are not recorded on the student’s permanent record or transcript, but are intended to serve as an advisory grade to update the student and for assistance and intervention by the College. Only the final course grade, also posted on Apache Access, will appear on the student's academic transcript.

While it is the responsibility of the student to check for midterm grades, faculty can assist by announcing to their classes that these have been posted. It is also probable that College staff may contact students during this time to provide guidance and suggested resources.

It is important to note that because the College has provided a web portal, Apache Access, midterm course grades are not mailed. In addition, midterm course grades are not posted for Maymester or for Winter Term sessions.

Academic Fresh Start

Senate Bill 1321 entitles residents of this state to seek admission to public institutions of higher education without consideration of courses undertaken ten or more years prior to enrollment.

For admission requirements, students must list all previous colleges attended. Students who wish to apply for “Academic Fresh Start” must complete forms in the Admissions Office. When students apply for “Academic Fresh Start,” all credit 10 or more years old will not be used for admission.

Grading System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 grade points per semester hour, an EXCELLENT performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3 grade points per semester hour, a GOOD performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2 grade points per semester hour, a FAIR performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1 grade point per semester hour, a POOR performance, but a passing grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0 grade points per semester hour, a FAILING grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 grade points, INCOMPLETE due to illness, unavoidable circumstances, or medical necessity must be completed within 30 days after the beginning of the following semester, or grade will be F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W 0 grade points, WITHDRAWN from course without failing, prior to the drop deadline. Drop deadlines are posted in the academic calendar for long semesters, 8-week, 12-week and summer terms.

CR Credit by Examination or Advanced Placement; Credit by Articulation Agreement

WL Means a “good cause drop.”

The Developmental Education Grading scale is as follows:

- **AD** Satisfied course requirements at the “A” level
- **BD** Satisfied course requirements at the “B” level
- **CD** Satisfied course requirements at the “C” level
- **DD** Satisfied course requirements at the “D” level
- **FD** Failed course and repeat at the same level

President’s List

To promote high standards of scholarship, the College has established the President’s List, which is published at the end of each semester. To qualify for the President’s List, a student must have a 4.0 grade-point average (all “A’s”) for that semester, with a minimum of 12 hours of college-level courses (1000 or above) taken from TJC (not including correspondence or transfer courses). Questions regarding discrepancies of GPA are to be made through the Registrar’s Office.

Dean’s List

To promote high standards of scholarship, the College has established the Dean’s List, which is published at the end of each semester. To qualify for the Dean’s List, a student must have a 3.3 grade-point average with a minimum of 12 hours of college-level courses (1000 or above) for that semester, taken from TJC (not including correspondence or transfer courses). Questions regarding discrepancies of GPA are to be made through the Registrar’s Office.

Graduating with Honors

To graduate with honors, a student must complete all required courses of his/her appropriate degree. Grade-point average is based on all accumulated coursework of college-level courses (1000 or above) attempted.

- Summa Cum Laude (Highest Honors): 4.0 grade-point average
- Magna Cum Laude (High Honors): 3.6 grade-point average
- Laude (Honors): 3.3 grade-point average

Transferring Credits

Transfer Credit

All credits taken at a college or university will be evaluated for credit toward a degree at TJC. Consideration will be given or comparability of coursework and applicability of that coursework to a TJC degree or certificate program. Credit will be transferred if:

1. An official transcript is received before the end of the student's first academic semester of enrollment.
2. Credit for courses in which a passing grade ("C" or better) has been earned may be transferred to TJC from colleges and universities.

3. The College will consider coursework completed at colleges and universities outside the U.S. on an individual basis.

4. To complete the transcript evaluation process, the student may be required to document course learning outcomes from previous institutions.

Transfer Out of Lower-Division Coursework

Students planning on transferring should be aware that Texas public institutions have the following requirements and limitations on transfer of credit, core curriculum and field of study curricula:

Core Curriculum

- If a student successfully completes the 42 semester credit hour core curriculum at a Texas public institution of higher education, that block of courses must be substituted in transfer to any other Texas public institution of higher education for the receiving institution's core curriculum. A student shall receive academic credit for each of the courses transferred and may not be required to take additional core curriculum courses at the receiving institution.

- A student who transfers from one institution of higher education to another without completing the core curriculum of the sending institution must receive academic credit from the receiving institution for each of the courses that the student has successfully completed in the core curriculum of the sending institution. Following receipt of credit for these courses, the student may be required to satisfy further course requirements in the core curriculum of the receiving institution.

Field of Study

- If a student successfully completes a field of study curriculum developed by the Coordinating Board, that block of courses must be substituted in transfer to a general academic teaching institution for that institution's lower-division requirements for the degree program for the field of study into which the student transfers, and the student must receive full academic credit toward the degree program for the block of courses transferred.

- A student who transfers from one institution of higher education to another without completing the field of study curriculum of the sending institution must receive academic credit from the receiving institution for each of the courses that the student has successfully completed in the field of study curriculum of the sending institution. Following receipt of credit for these courses, the student may be required to satisfy further course requirements in the field of study curriculum of the receiving institution.

General Considerations

- All institutions of higher education must accept transfer of credit for successfully completed courses identified as substantially equivalent to an academic course listed in the current edition of the Lower Division Academic Course Guide Manual as applicable to an associate or baccalaureate degree in the same manner as credit awarded to non-transfer students in that degree program.

- Institutions shall be required to accept in transfer into a baccalaureate degree program the number of lower-division credit hours (SCH) in the program which are required for their non-transfer students in that program; however,
  - No institution shall be required to accept in transfer more semester credit hours in the major area of a degree program than the number set out in any applicable Board-approved field of study curriculum for that program.
  - In any degree program for which there is no Board-approved field of study curriculum, no institution shall be required to accept in transfer more lower-division course credit in the major applicable to a baccalaureate degree than the institution allows their non-transfer students in that major.
  - No institution of higher education shall be required to accept in transfer, or apply toward a degree program, more than sixty-six (66) semester credit hours of lower-division academic credit. Institutions of higher education, however, may choose to accept additional semester credit hours.

- An institution of higher education may deny the transfer of credit in courses with a grade of "D" as applicable to the student's field of study curriculum courses, core curriculum courses, or major.

It is strongly recommended that students with plans to transfer coordinate with their TJC advisor and with their planned transfer institution frequently to make sure courses taken at the lower-division will transfer into the student’s desired program of study.

Transfer Disputes

Transfer disputes may arise when a lower-division course is not accepted for credit by a Texas institution of higher education. To qualify as a dispute the course in question must be offered by the institution denying the credit (receiving institution), or in the case of upper-level institutions, must be published as a lower-division course accepted for fulfilling lower-level requirements. For community colleges, the course must be listed in THECB General Academic Course Guide Manual, and be offered at the receiving institution. Additionally, the sending institution must challenge the receiving institution’s denial of credit.

Instructions for Completing the “Transfer Dispute Resolution” Form

Rules and Regulations of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Chapter 5, Subchapter S 5.393

a. The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

1. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied.

2. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Board rules and/or guidelines.

3. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received
written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of the denial.

b. The Commissioner of Higher Education or the Commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

c. All public institutions of higher education shall publish the procedures described in subsections (a) and (b) of this section in their undergraduate course Catalogs.

d. All public institutions of higher education shall furnish data to the Board on transfer disputes as the Board may require in accord with its statutory responsibilities under Section 61.078(e) of the Texas Education Code.

e. If a receiving institution has cause to believe that a course being presented by a student for transfer from another school is not of an acceptable level of quality, it should notify the Commissioner of Higher Education. The Commissioner may investigate the course. If its quality is found to be unacceptable, the Board may discontinue funding for the course.

Reverse Transfer Graduation

Students who have completed 25 percent of a degree program at TJC may transfer coursework back from college or university credits to complete their degree requirements. These students must furnish TJC with official transcript(s) for review from the college or university they have attended and complete the online graduation confirmation form. Transcripts will be reviewed to assure that course outcomes are comparable to those courses at TJC for which the student is seeking credit.

Records

Records and Transcripts

Students shall have access to their official education records and shall have the opportunity to challenge such records if they deem them inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights. Except for directory information, TJC will not release personally identifiable data from student records to other than a specified list of exceptions without the written consent of the student. A release of information to parents requires the student’s written consent if there is no proof of dependency on file.

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (PL-93-380), as amended, the following information is provided concerning student records maintained by TJC; and upon request, this act is available for review in the Registrar’s Office.

Areas in which student records are maintained:
1. Academic records: Registrar’s Office, Continuing Education Office and faculty offices
2. Placement and testing records: Registrar’s Office and Testing Center
3. Financial records: Business Services Office and Financial Aid Office
4. Medical records: ETMC Campus Clinic

Records Retention

Records submitted to TJC such as official transcripts and test scores, without official admission to the College, will be retained for 1 academic year. Upon the conclusion of the academic year, all information will be destroyed. Students who apply to TJC and do not enroll within 1 academic year of acceptance must make reapplication to the College and submit all official records.

Review of Record

Any student has the right to inspect and review the content of his/her records, to obtain copies at the student’s own expense, to receive explanations or interpretations of the records and to request a hearing to challenge the content.

Access to the records may be requested on a form available from the official in charge of the particular record.

Challenging of a grade must occur within the first thirty days of the long semester immediately following awarding of the grade.

Informal Review: Follow the procedure as outlined for review of record. An official will summarize action taken on a review request form. This should be signed and dated by the review official and maintained with the student’s records.

Formal Review: If the informal review does not clarify the question of accuracy of record-keeping, the student may request a formal review. The Academic Appeals Committee will hear challenges concerning these records.

Parental Notification Policy in Higher Education

The Higher Education Reauthorization Act of 1998 amended the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) to permit a college, without a student’s consent, to disclose to parents or legal guardians of students under age 21 information regarding:

- Any criminal or school policy violation involving alcohol or drugs.
- The final results of disciplinary proceedings against a student charged and found responsible for a violent crime as identified in the Student Handbook.

In addition, colleges are allowed to disclose to federal law enforcement officials and parents of dependent students’ education records without the student’s consent. Thus, within the structure of this policy, TJC reserves the right to implement all parts of the policy applicable by law.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act

Directory Information

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), TJC protects the personally identifiable information of students. In accordance with the act (PL 93-380, section 513), as amended, and (PL 93-568, section 2), information classified as “Directory Information” may be released to the general public without the consent of the student.

TJC hereby designates the following student information as public or “Directory Information”: Name and address, Major field of study at TJC, Dates of attendance, Most recent previous educational institution attended, Classification,
Degrees, certifications and awards received, Date of graduation, E-mail address, Photographs, Participation in officially recognized activities and sports, Weight and height of members of athletic teams, Enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate; full-time or part-time).

A student may request that the above "Directory Information" be withheld from the public by making written request to the Registrar’s Office during the first 12 days of class of a Fall or Spring semester or during the first four days of a summer session. If no request is filed, information may be released upon inquiry at the discretion of the institution. A new form for non-disclosure must be completed every Fall, Spring and summer session or term enrolled. TJC assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of "Directory Information" indicates individual approval for disclosure.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act also provides that in addition to TJC employees having a "legitimate educational interest," certain other governmental, quasi-governmental agencies and parents certifying that a student is carried as a dependent for federal income tax purposes may have access to student records. Parents may certify by completing a form and attaching a photocopy of their federal income tax form each filing year. For more information, contact the Registrar’s Office.

Written Proof of Dependency

Under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), TJC is permitted to disclose information from a student’s educational records to the parent(s), if the parent(s) claim the student as a dependent for federal tax purposes. A statement of dependency must be on file with the Registrar’s Office showing consent of the student and proof of dependency for the parent. Parental disclosure is limited to the items released by the student to the parent.

Solomon Amendment

Solomon Amendment is a federal law that allows military recruiters to access some address, biographical and academic program information on students age 17 and older.

The Department of Education has determined the Solomon Amendment supersedes most elements of FERPA. An institution is therefore obligated to release data included in the list of “student recruiting information,” which exceeds the scope of TJC’s FERPA directory information list.

In addition to the records already designated as Directory information at TJC, Solomon Information adds these additional fields:

1. Telephone
2. Date of birth
3. Age
4. Place of birth

If the student has submitted a written request through the Registrar’s Office to restrict the release of his/her Directory Information, then no information from the student’s education record will be released under the Solomon Amendment.

Informed Consent

Student records will be examined by TJC and authorized subcontractors in the process of compiling reports required by state agencies, the federal government and accrediting bodies and in conducting research for the purpose of program planning, management and evaluation. Data in all reports and research findings are aggregated to the program, special populations or institutional level. No personally identifiable information will be published nor will reports and studies be formatted in any way to permit disaggregation to the individual level by TJC or its authorized subcontractors. Unless a student notified TJC in writing of a desire to prevent examination of his/her records, the student’s signature on the admissions application and/or readmission form shall be construed as consent to administrative and research uses of his/her records under the protections named above. No person will be denied service because he/she asks that his/her records be excluded from the process of compiling reports and conducting administrative research.

Change of Name or Address

Name Changes

Note: changes to nicknames, reversing legal first and middle names, replacing middle with maiden name, etc., cannot be allowed. The College must keep the correct legal name in the file in order to keep accurate records. Any name change request other than by change in marital status must be accompanied by a signed court order.

In order to change a name or make a name correction, the student will need to come in person to the Registrar’s Office. You will need to bring a valid Driver’s License or U.S. Passport reflecting the current name, along with the following documents:

- Original Marriage License (from the county, not a church)
- Divorce Decree
- Original Birth Certificate (must be United States)
- Original Certificate of Naturalization

Change of Address

In order to change or correct a MAILING ADDRESS, the following information must be provided for a change of address:

Via visiting the Registrar’s Office in the White Administrative Services Center, please bring a:

- TJC Student ID
- Valid Driver’s License
- Via Email/Fax
- Current students must email from their TJC student email account to registrars@tjc.edu. Include your Student ID number, old address, new address, date of birth, and effective date of change in the email.
- For former students who cannot access the TJC email account, please fax a copy of a current Driver’s License with appropriate new address, old address, and effective date of change to 903-510-2634. Please include your Student ID number if known.
In order to change PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS, the student will need to provide the Admissions Office with the following documentation along with the residency change status form:

- Driver’s License with current permanent address
- Tax Documentation showing tax independence (if under 25 years of age)
- 1040 tax form showing financial independence
- Parent’s 1040 tax form showing they do not claim you
- Lease Agree or proof of home ownership showing the student has been living in the TJC taxing district for AT LEAST 12 consecutive months prior to enrollment
- Application for Reclassification form found in the Admissions Office

Please note residence is based upon the person who claims you on their taxes.

For questions, please call the Registrar’s Office at 903-510-2401.

**Student Rights Information**

Information not found in this Catalog regarding TJC may be found in the Center for Student Life & Involvement Office (CSLI) in Rogers Student Center, Suite 235.

---

**Tyler Junior College Equal Opportunity Compliance**

Tyler Junior College is a comprehensive community college offering courses of study in numerous areas of emphasis including general education core curriculum courses designed for transfer to upper-level colleges and universities as well as workforce programs designed to prepare graduates for immediate entry into the career field of their choice.

An open enrollment institution, TJC provides open access to quality education to individuals with a high school diploma or GED. State-authorized placement testing, such as the Texas Higher Education Assessment or an approved alternative exam, are required for most academic majors.

Tyler Junior College gives equal consideration to all applicants for employment, admission and participation in its programs and activities without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, veteran’s status, limited English proficiency, or any other basis prohibited by law.

The College will take steps to assure that lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in all academic and vocational/technical programs.

Complaints may be addressed according to the contact information provided below.

**Section 504 Coordinator**
The District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

**Assistant Director, Human Resources, Employee Relations and Compliance**
White Administrative Services Center
P.O. Box 9020
Tyler, TX 75711-9020
Telephone: 903-510-2186

---

**Title IX Coordinator**
The District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended:

**Assistant Director, Human Resources, Employee Relations and Compliance**
White Administrative Services Center
P.O. Box 9020
Tyler, TX 75711-9020
Telephone: 903-510-2186

---

**Americans with Disabilities Act Coordinator**
The District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with the Disabilities Act of 1990:

**Executive Director, Human Resources**
White Administrative Services Center
P.O. Box 9020
Tyler, TX 75711-9020
Telephone: 903-510-2419

---

**Student Rights Handbooks**

TJC, in compliance with the Student Right-To-Know Act, makes available to any enrolled or prospective student its completion or graduation rate. This information is available upon request in the Vice President for Student Affairs Office.

**Drug-Free Campus Statement/Zero Tolerance Policy**

TJC is in accordance with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989, which requires that a clear statement regarding the consequences of drug use and abuse, along with information about sources of available assistance, be made available to every student and employee. The Student Handbook contains a clear policy on zero tolerance and detailed information about emotional, medical and legal consequences of drug use and abuse.

Relatedly, zero tolerance means any student found responsible for on-campus use, possession or distribution of controlled substances will receive legal college disciplinary action, which could result in suspension or expulsion from the College. Additional information regarding this policy or programs for students with substance abuse programs is available in the Student Handbook.
How We Help You

Financial Aid

Steps for Financial Aid Processing Each Year

Complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). List Tyler Junior College as the school you plan to attend (Title IV School Code 003648).

1. You (the student) will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in approximately one to three days.
2. Complete the Apache Access "First Step in TJC Financial Aid" process as instructed on your FAFSA response email, which you will receive once TJC downloads your FAFSA.
3. Turn in student requirements as indicated by a yellow box on Apache Access "Student Requirements" line on the Financial Aid page.
4. Transfer Students: Students who have attended other schools will be required to furnish an official transcript from the previous college, trade or technical school to the Admissions Office. You must also add TJC’s Title IV school code listed above to your FAFSA if you have not already included it. The date that this FAFSA is processed is considered your FAFSA application date for TJC.

Deadline

Financial aid, for students who complete financial aid requirements by June 1, will be available for the Fall semester. Students who complete them after June 1 will be processed as soon as possible, and these students will be responsible for paying their college costs out-of-pocket. The Spring semester deadline to complete requirements for new financial aid applicants is December 1. Financial aid cannot be awarded until all student requirements are complete.

Financial Aid Offered

TJC participates in the following federal programs:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- College Work-Study (FWS) (not offered in Summer terms)
- Federal Direct Loan Program

TJC participates in the following state programs:

- Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)
- Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)
- Texas Work-Study

Financial Aid Particulars

Students may apply for financial aid before being admitted to TJC. However, the awarding of aid and access to the financial aid page in Apache Access is contingent upon acceptance for admission. Funding not used to pay tuition and fees, books, or room and board charges will be refunded to the student. Financial aid refunds generally begin 45 days after classes begin and are generally processed on a weekly basis. Students are responsible for monitoring the Apache Access Financial Aid page "Refund" traffic light to know when their refund has been processed.

Students and, for dependent students only, parents may also be required to submit a copy of federal income tax return transcript and/or W2(s) for the FAFSA year.

Course Load Requirements—For eligibility in Federal Programs (Pell Grant, SEOG, College Work-Study and Direct Loans), students must maintain enrollment in a degree or certificate program and at the appropriate enrollment level (see program specific details below). Students who attend TJC only in the summer session may not be eligible for financial aid. Contact the Apache Enrollment Center for details.

Students may receive financial aid from only one institution per semester per federal regulations. Contact the Apache Enrollment Center for detailed information about any program and deadlines for applying.

Grants

Federal Pell Grant

The Pell Grant program is a federally funded program designed to provide eligible students with a “foundation” of financial aid to assist with the costs of attending college. To be considered for a Pell Grant, a student must be an undergraduate, have not received a bachelor’s degree, and complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) annually, have received a high school diploma recognized by the student’s home state or a GED, and be deemed eligible by the Department of Education, based on their income. A student must be making satisfactory academic progress toward his/her educational goal. Pell Grant students enrolled in less than 6 hours are funded at less than 1/2 –time status, 6-8 hours will be funded at ½-time status, 9-11 hours at ¾-time status, and 12 or more hours at full-time status.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The FSEOG program provides assistance for eligible undergraduate students who show exceptional financial need, are making satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal and are enrolled in at least six credit hours. Priority is given to students with the greatest unmet financial need. Funding is limited.

Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG program is a state financial aid program to assist students enrolled at state supported college. This grant is available to students enrolled in at least 6 credit hours. Funding is limited. Certain EFC (from FAFSA) requirements must be met. Check with the Apache Enrollment Center for details.

Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

The TEOG grant program provides assistance for eligible undergraduate students who meet all of the eligibility requirements. Students must meet satisfactory academic progress requirements and be enrolled in at least 6 hours. Funding is limited. Certain EFC (from FAFSA) requirements must be met. Check with the Apache Enrollment Center for details.
Loans

Federal Direct Loans

Federal Direct Student Loans from the Department of Education will be offered to students in their award package. Students must accept the award in order to receive the loan funding for the year. The 2017-18 interest rate on Direct Student Loans was 4.45 percent for the Federal Direct Subsidized Loans and Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans.

Repayment on Federal Direct Student Loans begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled on at least a half-time basis. There is a $50 minimum monthly repayment and a maximum ten-year repayment period for these loans. In accordance with federal guidelines, all students must complete entrance loan counseling and a master promissory note prior to disbursement of the funds. Additionally, students are also required to complete exit loan counseling prior to graduating or exiting the institution. Both entrance and exit counseling can be completed online at www.studentloans.gov. Contact the Apache Enrollment Center for details.

Federal Direct PLUS Loans for Parents of Students

Parents of a dependent undergraduate student may borrow funds under this loan program on behalf of the student. Parents can borrow up to the cost of education minus other financial aid the student receives. Parents must have a good credit history to qualify. The interest rate for the 2017-18 PLUS was a fixed interest rate of 7.00%. Payments begin within sixty (60) days from the date of full disbursement, with a $50 minimum payment per month. Parents must submit a Parent PLUS Application completed at www.studentloans.gov.

Bridge Loans (subject to availability)

TJC has established a limited Bridge Loan program to meet emergency needs of students who qualify for financial aid but have not been awarded yet. Loans are limited to the amount of tuition and fees and bear no interest. Students must have completed all student requirements. Contact the Apache Enrollment Center for more information. Bridge Loans are not available until late July for the Fall semester and early December for the Spring semester. In general, Bridge Loans are not offered for the summer terms. Failure to pay or get a Bridge Loan on or before the due date will result in your complete schedule being dropped for non-payment.

Bridge Loans are due and payable in full on or before the established due date each term. Any type of credit from financial aid, scholarships or other sources applied to the account prior to the due date for this loan will be used toward repayment of the loan. Students are responsible for paying any tuition, fees, room, board, or loans by appropriate due dates.

Once this loan has been granted and applied to the account, the student is responsible for payment of the loan by the due date unless a complete withdrawal form is completed and processed by the Registrar’s Office prior to the first official day of class.

Please note that unpaid loans will:

1. **PROHIBIT ANY FUTURE REGISTRATION AT TJC,**
2. **CAUSE ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS TO BE WITHHELD FROM RELEASE,**
3. **RESULT IN A FEE OF $30 BEING ADDED TO YOUR DEBT,** and
4. **BE TURNED OVER TO AN AGENCY FOR COLLECTION.**

Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement

Students who receive financial aid are required to make measurable progress toward the completion of their course of study. For a detailed description of the requirements contact the Apache Enrollment Center or see the Financial Aid Handbook.

All inquiries regarding financial aid should be emailed to aec@tjc.edu.

Employment

College Work-Study (CWS)

The College Work-Study program provides part-time employment for students with financial need who want to earn part of their educational expenses while they are going to school. Total earnings are determined by financial need and time available to work. Students must apply (through the Human Resources Office) each year for College Work-Study. Students must be enrolled at least half-time and maintain a 2.0 total GPA. Funding is provided by federal and state sources. There is a limited number of off-campus positions available through the state program and in cooperation with non-profit organizations.

Student Employment

Part-time employment for students is available on campus. An applicant for student employment must be age 18 or older, have a high school diploma or GED, be a currently-enrolled student of the College, maintain a ½ load student status (6 hours per fall and spring semester; 3 hours per summer session) and must not hold an associate or higher degree. A list of campus programs that typically hire students is available in the Human Resources office. Apply online at https://tjc.csod.com/ats/careersite/search.aspx?site=1&c=tjc.

Off-Campus Employment

For those seeking off-campus employment, please contact Career Services for assistance with Apache Jobs, an online job database of part-time and full-time employment opportunities in the Tyler community and surrounding area.

Assistive and Rehabilitation Program

The Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) offers assistance for tuition and fees to students who are vocationally handicapped as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students not receiving other types of aid. For information, contact:

Texas Workforce Commission – Vocational Rehabilitation
3800 Paluxy, Suite 325
Tyler, TX 75703
Telephone: 903-534-2070
Bureau of Indian Affairs
The Bureau of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian students. Interested students should contact the regional Bureau of Indian Affairs Office regarding eligibility:

   Bureau of Indian Affairs  
P.O. Box 368       
Anadarko, OK 73005  
Telephone: 405-247-6673

Tuition Exemption Program
In addition to the scholarships, grants, loans and employment opportunities already mentioned, the State of Texas offers a number of exemptions from tuition and fee charges. Tuition exemptions may not be used to pay prior enrollment charges. Eligible Exemptions and Waivers are as follows:

Tuition Exemptions
1. Exemption of certain veterans, dependents, etc. of the Armed Forces of the United States from payment of tuition.
2. Exemption of highest ranking graduate of accredited high schools from payment of tuition for two semesters.
3. Exemption of deaf or blind students from payment of tuition and fees.
4. Exemption of children of disabled Firemen, children of disabled Peace Officers, children of disabled employees of the Texas Department of Corrections and children of disabled Game Wardens from payment of tuition and fees.
5. Exemption of tuition and lab fees for Firemen enrolled in Fire Science courses and Peace Officers enrolled in Criminal Justice courses. (Letter required from employer each semester enrolled. Courses must be in the fire protection/criminal justice program respectively to qualify.)
6. Exemption of tuition and fees for children in foster or other residential care.
7. Exemption from payment of tuition only, up to $500, for Clinical Preceptors and their children. An application must be submitted each semester this exemption is used.

For more information about tuition exemptions and waivers, visit the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board website, “College for All Texans,” at www.collegeforalltexans.com.

Tuition Waiver Codes
1. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition to military personnel and dependents.
2. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition to teachers and professors of Texas state institutions of higher education, their spouse and children.
3. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition to a teaching or research assistant, provided student is employed at least one-half time in a position which relates to his/her degree.
4. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition to a non-resident holding a Competitive Academic Scholarship of at least $1,000 for the academic year or summer for which he/she is enrolled.

5. (54.062) Payment of lowered tuition rate due to concurrent enrollment in more than one public institution of higher education in Texas. Student must register at TJC first in less than three semester hours.
6. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition for a Mexican national attending a General Academic Teaching institution who shows financial need.
7. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition for a Mexican national attending a public institution of higher education in Texas as part of the state’s student exchange program.
8. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition for an individual or a member of his family located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as a part of the program of state economic development and diversification.
9. Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition for an individual who is a non-resident alien, who otherwise meets residency requirements, who is living in the United States or on a visa which the U.S. Department of Justice has determined will allow the holder to establish a domicile in the United States. (As of the printing of this publication, only individuals having visa classifications of A-1, A-2, G-1, G-3, G-4 and K and those classified by the Immigration and Naturalization Service as Refugees and Asylees are eligible.)
10. Competitive Academic Scholarship Recipients: Certain students receiving competitive academic scholarships may be exempted from paying non-resident tuition rates. (See Rules and Regulations Residence Status published by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.)

All of the above categories are subject to change by the legislature of the State of Texas. Effective Fall 2014, Senate Bill 1210 (83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session) adds a grade-point average requirement for persons to receive continuation awards through exemption programs. The Bill also establishes a limit to the total number of hours, cumulative, that a student may take and continue to receive awards through these exemption programs.

$1,000 Tuition Rebate
$1,000.00 tuition rebates are available during the senior year for students who are enrolled in a Texas public institution of higher education beginning in the Fall of 1997 or thereafter, and complete a baccalaureate degree. Students must be Texas residents and complete all of their coursework in Texas public institutions of higher education and must have paid resident tuition at all times. They must have attempted no more than three hours over the minimum number of semester hours required to complete a baccalaureate degree. This degree must be completed under the institutional Catalog from which the student is eligible to graduate.

Veteran Affairs
TJC is approved for Veterans training. Consult the College Veterans Affairs Office located in Rogers Student Center, Third Floor, Room 308, for information and assistance. The student may apply for Veterans Benefits online at www.gibill.va.gov or visit the online Veterans page at www.tjc.edu/veterans.
Hazlewood

Veterans who are receiving Federal VA Educational benefits as well as Veterans who have exhausted their Federal VA Educational benefits may be eligible to receive benefits under the Texas Hazlewood Act. Veterans qualifying for the Hazlewood benefits "may be" exempt from Tuition and Related Fees.

Requirements:
1. Resident of Texas when they entered the military OR
2. Designated Texas as their Home of Record OR
3. Entered the military from Texas AND
4. Have an Honorable Discharge or General under Honorable Conditions
5. Have "more than 181 days" of active duty, excluding Training
6. Is not in default on an education loan made or guaranteed by the State of Texas and is not in default on a Federal Loan

Hazlewood benefits for Veterans, Spouses and Dependents have recently changed.

For more information, contact the Veterans Affairs Office located in the Rogers Student Center, Third Floor, Room 308, phone 903-510-3750, email mcol@tjc.edu.

Scholarships

Scholarships may be funded through various annual gifts or endowments established through the Tyler Junior College Foundation. For information concerning the establishment of new scholarships, please contact the Tyler Junior College Foundation at www.tjc.edu/foundation.

Annual and endowed scholarships are available to those who qualify. The amount and number of these awards will vary each year depending on funding levels. Generally, to receive consideration for scholarships, applicants must be planning to enroll in a minimum of 12 semester credit hours each semester (Fall and Spring) or be accepted into a health professions program.

Scholarships are not available during the summer or winter sessions. Some scholarships are need-based and require completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). In all instances where the student’s need is met with federal or state funds, any scholarships awarded may be adjusted to meet federal/state audit guidelines.

Submitting the TJC scholarship application will allow students to be considered for most scholarships offered by the College. Exceptions include Fine and Performing Arts Scholarships and Athletic Scholarships. Based on the information provided in the scholarship application, the student will be considered for every scholarship for which he or she qualifies.

Go online to www.tjc.edu/scholarships for additional information regarding eligibility or to submit an application. The priority deadline is March 1st for the following academic year.

Presidental Honors Scholarship

These scholarships are awarded to incoming freshmen whose applications demonstrate academic excellence, leadership, extracurricular or community involvement and who meet at least ONE of the three following criteria:
1. Rank in the top ten percent of their high school class at the completion of their junior year;
2. Rank in one of the “top ten” positions of their high school class at the completion of their junior year AND demonstrate college readiness as defined through the Texas Success Initiative;
3. Achieve at least a 3.5 unweighted high school GPA AND meet one of the following ACT or SAT test scores:
   a. ACT – Composite score of 26 or higher with a minimum of 19 on both the English and Mathematics sub-tests.
   b. Old SAT – Combined score of 1200 on the Math and Critical Reading sub-tests with a minimum of 500 on each.
   c. New SAT – Minimum score of 650 in evidenced-based reading and writing and minimum score of 620 in math.

The Presidential Honors Scholarship will cover the full cost of tuition and fees for two years (Fall and Spring). Student must enroll full-time and participate in the TJC Presidential Honors Program. (http://www.tjc.edu/honors) An additional $1,000 per year will be awarded to students who choose to live on campus in the Presidential Honors Living and Learning Community.

Students who graduate from one of TJC’s service area high schools and meet one of the first two criteria listed above are guaranteed the Presidential Honors Scholarship upon successful completion of acceptance requirements. All other applicants will be awarded based on a competitive review process.

Dean’s Scholarship

These scholarships are awarded to incoming traditional freshmen whose applications demonstrate academic excellence, leadership, extracurricular or community involvement and who have taken either the SAT or ACT. The selection committee will consider test scores but no minimum is required. Awards are for $1,000 per year for two years and require full-time enrollment.

General Scholarship

These scholarships are awarded to incoming traditional freshmen and continuing students and are based on a variety of attributes including academic merit, leadership, need, choice of study, and other factors. Award amounts vary and require full-time enrollment (12 hours) or enrollment in a health professions program. Generally, these scholarships are awarded one academic year at a time and require a new application each year.

Rusk TJC Citizens Promise Scholarship

In 2014, a partnership between Citizens 1st Bank, the James I. Perkins Family Foundation and TJC established the Rusk TJC Citizens Promise.
The Rusk TJC Citizens Promise is available exclusively to qualifying Rusk High School graduates who enroll at TJC within three years of graduation. Rusk TJC Citizens Promise Scholars may receive up to $8,000 for two years to be used toward tuition, fees, books and housing.

Students must meet the following basic requirements:
- Graduate from Rusk High School and reside in the school district of Rusk, Texas;
- Attend Rusk High School for grades 11 and 12;
- Rank in the top one-half of graduating high school class, with a 2.5 minimum GPA (ranking based on junior year);
- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by March of senior year.

TJC Promise Scholarship

The TJC Promise provides an earned scholarship to students who attend one of the following participating public high schools: Chapel Hill, Grand Saline, John Tyler, Lindale, Robert E. Lee, Van and Winona.

Students must sign up for the TJC Promise Program during the Fall semester of their freshman year in high school and maintain certain standards each year during high school. For additional information, please contact the student’s high school counselor.

Fine and Performing Arts Scholarship

Also known as performance grants, these scholarships are awarded to members of certain performing groups. Current groups include Apache Band, Apache Belles and Guards, Apache Cheerleaders, Concert Choir, Chamber Singers, Harmony and Understanding, Student Senate, dance, guitar, organ, piano, speech, strings, theatre, and visual art. Award amounts vary and will pay toward the student’s tuition and fees and room and board only. Full-time enrollment (12 hours) is required. These scholarships are not awarded through the TJC scholarship application. Each area has its own award process which may require separate application and tryouts. For more information, contact your specific area of interest.

Athletic Scholarship

Also known as performance grants, these scholarships are awarded by the TJC athletic program according to Region XIV Athletic Conference and NJCAA guidelines. Award amounts vary and full-time enrollment (12 hours) is required. Currently TJC offers scholarships in football, men's and women's basketball, men's and women's tennis, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's golf, women's volleyball, women's softball and athletic training. These scholarships are not awarded through the TJC scholarship application. Each area has its own award process which may require separate application and tryouts. For more information, contact Apache Athletics.

Legacy Scholarship

The Legacy Scholarship Program established endowment-based funding for performance grants to ensure that these outstanding extracurricular programs continue to be a vital part of the student experience. Select students are named as a Legacy Scholar through the respective area from which they are receiving a performance grant.

Residential Life and Housing

TJC is a great place to start your college career and residence halls are an ideal place to broaden your life experiences. Over 1,200 students live in one of nine residence halls on the main TJC campus. Residents from all backgrounds, cultures, and lifestyles are welcomed and have the unique opportunity to interact with a large, diverse group of people while being in the heart of on-campus activities.

Residing on campus is a privilege and truly a living and learning experience for the students, with outside-classroom activities that range from hall gatherings to community service projects to events that assist students in being academically successful. To arrange housing tours or get answers to housing questions, go online to www.tjc.edu/housing or send an email to housing@tjc.edu.

About the Halls

Located on Baxter Avenue across from the White Administrative Services Center, the Residential Life and Housing Office is the hub for on-campus living at TJC. Housing is available during Fall, Spring, Maymester and both Summer Sessions. An Area Coordinator, Resident Director or Senior Resident Assistant manages each Hall. On each floor of a Hall is a student Resident Assistant whose mission is to provide guidance to the residents and assist with programming that fosters a sense of Hall community.

The newest Hall, Crossroads, opened Fall 2015. With this addition, there are nine halls on campus housing over 1,200 resident students. A brief description of each Hall, amenities and current pricing are available at www.tjc.edu/housing.

Room and Board charges are applied to the residents account each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Residents</th>
<th>Bathroom</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bateman</td>
<td>Co-ed by floor</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claridge</td>
<td>Athletes</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads</td>
<td>Co-ed by or on a floor</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holley</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudnall</td>
<td>Athletes</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornelas</td>
<td>Co-ed by or on a floor</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledge</td>
<td>Athletes</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughn</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Suite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meal Plan Options

Every resident is required to purchase a mandatory meal plan. In addition to the Apache Junction cafeteria in the Rogers Student Center, food is available in the Ornelas Hall Convenience Store, Chick-Fil-A in Crossroads Hall, Subway in the Pirtle Technology building and Starbucks located in the Vaughn Library. All meal plans are the same price but residents have different options to choose from:

- The Platinum Plan: This plan offers 19 meals every week, plus $50 in Apache Bux to use in any retail location on campus.
- The Gold Plan: This plan offers 15 meals every week, plus $125 in Apache Bux to use in any retail location on campus.
• The Silver Plan: This plan offers 10 meals every week, plus $200 in Apache Bux to use in any retail location on campus.

Housing Application Process

For incoming Fall semester students, March 1st of every year is the priority placement deadline for the following Fall semester. Incoming students are encouraged to submit their application early for best availability—Halls do fill up. Students wanting to live on campus should first complete the TJC Admission application and receive an Apache student identification number, known as an A number. Completing the TJC Admissions application does not guarantee you a room on campus. To find the TJC Housing application on the TJC website, click on “Future Students” and then on the “Housing” bar. Follow the instructions to access the Housing application. Only applicants who complete the Housing application process will be assigned. Placement is based on the date the Housing application process is completed.

A one-time, non-refundable $100 application processing fee must be paid as part of the housing application process. The fee can be paid online as an application step or by contacting the TJC Cashier’s Office. In addition to the Housing application processing fee, the student must submit a completed and signed background check form, which can be found on the Housing application site. When these three steps are completed and the background check results are received as approved, the applicant is ready to be placed.

Housing Payment and Room Assignment

Housing charges are applied each semester. Payment for the current semester’s room and meal plan must be made before a student can move into the residence hall. Students using Financial Aid should start the process very early. If Financial Aid paperwork is not complete by the Housing payment due date, the student will not be able to move into a hall. No estimates of Financial Aid awards will be accepted.

Housing Contract

Each student living on campus will sign a contract when they move into the hall. Residents are on a yearly Fall through Spring contract. If Fall semester residents don’t return for the Spring semester, there is a $400.00 break-contract fee.

Academic Requirements to Live on Campus

Resident students must be enrolled in 12 semester hours each semester to reside on campus. Failure to maintain a 12-semester-hour class load each semester will result in the student being removed from the residence hall. After the first semester as a TJC student, a resident must achieve a 1.5 GPA (grade-point average) to return for the next semester. At the end of two semesters, resident students must have a 2.0 GPA and maintain a 2.0 GPA every semester to continue to live in a residence hall.

Residence Hall Closings

TJC Residence Halls are closed during school closings, such as Winter Break between semesters, Thanksgiving, and Spring Break. During this time, on-campus residents will need to find alternative housing. If a resident is part of a TJC-sponsored group or team, they may be required to remain on campus to participate in a TJC-sponsored event.

Campus Clinic

The Campus Clinic is located on the second floor of the Rogers Nursing and Health Sciences Building.

The Clinic is staffed each school term Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. – 12 noon and 1 p.m. – 5 p.m., by a physician, a nurse, a physician’s assistant and/or a family nurse practitioner. The Clinic provides free vaccinations for all Allied Health students. This full complement of health services is made possible by a health services fee of $35 per student per long semester and $23 per student for summer terms.

Bacterial Meningitis

Bacterial Meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord. The bacteria that causes meningitis can also infect the blood.

This disease strikes about 3,000 Americans each year, including 100-125 on college campuses, leading to 5-15 deaths among college students every year. There is a treatment, but those who survive may develop severe health problems or disabilities. Symptoms include high fever, stiff neck, severe headache, nausea, rash or purple patches on skin, confusion and sleepiness, vomiting, lethargy, light sensitivity and seizures. There may be a rash of tiny, red-purple spots caused by bleeding under the skin. These can occur anywhere on the body. The more symptoms appear, the higher the risk; so when these symptoms appear, seek immediate medical attention. Diagnosis is made by a medical provider and is usually based on a combination of clinical symptoms and laboratory results from spinal fluid and blood tests. Early diagnosis and treatment can greatly improve the likelihood of recovery.

The disease is transmitted when people exchange saliva (such as by kissing, or by sharing drinking containers, utensils, cigarettes, toothbrushes, etc.) or come in contact with respiratory or throat secretions. Exposure to saliva by sharing cigarettes, water bottles, eating utensils, food, kissing, etc. will increase your risk of getting Bacterial Meningitis. Also, living in close conditions (such as sharing a room/suite in a dorm or group home) will increase one’s risk of contracting Bacterial Meningitis. It is recommended that all incoming freshmen get the vaccine before entering college. The vaccine is available through the Health Department for $15.

To find out more information, contact:

• Your own health care provider
• The Campus Clinic at 903-510-3862
• Your local or regional Texas Department of Health Office. For Smith, Henderson, Van Zandt, Wood, and Rains Counties, contact: North East Texas Public Health District (NETPHD) P.O. Box 2039 Tyler, TX 75710-2039
• Websites: http://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal or www.acha.org

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
Center for Student Life and Involvement (CSLI)

A vibrant student life is Promise #2 here at TJC and is one that we deeply believe in here in our department.

The Center for Student Life and Involvement supports the Three Promises of TJC and enhances the student experience by promoting success inside and outside the classroom. Our programs create a rich sense of community on campus, offer avenues of exploration and varied interests, and integrate an enthusiastic culture of school spirit and tradition. We champion student empowerment by providing opportunities for student development in areas of student learning, leadership and organizational growth.

For more information about the Center for Student Life and Involvement, go to the TJC website at [www.tjc.edu/campuslife](http://www.tjc.edu/campuslife) or visit OrgSync.

Student Senate

As one of the oldest organizations in TJC history, the Student Senate is the student government body of TJC. The purpose of the Senate is to promote active student government, engage and educate student leaders as well as organizations to assist in their development and membership. Also, the Senate strives to promote better relationships among the student body, provide good citizenship and provide an avenue by which student needs and desires are transmitted to the administration, as well as provide an educational and wholesome experience for students.

Senate serves as the umbrella organization over all on-campus student organizations. The Student Senate Executive Board is composed of three (3) Student Senate Executive Officers; three (3) Sophomore Class Officers – consisting of, but not limited to Parliamentarian, Ambassador of Organizations, and Public Relations Officer; and three (3) Freshman Class Officers.

The Senate meets each Tuesday during the Fall semester at 4:00 p.m. and bi-monthly in the Spring Semester. Special meetings are called by the Executive President of the Student Senate when necessary. In general, the Senate sets all policies governing student body activities.

See Student Senate online at [http://www.tjc.edu/StudentSenate](http://www.tjc.edu/StudentSenate).

Apache Cheer

The TJC Cheer Squad performs at sporting events on- and off-campus. The cheer team also represents TJC at many college and community events throughout the year. Tryouts are held at the end of the Spring semester. More information about Apache Cheer can be found at [www.tjc.edu/cheerleading](http://www.tjc.edu/cheerleading).

Intramural and Recreational Sports

Intramural Sports is an essential program on campus, providing students the opportunity to participate in a variety of team sports (Flag Football, Volleyball, Basketball, Soccer, Bowling, etc.) and individual and dual participation competitions (Racquetball, Table Tennis, Billiards, etc.).

The mission of Recreational Sports is to provide students with a variety of extracurricular activities that help students engage in a vibrant campus life while also providing non-classroom educational opportunities. Through recreational involvement, Recreational Sports provides a safe and contemporary environment for social interaction while improving sportsmanship and fostering leadership development. For more about Intramural Sports, visit [www.tjc.edu/intramural](http://www.tjc.edu/intramural) and [www.imleagues.com/tjc](http://www.imleagues.com/tjc).

Recreational Room

The "Rec" Room is located on the 2nd floor of the Rogers Student Center and is open five days per week: Monday – Thursday, 8 a.m. – 7 p.m. and Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Table Tennis, Pool and the latest Xbox One and PlayStation 4 games are offered for general game play. Throughout the academic year, the Rec Room will offer various tournaments in which students can compete. Students must present their current/valid TJC ID in order to be admitted into the Rec Room.

Clubs and Organizations

Other Student Life activities include clubs and organizations which are intended to represent the diverse interests of all TJC students. These groups include educational, religious, special interests, governmental, departmental and more. Students can visit the Center for Student Life and Involvement Office located on the second floor of Rogers Student Center or log onto their OrgSync account for more information about how to become more involved or create a new organization.

The following organizations are presently active on the campus. A more complete description of the purposes and activities of each organization is available at [www.tjc.edu/clubsorgs](http://www.tjc.edu/clubsorgs).

- Apache Band
- Hispanic Student
- Apache Belles
- Honors Student Program
- Apache Catholics
- International Education Club
- Apache Chiefs
- Intl. Game Developers Assoc.
- Apache Cheer
- Kappa Kappa Psi
- Apache Punch
- Las Mascaras
- Apache Renegades
- Student Occ. Therapy Assistants
- Apache Twirlers/Touch of Gold
- Student Phys. Therapy Assistants
- Art Club
- Phi Rho Pi
- Bahá’í Club of TJC
- Phi Theta Kappa
- Baptist Student Ministries
- Residence Hall Association
- Black Student Association
- Royal Infinite Apaches
- Brother 2 Brother
- Sister 2 Sister
- Chamber Singers
- Sigma Kappa Delta
- Chi Alpha
- Student Ambassadors
- Criminal Justice Students Assoc.
- Student Nurses Association
- Dental Studies Student Assoc.
- Tau Beta Sigma
- Green Committee
- The Drumbeat (Press Club)
- Harmony & Understanding
Apache Band

The Apache Band program offers a wide variety of performing ensembles open to all students who qualify by audition. The marching band is made up of students from almost every major on campus and performs at a large number of campus, athletic, and community events while offering scholarship opportunities to all of its participants who qualify. Other ensembles available to students include the Wind Ensemble, Jazz Band, Percussion Ensemble, Indoor Drumline, Steel Drum Band, Touch of Gold (color guard and twirlers) and many smaller chamber groups. Visit the Apache Band online at www.tjc.edu/band for more information.

Apache Belles

A select women’s organization, the group presents performances in various venues both on and off the TJC campus. Each Fall the focus is on the halftime show and outdoor performances. In the spring, the focus is on an original theatrical production. The Apache Belles also serve TJC and the community as “goodwill ambassadors.” Website: https://www.tjc.edu/belles/.

Choral Activities

TJC boasts three high-quality choral ensembles: Concert Choir, Chamber Singers, and Harmony and Understanding. Any student may enroll in the Concert Choir and audition for Chamber Singers and Harmony and Understanding. The ensembles represent the College through concerts, community activities and campus events. Access choral web pages at www.tjc.edu/music.

Athletic Program

The College athletic program includes intercollegiate sports for men in football, basketball, soccer, tennis and golf, and for women in basketball, volleyball, soccer, golf, softball and tennis. For more information about each program, visit www.apacheathletics.com.

Student Support Services

TJC provides a variety of support services for students with special needs and capabilities.

Student Support Services is comprised of four departments: Counseling Services, Disability Services, Tutoring Services, and TRIO.

Counseling Services

Counseling Services for enrolled students are performed by professional counselors with experience in assisting students with personal problems, test anxiety, social adjustment and individual development. Due to staff limitations, counseling visits are restricted to six or fewer visits. Community referral is made for individuals requiring more than six visits or needing resources that may be provided by state and local service agencies.

Location and Hours: Counseling assistance is available within the Support Services Office on the third floor of the Rogers Student Center (RSC 302) and in Potter Hall (P105) on the TJC main campus. Hours are 8 a.m. – 5 p.m., by appointment Monday through Friday.

Disability Services

Disability Services offers accommodations for students with qualifying disabilities who present documentation and go through the formal accommodations process. Accommodations are provided on a case-by-case basis, and are not retroactive. Services may include, but are not limited to, a quiet testing environment, ability to record, access to overheads and PowerPoints, note takers and interpreting services.

NOTE: Notification for services need must be made in advance, especially with regard to interpreting services, to ensure service availability.

Tutoring Services

Tutoring Services provides free tutorial services to all currently-enrolled TJC students. The goal of each center in Apache Tutoring is to promote critical thinking through the use of student skills, content clarification, reading comprehension strategies, and techniques for better writing. Walk-in tutoring services are available in the STEM Center, QEP/Quest Center, and when available in the Writing Center. Individualized Tutoring is available by appointment in the Tutoring Center and Writing Center.

TRIO Programs – Student Support Services (SSS) and Educational Opportunity Center (EOC)

TJC Student Support Services Program and Educational Opportunity Center are federally funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The Student Support Services Program provides opportunities for academic development, assists students with basic college requirements, and motivates students toward the successful completion of their postsecondary education. SSS also provides academic tutoring, advice and assistance in postsecondary course selection, assistance in completing financial aid applications, education or counseling services designed to improve financial and economic literacy, and assists students enrolled in two-year institutions applying for admission to, and obtaining financial assistance for enrollment in four-year programs.

TJC – TRIO SSS annually serves 200 participants who are from low-income backgrounds, first-generation college students, and/or participants with disabling conditions, with an annual budget of $237,305.

The Educational Opportunity Center program provides counseling and information on college admissions to qualified adults who want to enter or continue a program of...
Achieving the Dream

TJC is a Leader College within the Achieving the Dream network of institutions of higher education. The Achieving the Dream National Reform Network includes over 200 institutions of higher education, 100 coaches and advisors, 15 state policy teams, and numerous investors and partners working throughout 39 states and the District of Columbia. The mission of the Achieving the Dream Network is to promote student success and completion. Colleges within the Network utilize data as a means of determining the success of interventions implemented across the college campus. As a Leader College, TJC has assumed the responsibility of sharing the results of our reform efforts with other institutions in an effort to allow students nationwide to achieve their dreams through education.

Commit to Complete

TJC is committed to assisting students in the achievement of their educational goals. Research indicates that by 2020 two-thirds of all jobs that produce livable wages will require a credential beyond high school. Students who complete a certificate or degree are far more likely to be hired and far less likely to become unemployed. Furthermore, upon transfer into a baccalaureate program, students who complete an associate degree are more likely to complete a bachelor’s degree than are students who transfer without completing a degree.

Each year, TJC students are asked to commit or renew their commitment to completing a degree or certificate at TJC. This is a student-led initiative, originally begun by the members of Phi Theta Kappa. Likewise, faculty and staff commit themselves to assisting students as they strive to keep that commitment. In collaboration with TJC Student Services and administration, educational events to help students focus on completion include career exploration and informational events, transfer assistance, workforce preparation, tutoring, after-hours study facilities and student forums on mental health and safety.

Vaughn Library/Learning Resource Center

Vaughn Library offers a wide range of information resources for its patrons that includes books, print journals, databases to access online journals, audiobooks (primarily fiction), textbooks and other materials on reserve, a multimedia non-print collection, and College archives. Patrons both in the library as well as those online can access the library’s databases via the library’s website at www.tjc.edu/library. Subject Guides are found at http://libguides.tjc.edu. Live reference chat is available during library hours and chat boxes are located on all the library web pages. In the library, patrons have access to personal research assistance, Interlibrary Loan (ILL) for books and journal articles not owned by Vaughn Library, wireless access, library tours, and in-class instruction, and computers with print capability. TJC Archives and Special Collections, TJC Tutoring Services, the TJC Writing Center, the Technical Assistance Desk and Open Computer Lab, and Starbucks are all located within the library on the main campus.

Library hours for Fall and Spring semesters generally are:

- Mondays – Thursdays from 7:30 a.m. to 11:30 p.m.
- Fridays from 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- Saturdays from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
- Sundays from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Summer and holiday hours and hours before final exams will differ.

For more information on Vaughn Library, go to www.tjc.edu/library or call 903-510-2502.

Accommodating Pregnant Students

Under the Department of Education’s (DOE) regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, a college or university “shall not discriminate against any student, or exclude any student from its education program or activity, including any class or extracurricular activity, on the basis of such student’s pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, and termination of pregnancy or recovery therefrom.” This directive has been highlighted recently in a Dear Colleague Letter from the DOE’s Office of Civil Rights (OCR), and a 30 page “pamphlet” from DOE entitled “Supporting the Academic Success of Pregnant and Parenting Students.”

A college must excuse a student’s absences because of pregnancy or childbirth for as long as the student’s doctor deems the absence medically necessary. According to these materials, not discriminating against a pregnant student means granting her leave “for so long a period of time as is deemed medically necessary by the student’s physician,” and then effectively reinstating the student “to the status which she held when the leave began.” For instance, if a faculty member adjusts grades based on class attendance, the pregnant student cannot be penalized for her excused absences and must be given the opportunity to earn back the credit from classes missed due to pregnancy.

This generally means that pregnant students should be treated as if they had a temporary disability, given excused absences, and then given an opportunity to make up missed work wherever possible. Extended deadlines, makeup assignments, and incomplete grades that can be completed at a later date, should all be employed. To the extent possible, pregnant students should be placed in the same position of academic progress that they were in when they took leave.

The plausibility of doing so is not governed by an individual faculty member’s class rules or policies, but by the nature of the work. Whenever the class work is of a type that it can be completed at a later date—such as papers, quizzes, tests, and even presentations—that option must be made available to the student.

In situations where the temporal particularities of the task do not allow for a “break,” such as clinical rotations, large performances, and some lab or group work, the institution
should work with the student to devise an alternative path to completion. Faculty cannot have their own policies regarding attendance and makeup work as to pregnant students, as Title IX requires compliance institution-wide. A student has the following options in completing her coursework after returning from leave deemed necessary by her physician.

1. Retake the class at the next available offering at the student’s expense. (Students should be aware that class offerings vary by program and may not be available at regular intervals.)
2. Take the course online.
3. Receive an incomplete and extend the course until 30 days into the next long semester. The 30-day timeframe may need to be shortened or lengthened depending on the length of time missed due to medical necessity, and what is reasonable under the circumstances. (Professors should work with students to establish timelines, be available to meet and answer questions, and make arrangements for any hands-on or face-to-face course requirements.)

The Title IX Coordinator should be contacted and consulted when an accommodation request from a pregnant and/or parenting student is received. The Title IX Coordinator should oversee the process of receiving and reviewing necessary medical documentation and determining if and what accommodations are necessary.

School of Professional and Technical Programs Office of Development and External Funding and Grants

Carl D. Perkins Grant

Students majoring in an Associate of Applied Science Career Technology degree, certificate or health science program as listed in the TJC course Catalog may be eligible for limited financial support for child care assistance, books, transportation reimbursement, and/or tools for students enrolled in Automotive Technology, HVAC/Refrigeration, or Welding Technology. Students must meet all guidelines and submit all necessary documentation with application by the appropriate deadline each semester.

To be considered, the student must also apply for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the Financial Aid Office. Financial assistance eligibility is based upon the student’s major, economic need, full-time status, and availability of Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technology Grant funds. Applications must be picked up in the Perkins Grant & Adult Student Services Office located in Pirtle 128.

Application deadlines to be considered for financial assistance are:

- Fall 2018 – deadline is July 13, 2018
- Spring 2019 – deadline is November 9, 2018
- Summer Session – announced if funds are available

CTE Retention Services

Retention Services are available to all students who may be experiencing some difficulty in reaching goals and need extra help. With collaboration among students and their families, advisors, faculty members, counselors, and administrators, effective and appropriate action plans in supporting students and their personal and academic challenges can be developed. This office can share relevant campus and community resources through direct referrals and personal communication. Students will be treated with respect, provided support and, most importantly, students will gain the tools necessary to meet their TJC goals.

Grievance Procedures

College Student Complaint Procedures

Student Complaints - FLD (Regulation)

This procedure is designed to provide a student with an opportunity to file a complaint or grievance regarding problems and conditions he or she believes to be unfair or inequitable. All student complaints not addressed elsewhere in policy will be governed by FLD-Regulation.

The student grievance procedure is not intended to supplant the Student Code of Conduct, nor does it apply to grading practices, unless the grade resulted in dismissal or suspension from a program or the College District, or complaints of sexual harassment.

Exceptions
This regulation does not apply to the following:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination, including harassment against students on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability veteran status, or limited English proficiency. [See FFDA (Local) and FFDB (Local)]
2. Complaints regarding academic grievances or final course grades, unless the grade results in dismissal or suspension from a program or the College District. [See FLDB (Regulation)]
3. Appeals regarding disciplinary issues. [See FMA (Regulation)]

Informal Procedures

A grievant is required to attempt to resolve the issue by discussing it with the individual contributing or causing the issue and with his or her supervisor or the next level of authority. If the grievant is uncomfortable for any reason discussing the issue with the individual contributing to or causing the issue, he or she can go directly to the next level of authority. The student may check with the administration to determine the next level of authority. If this does not resolve the issue, the student may seek review under the formal procedures below.

Formal Procedures

Procedures for a formal appeal are as follows:

1. The grievant must file, no later than twenty (20) class days after he or she knew or should have known of the alleged incident or event giving rise to the grievance, a written
To view the most current policy in its entirety, please go to FLD (Regulation)

Course Grade Complaints - FLDB (Regulation)

This regulation is only applicable to a student who wishes to dispute a final course grade or to file a non-grade academic grievance related to the classroom. Grades for specific tests, reports, projects, or otherwise given during a semester will be discussed at that time with the professor and are not subject to this procedure.

If a grade results in a student's dismissal or suspension from a program or the College District, FLD (Regulation) will apply and the procedures set forth in that regulation will govern the issue. Student complaints regarding disciplinary issues, including scholastic dishonesty, are covered by separate procedures.

A student is entitled to a review and explanation of the grading process and the grade received. A grade is the sole prerogative and responsibility of the faculty member, and any review as the result of a dispute is intended to ensure accuracy, fairness, and adherence to College District policy.

The steps below must be followed in an effort to reconcile the grade dispute:

1. The student will discuss the final grade with the faculty member within ten (10) class days of the incident precipitating the grievance; e.g. summer school disputes may be challenged no later than ten (10) class days into the following Fall semester.

2. The decision of the faculty member in all grade disputes is presumed final since the grade is the sole prerogative and responsibility of the faculty member. However, if the student feels that a grade is incorrect, the student may present the dispute in writing to the appropriate program director/department chair for review. This step must be completed within five (5) class days following the decision of the faculty member. If there is no program director/department chair, or in the event the program director/department chair is the professor named, the student will proceed to the appropriate instructional dean.

3. The program director/department chair will review the written student dispute and request a written faculty response to the dispute in question. Within five (5) class days, the program director/department chair will make a written response to the student and faculty member regarding the dispute. Attached to this response will be appropriate documentation thus far accumulated.

4. If the student does not agree with the decision of the program director/department chair, the student may proceed to the dean of the appropriate instructional school. This step must be completed within five (5) class days after the decision of the program director/department chair. Within five (5) class days after receiving the dispute, the dean will review all documentation and respond in writing to the student, faculty member, and program director/department chair. Attached to this response will be all appropriate documentation. The decision of the instructional dean is final in the matter of grade disputes.

Note: In the event the instructional dean is the professor or record, the dispute will proceed to the Provost following the procedure above.

The steps below must be followed in an effort to resolve academic grievances that are Non-Grade but Related to the Classroom:

The student will discuss the matter with the faculty member within ten (10) class days of the incident precipitating the grievance.

1. If the student feels that the decision of the faculty member is unsatisfactory, the student may present the dispute in writing to the appropriate program director/department chair for review. This step must be completed within five (5) class days following the decision of the faculty member. If there is no program director/department chair, or in the event the program director/department chair is the professor named, the student will proceed to the appropriate instructional dean.

2. The program director/department chair will review the written student dispute and the written faculty response to the grievance. Within five (5) class days, the program director/department chair will make a written response to the student and faculty member regarding the grievance. Attached to this response will be appropriate documentation thus far accumulated.

3. If the student does not agree with the decision of the program director/department chair, the student may proceed to the dean of the appropriate instructional school. This step must be completed within five (5) class days after the decision of the program director/department chair. Within five (5) class days after receiving the grievance, the dean will review all documentation and respond in writing to the student, faculty member, and program director/department chair. Attached to this response will be all appropriate documentation. The decision of the instructional dean is final.

To view the most current policy in its entirety, please go to FLDB (Regulation).
State and Federal Student Complaint Procedures

It is TJC’s goal to resolve student complaints and concerns in a friendly, fair, and efficient manner. The first step for students who desire to resolve a complaint is to follow the College’s internal student grievance procedures contained in the College’s Student Handbook.

If the grievance is not resolved satisfactorily internally, the student may file a complaint with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Student complaint forms are available on the THECB website.

Send forms electronically to StudentComplaints@thecb.state.tx.us or by mail to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Office of General Counsel, P.O. Box 12788, Austin, Texas 78711-2788. All submitted complaints must include a student complaint form, a signed Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) Consent and Release form, and a THECB Consent and Agreement Form. Submitted complaints regarding students with disabilities should also include a signed Authorization to Disclose Medical Record Information form.

TJC is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate and baccalaureate degrees, as well as certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of TJC.

To file a grievance against the Commission or any of its accredited institutions follow the complaint procedures policy (http://www.sacscoc.org/pdf/081705/complaintpolicy.pdf).

TJC online students, residing outside of Texas, who desire to resolve a complaint should follow the College’s internal student grievance procedures as explained above. However, if an issue cannot be resolved internally, the student may file a complaint with his or her home state. The Student Grievance Contact Information for Individual States provides phone numbers, e-mails, and/or links to state education agencies.

Title IX

Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. §§ 1681 et seq., and its implementing regulations, 34 C.F.R. § Part 106, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in educational programs or activities operated by recipients of Federal financial assistance. Sexual harassment of students [or employees], which includes acts of sexual violence, is a form of sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX. By an amendment to the Civil Rights Act of November 1980 and subsequent state legislation, sexual harassment is expressly outlawed and is considered a violation of College policy.

Conduct involving unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature shall be considered to constitute sexual harassment when:

1. Submission to such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of academic success.
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting the student.
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with a student’s performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment.

Prohibited is any behavior that represents repeated or unwanted sexual attention or sexual advances, when acceptance of such attention or advance is made a condition of reward or penalty.

Title IX Grievance Procedures

Freedom From Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation - Sex and Sexual Violence - FFDA (Local)

The College District prohibits discrimination, including harassment, against any student on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity, or gender expression. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of College District policy and is prohibited.

Discrimination against a student is defined as conduct directed at a student on the basis of sex/gender that adversely affects the student.

Any student who believes that he or she has experienced prohibited conduct or believes that another student has experienced prohibited conduct should immediately report the alleged acts to a responsible employee.

The College District designates the following persons as responsible employees: any instructor, any administrator, or any College District official defined below.

For the purposes of this policy, College District officials are the Title IX coordinator and the College President.

Reports of discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment or gender-based harassment, may be directed to the Title IX coordinator. The College District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended:

Andrew Cantey
Assistant Director of Human Resources
1327 South Baxter, Tyler, TX 75701
(903) 510-2186

To view the most current policy in its entirety, please go to FFDA (Local).

Freedom From Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation - Other Protected Characteristics - FFDB (Local)

The College District prohibits discrimination, including harassment, against any student on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, disability, age, marital status, veteran status, limited English proficiency, or any other basis prohibited by law. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of College District policy and is prohibited.

Discrimination against a student is defined as conduct directed at a student on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, disability, age, marital status, veteran status, limited English proficiency, or on any other basis prohibited by law, that adversely affects the student.

Any student who believes that he or she has experienced prohibited conduct or believes that another student has experienced prohibited conduct should immediately report the alleged acts to a responsible employee.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
The College District designates the following persons as responsible employees: any instructor, any administrator, or any College District official defined below.

For the purposes of this policy, College District officials are the ADA/Section 504 coordinator and the College President.

Reports of discrimination based on disability may be directed to the ADA/Section 504 coordinator:

Margaret Rapp
Director, Disability Services
1327 South Baxter, Tyler, TX 75701
(903) 510-2878

The College District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, which incorporates and expands the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended:

Andrew Cantey
Assistant Director of Human Resources
1327 South Baxter, Tyler, TX 75701
(903) 510-2186

The College President or designee shall serve as coordinator for purposes of College District compliance with all other antidiscrimination laws.

To view the most current policy in its entirety, please go to FFDB (Local).
Graduate Guarantees

TJC guarantees that students who earn a Certificate of Completion and/or an Associate of Applied Science Degree will have the appropriate entry-level employment skills in the field for which they have been prepared. Graduates who are judged by an employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for their specific degree or certificate program are allowed to return to the College for up to nine tuition-free hours of education as outlined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in the 2015 Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education.

Special conditions which apply to the graduate guarantee for job competency include the following:

1. The graduate must have earned the Certificate of Completion and/or Associate of Applied Science Degree beginning September 1994, or thereafter, in a technical program identified in the College Catalog.
2. The graduate must have completed the certificate or degree program with 75% of credits earned at TJC and must have completed the graduation requirements within a 3-year time span for the Certificate of Completion and a 5-year time span for the Associate of Applied Science.
3. The graduate must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the appropriate department chair.
4. Employment must commence within 12 months of graduation.
5. The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by the College as the exit level program competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate’s initial employment.
6. The employer, graduate, department chair, and appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.
7. Retraining will be limited to 9 credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
8. All retraining must be completed within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
9. The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, insurance, uniforms, fees, and other course-related expenses.
10. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.
11. The students’ sole remedy against the College and its employees for skills deficiencies shall be limited to 9 credit hours of tuition-free coursework under conditions described above.
12. Activation of the Graduate Guarantee may be initiated by the graduate through contact with the appropriate academic dean within 90 days of the graduate’s initial employment.

Honors Program

Presidential Honors at TJC

Presidential Honors at TJC seeks to serve intellectually gifted, highly motivated, and exceptionally creative individuals through an interdisciplinary two-year experience that challenges students to approach their potential within a community of scholars. The program fosters an atmosphere of academic excellence by offering innovative seminar-style courses taught by select faculty to encourage habits of research, articulate written and oral communication, critical thinking skills, global patterns of thought and action, reflection and introspection and leadership through service learning and experiential learning initiatives. In pursuing these goals, Presidential Honors will contribute to the image of TJC as a place of serious academic inquiry.

Honors-level courses are offered during the Fall and Spring semesters. Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Please contact the Honors Program for the current Honors course offerings.

Course offerings include: ARTS 1301, BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, DRAM 1310, EDUC 1300, ENGLISH 1301, ENGL 1302, ENGL 2307, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, GEOL 1404, GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306, MATH 1314, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHYS 1405, PSYC 2306, PSYC 2317, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2389, SPAN 1411, SPAN 1412, SPCH 1321.

Continuing Studies

The TJC School of Continuing Studies is focused on providing a comprehensive collegiate experience that is achieved in the rich traditions of a quality education, vibrant campus life and community service. The vision is to be a premier institution of higher education recognized for its academic and workforce programs, student life and community engagement. To this end, the School of Continuing Studies was conceived and is committed.

The School of Continuing Studies is headquartered at the TJC Regional Training and Development Complex (RTDC) on the TJC-West campus at 1530 SSW Loop 323 in Tyler. Continuing Studies is devoted to offering critically-needed training leading to immediate employment according to the needs of business, industry and governmental agencies. Instruction at the RTDC lends itself to quick startup training for workers to improve workforce and academic skills within condensed classes rather than the traditional semester schedule. Additionally, Continuing Studies at TJC-West RTDC offers services such as on-site registration and fee collection, a 300-seat conference room, convenient parking and campus safety. The RTDC is the home of the Continuing Education Center, Small Business Development Center, the Tyler Area Business Incubator, TJC Corporate Services, and the Literacy Council of Tyler.
In addition, TJC-West hosts credit programs—automotive technology; child development/early childhood; fire protection technology; Basic Peace Officer Academy; electrical and electronic controls technology; heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration technology; power plant technology and energy related technology; vision care technology and welding technology.

Continuing Education Center

The Continuing Education Center is a non-credit program that offers:

1. Adult (age 16+) vocational education for individuals wanting to upgrade their present skills enabling them to explore new occupational fields.
2. Lifelong learning opportunities for individuals and groups seeking to enhance the quality of living in the community through cultural and enrichment studies by providing opportunities to explore new activities for personal growth and enjoyment. A select number of programs and activities are offered for children and senior adults including summer camps, aquatics classes, and art classes.
3. Resources for business, industry, labor, government and professional groups needing to supplement their own training and development programs. Training programs are tailor-made and, if desired, offered "in-house" to meet specific job-upgrading and mobility needs of individual organizations.

Classes are offered during the day or the evening and are provided when a sufficient number of students are enrolled. Non-credit courses are open to interested persons without regard to eligibility for admission to college-credit programs.

TJC will award the Continuing Education Unit (CEU) to persons who successfully complete approved, non-credit continuing education activities administered by the College. One CEU is equal to 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction. In selected instances, the awarding of CEUs may convert to college credit applicable toward a degree.

For more information concerning continuing education programs, contact the School of Continuing Studies online at www.tjc.edu/ce.

Refund Policy

Refunds may be requested at the RTDC on the TJC-West campus.

College refund policy:

- 100% prior to the first class day or if class is cancelled by the College
- 80% during the first class day and NONE thereafter

Small Business Development Center

The Small Business Development Center (SBDC) represents a partnership between the Small Business Administration, the North Texas Regional SBDC and TJC.

The SBDC serves as a focal point for linking resources of the federal, state and local governments within the resources of the educational system and the private sector. The SBDC focuses on providing in-depth quality assistance to small businesses in all areas to promote growth, expansion, innovation, increased productivity and management improvement. The overall objective of the SBDC is to further economic development through the provision of management and technical assistance to existing and prospective small businesses.

The SBDC offers free counseling, referral services and a variety of small business training programs and seminars designed for entrepreneurial, management and technical skill development. The SBDC also acts as a clearinghouse for resource information and materials to provide practical solutions to business needs and problems.

For more information, go to www.tjc.edu/sbdc.

Tyler Area Business Incubator

The Tyler Area Business Incubator was created to enhance the success of new and expanding businesses through business counseling, employee training and various other support services to include immediate access to technical training at TJC-West and support from the Small Business Development Center. The incubator encourages the development of technology-based products or services which broaden the economic base of the area served by the College.

For more information, go to www.tjc.edu/BusinessIncubator.

Adult Basic Education (non-credit)

The Literacy Council of Tyler, in partnership with TJC and located at the RTDC, is dedicated to serving the adults of our area with free basic and developmental education. All adults age 17 and older are eligible to attend classes free of charge. Besides the basics of reading, writing and arithmetic, preparation for the GED (General Educational Development) examination is offered. English as a Second Language (ESL) is also taught. Additionally, Career Pathways are offered, giving students an opportunity to work on their GED or other skills while simultaneously working on workforce training such as Certified Nurse Aid, HVAC, Welding, Phlebotomy and others.

Classes and/or individualized instruction are available at the West Campus and other locations throughout the area, delivered by LCOT staff as well as trained literacy volunteers. In addition, Literacy Council staff members oversee operation of a grant-funded public computer lab—free to the community. There are also evening classes available in outreach centers throughout the community.

Please call 903-533-0330 for registration information. For more about this non-profit organization, see their website: www.lcotyler.org.

Corporate Services

Providing innovative training solutions to the community’s workforce, Corporate Services is client-focused and offers flexible delivery. From information technology instruction to healthcare and industrial training, our certified trainers deliver the quality programs businesses need to sharpen their professional skills. Corporate Services delivers programs according to a client’s schedule, on-campus or on-site. Services include training, testing and skills assessment programs made possible by partnerships and alliances with national organizations.
Energy Center

Since its opening in January 2015 at TJC-West, the Energy Center provides training in the latest industry standards for students seeking highly skilled jobs in power plant technology, HVAC and electrical and electronic controls technology.

TJC’s Energy Center trains students in occupations related to energy and integrated technologies and includes the first power plant technology program in the state.

The 51,000-plus square-foot addition features labs for heating, ventilation and air conditioning training, power plant technology and computers. A large assembly room and classrooms for alternative energy programs are also located there.

The Energy Center houses facilities and training for three major areas: power production, energy extraction and process industry.

The Power Plant Technology program trains students for entry-level employment in the operation of modern fossil fuel power plants, gas turbine facilities, hydroelectric plants and other facilities where steam and/or electricity is generated. Students learn the technical and safety aspects of plant operations, the responsibilities of plant operators and the mechanical and chemical technology needed for working in related industrial operations.

Ornelas Health and Physical Education Center

The Ornelas Health and Physical Education Center, an 83,000-square-foot facility located on the TJC main campus, and a full partner in the School of Continuing Studies, offers comprehensive fitness facilities including a gymnasium, dance studios, weight rooms, racquetball courts, an aquatics area, a band hall and other physical education facilities for students, faculty and staff. In addition, a full range of recreational and fitness clinics and camps for children and youth are available to the public through the Continuing Education program at the Center.

For more information, please call 903-510-2555 or go online to https://www.tjc.edu/ohpe.

Distance Education

Distance learning classes are open to all students. Students are asked to complete the Online Student Orientation (https://softchalkcloud.com/lesson/serve/7KHFoP5sgJEQjF.html) prior to enrolling in a distance education course. Each course also includes an online orientation. Further information may be obtained online at www.tjc.edu/onlinedegrees or by email ghow@tjc.edu.

TJC Online Degrees

The TJC Online Degrees website should be a student’s first stop to find out about online learning. The TJC Online Degrees website (www.tjc.edu/onlinedegrees) gives students information about all online and hybrid courses offered by the College. It also includes information about completing their core transfer requirements completely online. In addition, the TJC Online Degrees website provides online access to all student services, including advising and financial aid.

Online (Internet) Courses

An online (or Internet-based) course allows a student to take courses from any computer that has Internet access (home, work, school, library, etc.). Students access course information through Apache Access, which links to Canvas, TJC’s online learning management system (LMS). Students can easily communicate with instructors by phone, e-mail or discussion boards.

Many online classes require proctored examinations either through the TJC Testing Center (www.tjc.edu/testing) or by making arrangements with the Testing Center for a proctor local to the student or by applying for a remote online proctor.

Hybrid Courses

A hybrid course has both online (Internet) and in-class components. For example, TJC offers hybrid classes that meet in-class one day per week instead of two. The remainder of the class is completed online. This type of class allows students the flexibility of coming to campus only half the time they normally would. TJC also offers hybrid lecture/lab classes, which hold in-class labs with the lecture portion delivered online. Students who are not quite sure whether an online course is right for them may find a hybrid class to be more suitable.

College Credit for High School Students

Many participating area high schools offer “dual credit” and “early admissions” courses from TJC through distance learning. Online classes and telecourses may be scheduled at any Tyler service area high school. Some high schools offer courses by two-way interactive video.

High school students qualifying for college admissions (see Special Admissions in the TJC Catalog) may also be able to enroll directly at TJC. For more information on dual credit enrollment and early admissions, contact the Dual Credit Office or go online to www.tjc.edu/highschool.

The Virtual College of Texas (VCT)

Distance learning courses from other Texas colleges are offered for students of TJC through the Virtual College of Texas, a statewide consortium. A large number of courses are available through the VCT. These courses may originate from any of the 50 public college systems in the state but have the same tuition and fees, admission procedures and requirements as TJC courses. Tuition and fees are paid to TJC.

VCT courses appear on students’ transcripts as courses of TJC. Course exams may be completed at the TJC Testing Center, an approved high school, or other approved off-campus location. Additional information on courses offered through the Virtual College may be obtained by e-mail to ghow@tjc.edu or online at www.vct.org.

Security

The security, confidentiality, and integrity of student data stored in the College’s learning management system (LMS) is protected by the same secure logon that is used to access the College’s student information system. Each student has individual secure access to their data via their secure logon which is based on a unique student identifier known as an Apache number or A-number and a private password known.
only to the student. For all proctored exams given via the TJC Testing Center or the College’s remote online proctoring solution, each student’s identity is verified before the exam begins.

Date of Last Attendance

Date of last attendance, as defined by TJC according to the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 34, Part 668.22, includes but is not limited to:

1. Physically attending a class where there is an opportunity for direct interaction between the instructor and students
2. Submitting an academic assignment
3. Taking an exam, an interactive tutorial, or computer-assisted instruction
4. Attending a study group that is assigned by the institution
5. Participating in (contributing to) an online discussion about academic matters
6. Initiating contact with a faculty member to ask a question about the academic subject studied in the course.

Attendance does not include activities where a student may be present, but not academically engaged, such as:

1. Living in institutional housing
2. Participating in the institution’s meal plan
3. Logging into an online class without active participation
4. Participating in academic counseling or advisement

A determination of “academic attendance” or “attendance at an academically-related activity” must be made by the institution; a student’s certification of attendance that is not supported by institutional documentation is not acceptable.

Auditing

TJC allows a person who does not desire a degree or who does not desire course credit to register for classes on a non-credit basis. This is known as auditing a course. Students auditing classes are permitted to attend classes, however class activity participation is at the discretion of the Professor. They are not required to complete work outside the classroom nor sit for exams. No credits are earned and are not applicable toward a degree from TJC, nor do they carry transfer recommendation. Students will be required to obtain a temporary ID available from the Campus Police to attend class.

A student may audit courses by taking the following steps:

1. Audit Registration begins at 1 p.m. on the 1st day of the semester during administrative changes and will continue through the 7th day of the semester.
2. Students auditing a course are required to comply with Texas state legislation that mandates those who have not been continuously enrolled at TJC must have received the bacterial meningitis vaccine within the past five years if the student is under the age of 22.
3. Students auditing a course are required to complete the Admission application for TJC.
4. Registration for audit courses will be located in Rogers Student Center during the first day of class. Registration thereafter must be completed in the Registrar’s Office located in the White Administrative Services Center.

Degrees, Certificates and Graduation

General Graduation Requirements for all Degrees, Certificates or Awards

The following general requirements must be met by all students receiving degrees, certificates, or awards:

1. The student must apply for a degree, certificate, or award in the appropriate advising office by the published deadline.
2. The student must complete the required credit hours with an average grade of at least “C” (2.0 GPA) for completion.
3. The student must complete at least 60 credit hours to earn an associate degree. Minimum credit hour requirements for certificates or awards vary.
4. The student must complete at least 120 credit hours to earn a baccalaureate degree.
5. For degree, certificate, or award completion, at least 25 percent of the semester credit hours applicable to the degree, certificate, or award must be earned through direct instruction completed at TJC. Credits awarded through transfer, credit by exam, or credit for prior learning do not count toward this requirement.
6. Students must satisfy the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) requirements specified for the degree, certificate, or award sought.

Additional Requirements

A student can earn more than one degree at TJC using the same General Education Core with the completion at TJC of an additional 18-20 semester hours of work to meet the degree requirements of the specific area of emphasis.

A student may not earn more than one Associate’s degree per calendar year.

Student Responsibility

Each student is responsible for seeking academic advising, for knowing and meeting the requirements for the degree program of his or her interest, for enrolling in courses appropriate for that degree program, and for taking courses in the proper sequence to ensure orderly and timely progress toward the degree.

Students who wish to receive a diploma or certificate and/or participate in commencement must make proper application to the appropriate academic advising office. Upon verification, students will be notified and receive credit for all.
awards earned, having them posted to their permanent academic records.

Graduation Under a Particular Catalog

To receive a degree from TJC, a student must fulfill degree requirements as set forth in a Catalog under which he/she is entitled to graduate. A student is entitled to graduate under the current Catalog or any other Catalog in force when the student was enrolled, but the Catalog must be within the last five Catalogs.

Dates of Graduation

If all degree requirements have been met, degrees will be dated the semester in which the student applied. All degree requirements must be met prior to the end of the semester in which the student applied. Requirements completed in the Winter Term or Maymester will be applied to graduation the following term. Students who meet graduation requirements may be awarded degrees or certificates three times a year—in May, August and December. A commencement ceremony is held at the close of the Spring and Fall terms only.

Graduation Application Deadlines

It will be the responsibility of the student to apply for the appropriate degree or certificate for which he/she is eligible. The deadline for applying for a degree or certificate is posted in the academic calendar. Students are responsible for checking with the Cashier’s Office to pay any outstanding charges on their accounts prior to graduation.

Academic Affairs

Under the direction of the Chief Academic Officer, the Division of Academic Affairs is focused on student and community access and success, through a culture of academic integrity, teaching excellence, innovation, and student learning. The Division of Academic Affairs is committed to being student- and community-centered and provides transferable academic courses and programs, workforce and technical education, developmental education, distance education and continuing education.

Provost Office
WASC 3rd floor 903-510-2261
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs
WASC 2nd floor 903-510-3203
School of Continuing Studies
Dean’s Office
TJC-West RTDC 903-510-2901
School of Engineering, Mathematics and Sciences
Dean’s Office
Jenkins Hall 155 903-510-2548
School of Humanities, Communications and Fine Arts
Dean’s Office
Jenkins Hall 155 903-510-2548
School of Nursing and Health Sciences
Dean’s Office
Rogers Nursing and Health Sci. 2.255 903-510-2130
School of Professional and Technical Programs
Dean’s Office
Pirtle Technology 203 903-510-2507

Distance Education
Director’s Office
Vaughn Library 903-510-2529

Academic Programs

Students must meet with an Academic Advisor before attempting to register IF they: are new to TJC; have attended TJC less than one academic year or have less than 24 hours credit; have placement test scores indicating a need for Developmental Education coursework and non-TSI complete status; are on academic probation or suspension; have less than a 2.0 GPA; need to change their major; or have reached 45 credit hours and need to confirm final coursework and graduation or confirm course requirements are being met for transfer to their University.

School District Partnerships

Dual Credit

Dual credit programs allow qualified high school students to enroll in a college course and simultaneously earn college credit and high school credit for the course.

Partnerships between Texas secondary schools and TJC have enabled high school students to earn college credits before graduating from high school, making their transition to the collegiate campus smoother and their likelihood of graduating from college greater.

College courses offered for dual credit may be taught at the college campus or the high school campus by credentialed instructors. Courses offered for dual credit include the same content and rigor as courses taught to other college students, utilizing credentialed instructors and the same curriculum and policies. High school students should check with their school counselors about dual credit options at their high schools.

Technical Dual Credit

Technical dual credit is a program designed to allow high school students to enroll in TJC workforce courses for both college and high school credit. When taught on the high school campus by qualified high school instructors, technical dual credit courses are tuition free. High school students should check with their high school counselors about technical dual credit options at their high schools. Upon completion of a technical degree at TJC, the student will have earned an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Early College High School

An Early College High School (ECHS) program represents a collaborative effort between a school district and a college that must be designated and approved by the Texas Education Agency. The goal of ECHS is to allow students who fit the demographics established by the school district the opportunity to receive a mentored style of educational experience in which they earn college credit as early as the 9th grade. Priority is given to low-income students, first generation college-goers, students of color and all who are statistically underrepresented in higher education. These schools are small and are designed to allow a student to earn an associate’s degree or up to 60 hours of college credit toward a bachelor’s degree while completing a high school diploma. TJC partners with a designated ECHS program to
ensure that all requirements and goals that lead toward the overall success of the program are met in a timely and positive manner. Classes may be taught on either the high school campus or the TJC campus. Please refer to www.tjc.edu for a complete listing of TJC Early College High School programs.

Academic Degrees

Degrees Offered at TJC

Associate of Arts (AA)
Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT)
Associate of Science (AS)
Associate of Applied Science (AAS)

Bachelor of Applied Technology in Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems

Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene (BSDH)

The Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts in Teaching and Associate of Science degrees are designed for students planning to transfer course credits to a baccalaureate degree program at a college or university. The curriculum suggested in this Catalog will satisfy the requirements of most colleges and universities.

The Associate of Applied Science degree combines general liberal arts courses with specialized technical courses.

The Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene degree is designed for graduates of an accredited Dental Hygiene program that are licensed dental hygienists seeking a bachelor’s degree. They may be graduates of TJC or transfer students from any other regionally accredited college.

Students should visit with an Academic Advisor to ensure that they take the correct courses for their Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts in Teaching, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene degree program at TJC in addition to the major for their chosen transfer college or university. The selection of science, math, and elective credit courses is often based on the requirements of the specific transfer college or university.

Core Curriculum and General Education Philosophy and Rationale

In November 2011, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) adopted recommendations for a revised Texas Core Curriculum centered on increasing student learning and improving student success. The THECB summarized the guiding philosophy of its core revision in this Statement of Purpose: “Through the Texas Core Curriculum, students will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advance intellectual and practical skills that are essential for all learning.”

The General Education Core Curriculum at TJC creates a coherent core that provides multiple opportunities to develop the skills, foundational knowledge, and principles expressed in the Statement of Purpose. The General Education core courses share a uniform set of expectations, competencies, definitions, and guidelines in the areas of Critical Thinking, Communication, Empirical and Quantitative Skills, Teamwork, Social Responsibility, and Personal Responsibility.

The knowledge and skills that TJC students gain from the General Education Core Curriculum should prepare them to lead lives as informed citizens, productive workers, and lifelong learners.

Core Completion

BAT, BSDH, AA, or AS Degree

A student who completes the core curriculum for the BSDH, AA, or AS degree or area of emphasis will have a notation on his/her transcript showing core completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Area</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundational</td>
<td>(Select two courses; 6 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Area (010)</td>
<td>ENGL 1301 AND SPCH 1315 or 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (010)</td>
<td>(Select one course; 3 credit hours minimum; additional hour will apply to degree requirement): MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1332, 1342, 1414, 1442, 2412, 2413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (020)</td>
<td>(Select two courses; 6 credit hours minimum; additional 2 hours will apply to degree requirement): BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406 CHEM 1405, 1406, 1411, 1412 GEOL 1401, 1403, 1404 PHYS 1401, 1403, 1404, 1405, 2425, 2426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences (030)</td>
<td>(Select one course; 3 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 2332, 2333 HIST 2311, 2312 HUMA 1301 PHIL 1301, 1304, 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, Philosophy &amp; Culture (040)</td>
<td>(Select two courses; 6 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 1301 DANC 2303 DRAM 1310 MUSI 1306, 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts (050)</td>
<td>(Select one course; 3 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 1307 ECON 2301 GEOG 1303 PSYC 2301, 2314 SOCI 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History (060)</td>
<td>(Select two courses; 6 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1301 AND HIST 1302 or 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government/Political Science (070)</td>
<td>(6 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2305, 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (080)</td>
<td>(Select one course; 3 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 1307 ECON 2301 GEOG 1303 PSYC 2301, 2314 SOCI 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Area Option (090)</td>
<td>(Select two courses; 6 credit hours):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 1300 or COSC 1301 AND ENGL 1302 or 2311‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Total: 42 credit hours

**Students transferring six hours of Government from out-of-state must take GOVT 2107

‡ Students should choose ENGL 1302 or 2311 based on senior college requirements.

Work with the academic advisor for your major to request any course substitutions needed for your senior institution or associate degree plan. Course
waivers/substitutions must be approved by the appropriate department chair and instructional dean.

Field of Study – AA or AS

Some degrees do not require completion of the core. Fields of Study supplant core requirements. A student who intends to transfer to a university and seek a baccalaureate degree in a particular Field of Study should consult with an advisor to develop a degree plan according to the receiving university’s course requirements and should complete courses listed in the chosen Field of Study.

College and University Relations

The educational goal of many TJC students is successful transfer from TJC into a baccalaureate program at another institution. Facilitating the transfer process for these students is a part of the mission of TJC. Several programs are in place to accommodate the needs of transferring students.

Statewide programs include the Field of Study Curriculum and Transfer Compacts. Both of these programs aid in the transfer of courses within specific majors. Field of Study curricula are designed to complete the first two years of study within a designated major offered at a Texas public college or university with the courses successfully completed at TJC. Transfer Compacts guide students to the most appropriate courses for select majors without changing the curriculum of the four-year institution receiving the transfer student.

In addition to these statewide programs, TJC seeks to collaborate with numerous four-year colleges and universities on an individual basis to create articulated agreements with the intent of providing a seamless transition from TJC to the student’s chosen institution. These agreements vary in their terms depending upon the partnering college or university, but the ultimate goal of each is to facilitate the transfer of students.

Field of Study Curriculum

Field of study curriculum, mandated in the Senate Bill 148 of the 75th Texas Legislature (1997), facilitates free transferability of lower-division academic courses among Texas public colleges and universities. Field of study curricula are defined by SB 148 as “a set of courses that will satisfy the lower-division requirements for a bachelor’s degree in a specific academic area at a general academic teaching institution.” The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is responsible for developing and approving academic courses that fulfill the lower-division requirements for majors that correspond to the field of study. Students who successfully complete a TJC field of study curriculum can transfer that block of courses to any Texas public college or university. The field of study curriculum is substituted for that institution’s lower-division requirements of the degree program for their field of study into which the students transfer. The students receive full academic credit toward the degree program of the block of courses transferred. Course substitutions cannot be made in a “field of study” curriculum. Since the field of study curriculum does not include all of the core curriculum requirements, students must complete those courses at the transfer institution.

Students who transfer without completing the TJC field of study curriculum receive academic credit for their coursework but must complete the transfer institution’s field of study requirements.

TJC offers the following Coordinating Board-approved fields of study: Communications, Computer Science, Criminal Justice and Music.

Engineering Transfer Compact

TJC is an active participant in the Texas Voluntary Transfer Compacts for Engineering, which are voluntary agreements among institutions of higher education within the State of Texas. Their purpose is to foster enhanced transfer processes for students pursuing bachelor’s degrees in civil, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering, and to increase the number and preparedness of students matriculating from a two-year engineering program at community colleges into a baccalaureate engineering program at four-year universities. The intention of these transfer compacts is not to change the curriculum of a four-year institution. The intention of these agreements is to provide guidance to students with respect to what courses offer the best mechanism for obtaining a bachelor’s degree in one of these disciplines of engineering.

Articulation Agreements

TJC has several articulation agreements already in place for the benefit of our transferring students. For instance, as a part of the Baylor Bound program, TJC students will experience the benefit of directly mapped courses, moving the student seamlessly from an associate degree at TJC to a baccalaureate degree at Baylor University, and with coordinated advising on both campuses.

Similarly, students who wish to transfer to the University of Texas at Tyler (UTT) may follow one of the articulated Patriot Pathways for both academic transfer degrees and applied science degrees and take advantage of a seamless transfer process in which programs are begun at TJC and completed at UTT as efficiently as possible. Students may check with their TJC Academic Advisor for more information regarding transfer opportunities with UTT.

Upon graduation with an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree from TJC, a student may pursue a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree with Texas A&M – Commerce (TAMU-C) or Stephen F. Austin State University (SFASU). On the website of the North Texas Community College Consortium, several pathways are available for AAS students wishing to pursue a BAAS at a partnering university.

Articulation also facilitates the transfer of TJC students into a Bachelor of General Studies at TAMU-C. Courses required to complete a Bachelor of Social Work are offered by SFASU on the TJC campus, thus allowing students to move seamlessly from an associate degree to a bachelor’s degree without ever leaving TJC.

A listing of current articulation agreements is available on the TJC website and will be updated as future agreements are completed. For more information, students may contact the
Areas of Emphasis for Degrees and Certificates

Listed here are the "areas of emphasis" for specific degrees and certificates available from TJC with their suggested curriculum plans detailed on the pages following (in alphabetical order by the named area of emphasis). Those degrees designated as “field of study” must be followed exactly as listed. Students are strongly encouraged to seek advisement for course planning from their Academic Advisor or Faculty Advisor. Since senior college requirements differ, TJC recommends that all students who plan to transfer check with their senior college regarding transferability of particular classes into degree requirements.

The final responsibility for the selection, scheduling, and satisfactory completion of degree or certificate requirements rests with the student.

Bachelor of Applied Technology
TJC offers the BAT degree to students completing required courses in the following program:

Healthcare Technology & Medical Systems

Bachelor of Science
TJC offers the BS degree to students completing required courses in the following program:

Dental Hygiene

Associate of Arts
Areas of emphasis within the AA degree are as follows:

Art
Business
Communications – Field of Study
-Advertising/Public Relations
-Journalism/Mass Communication
-Radio & Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism
-Speech
Criminal Justice – Field of Study
Dance
Economics
English
Foreign Language
General Studies
Government
History
Music – Field of Study
Musical Theatre
Psychology
Social Work
Sociology
Theatre

Associate of Arts in Teaching
Areas of emphasis within the AAT degree are as follows:

Education
-EC – 6/4-8 Grade Levels
-EC – 12 Special Education

Associate of Science
Areas of emphasis within the AS degree are as follows:

Biology
Chemistry
Computer Science – Field of Study
Engineering
Environmental Science
Geology
Health and Kinesiology
-Athletic Training
-Health Studies
-Kinesiology
-Outdoor Leadership
Mathematics
Physics

Associate of Applied Science
TJC offers the AAS degree to students completing required courses in the following programs:

Automotive Technology
Business Management
Child Development/Early Childhood
Communications: Multimedia Marketing and Production
Computer Information Systems
-Network Engineering
-System Administration
Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Investigations
Culinary Arts
Dental Hygiene
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology
Emergency Medical Service Professions
Engineering Design Technology
-Engineering Design Technology
-Process Piping Design
Fire Protection Technology
Game and Simulation Development
-Graphics
-Programming
Health and Medical Administrative Services
-Health Information Technology
-Healthcare Administration
-Medical Office Management
Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology
Human Services: Addiction Counseling
Industrial Maintenance
Medical Laboratory Technology
Nursing
-Associate Degree Nursing (ADN)
-LVN-ADN Transition
-Paramedic-ADN Transition
Occupational Therapy Assistant
Paralegal
Physical Therapist Assistant
Power Plant Technology
Professional Tennis Management
Public Administration
Radiologic Technology
Respiratory Care
Sign Language Interpreting
Surgical Technology
Surveying and Geomatics Technology
Veterinary Technician
Visual Communications
  -Visual Communications
  -Web Development
Welding Technology
Wellness and Exercise Science

Allied health, honors, and select professional and technical students must contact the department chair or Academic Advisor for specific application information and deadlines. See the Special Admissions and/or Selective Admissions sections of this Catalog.

General Education Courses

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Certificate Options

Automotive Technology
  -Engine Performance
  -Chassis and Drive Train
Business Management
  -Bookkeeping
  -Management Specialties Leadership
  -Real Estate
  -Occupational Skills Award in Real Estate
  -Retail Management
  -Small Business
Certified Dental Assisting
Child Development/Early Childhood
  -Child Development/Early Childhood
  -Administrator’s Credential
  -Preschool Teaching
Communications: Multimedia Marketing and Production
  -Media Sales
  -Media Technology
Computer Information Systems
  -Network Engineering
  -System Administration
  -Advanced System Administration
  -Desktop Support Technician
Criminal Justice FOS
Culinary Arts
  -Basic Culinary
  -Pastry Arts
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
  -Vascular Technology

Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology
Emergency Medical Service Professions (Paramedic Option)†
Engineering Design Technology
  -Computer-Aided Drafting
Fire Protection Technology
  -Level I
  -Level II
Game and Simulation Development
  -Game Design
Health Information Technology
  -Health Information Technology Medical Coding
Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
  -Entry Level
  -Advanced Level
Human Services
  -Addiction Counseling
  -Community Health Worker
Medical Office Management
  -Medical Office Management
  -Medical Insurance Coding Specialist
Nursing, Vocational (VNE)†
Ophthalmic Medical Assisting †
Professional Tennis Management
Public Administration
  -Public Administration
  -Occupational Skills Award in Public Administration
  -Occupational Skills Award in Public Administration Leadership
Respiratory Care
  -Polysomnography†
Sign Language Interpreting
  -ASL Skills
  -Sign Language: Healthcare
  -Sign Language: Legal
Surgical Technology†
Surveying and Geomatics Technology
Visual Communications
  -Graphic Design
  -Photography
  -Web Development
Welding Technology
  -Entry Level
  -Advanced Level
Wellness and Exercise Science†

†In these programs, Certificates of Proficiency will only be awarded provided each required course is completed with a minimum grade of "C."
*Pending THECB approval.
**Pending SACSCOC approval.

It is the students’ responsibility to make sure the classes listed in their specific degree plan will transfer to the receiving institution. If not, then schedule an appointment with an Academic Advisor at TJC.
The Core Curriculum at TJC provides students with a solid foundation of knowledge and academic skills which will assist them throughout life. Students planning to continue their education toward a baccalaureate degree can complete core curriculum courses designed to provide a sound background in the liberal arts. Students who successfully complete the TJC core curriculum can transfer that block of courses to any Texas public college or university. Articulation agreements with other Texas colleges and universities mean seamless transfer.

TJC Core requirements are in 3-hour increments. However, some courses offered, such as Mathematics and Life and Physical Sciences, are 4-hour classes. Any overflow (extra) hours above the required Core of 42 hours will apply to the degree requirements.

**COMMUNICATIONS CORE (6 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking <strong>OR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATHMATICS CORE (3 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business &amp; Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>Contemporary Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1414</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1442</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2412</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES CORE (6 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1407</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1408</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1409</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1411</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2404</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2406</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1405</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1406</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry I – Allied Health Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1401</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1403</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1404</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1401</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1403</td>
<td>Stars and Galaxies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1404</td>
<td>Solar System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1405</td>
<td>Elementary Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2425</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2426</td>
<td>University Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY AND CULTURE CORE (3 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2333</td>
<td>World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CREATIVE ARTS CORE (3 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 2303</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 1310</td>
<td>Introduction to Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310</td>
<td>American Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMERICAN HISTORY CORE (6 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>Texas History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOVERNMENT/POLITICAL SCIENCE CORE (6 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES CORE (3 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPONENT AREA OPTION CORE (6 HRS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework <strong>OR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II <strong>OR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Technical &amp; Business Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Institution requires all core complete students to take ENGL 1301, HIST 1301 and two lab sciences.
Art

Art AA

With the many professional fields available to artists, you should begin your career as an artist at TJC. Let us help you discover your creative voice and hone your skills towards directing, craft, fine or multimedia arts in our 10,000-square-foot art facilities, all while being in close proximity to the Tyler Museum of Art.

Our Associate of Arts degree provides the first two years of a liberal arts education and prepares you with the sound artistic foundation required to successfully pursue an art degree at an upper level institution.

Associate of Arts

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS

ARTS 1311 Design I
ARTS 1316 Drawing I
ARTS 1303 Art History I
ARTS 1304 Art History II

Select one:

ARTS 1312 Design II OR
ARTS 1317 Drawing II OR
ARTS 2316 Painting I OR
ARTS 2317 Painting II OR
ARTS 2323 Life Drawing I OR
ARTS 2326 Sculpture I OR
ARTS 2333 Printmaking I OR
ARTS 2346 Ceramics I OR
ARTS 2347 Ceramics II

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER       CREDIT HOURS
ENGL 1301 Composition I.................................................3
HIST 1301 United States History I.................................3
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework......................................3
ARTS 1311 Design I..........................................................3
ARTS 1316 Drawing I.........................................................3

SECOND SEMESTER      CREDIT HOURS
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR.........................................3
ENGL 2311
HIST 1302 United States History II OR............................3
HIST 2301
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core....................4
xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core*.........................................3
ARTS x3xx ARTS Elective..................................................3

THIRD SEMESTER       CREDIT HOURS
GOVT 2305 Federal Government.......................................3
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core....................4
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core.............3
MATH x3xx Mathematics Core.........................................3
ARTS 1303 Art History I...................................................3

FOURTH SEMESTER      CREDIT HOURS
GOVT 2306 Texas Government.........................................3
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR.......................................3
SPCH 1321
ARTS 1304 Art History II...............................................3
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core..............3
xxxx x1xx Elective..............................................................1

Total Semester Hours: 60

Note: Some schools may require ARTS 1317 Drawing II as a foundation art course for portfolio development and transfer credit.

*Creative Arts Core: ARTS 1301 recommended
Automotive Technology

Automotive Technology, Associate of Applied Science

The Automotive Technology program uses cutting-edge technology and highly specialized training to prepare you for a lucrative career in the automotive industry.

The automobile industry has evolved dramatically during the past two decades from mechanical to highly technical vehicles. TJC will provide state-of-the-art training and intensive hands-on experience you will need to become a successful, highly effective automotive technician.

We are a National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) accredited Master Automobile Service Technology (MAST) program and are a participant in the Mopar Career Automotive Program (CAP) LOCAL national program in partnership with the National Coalition of Certification Centers (NC3). Automotive program courses will enable you to seek employment as an entry-level technician.

Please see an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for details if you're interested in a career as an automotive service technician.

Automotive Technology: Engine Performance, Certificate of Proficiency

In keeping with the highly technical vehicles of today, TJC’s Engine Performance certificate program offers lab facilities with state-of-the-art equipment and ASE certified instructors with real-world experience in the operations of various automotive dealerships. Please see an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for details on this program.

Automotive Technology: Chassis and Drive Train, Certificate of Proficiency

TJC’s Chassis and Drive Train certificate program provides you with up-to-date specialty training in many high-performance applications of diesel and automotive upgrades. You will receive hands-on repair and diagnosis of modern hi-tech diesel and gasoline powered vehicles with an emphasis on performance. Please see an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for details on this program.
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Automotive Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems
AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair
AUMT 2417 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I
AUMT 2434 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II
AUMT 2357 Automotive Alternative Fuels
AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems
AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems
AUMT 1416 Auto. Suspension and Steering Systems
AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles
AUMT 2425 Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology ....3
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems .......................4
AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair ..............................4
ENGL 1301 Composition I ..................................................3

SECOND SEMESTER
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis ....................3
and Repair
AUMT 2417 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I ..................4
AUMT 2434 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II .................4
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR ...........................................3
MATH 1332

SUMMER I
AUMT 2357 Automotive Alternative Fuels .........................3

THIRD SEMESTER
AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems ..............4
AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems .............................4
AUMT 1416 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems .............4
PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics ......................................3

FOURTH SEMESTER
AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles ..................4
AUMT 2425 Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle ..4
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication OR ........3
SPCH 1315
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology OR ..........................3
PSYC 2301

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and achieve minimum scores on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math, and on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend automotive orientation.

Students are required to furnish their own tools. (See an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for a required tool list.)
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Engine Performance CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology ....3
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems ...............4
AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair ....................4

SECOND SEMESTER
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis ............3
AUMT 2417 Automotive Engine Performance ............4
AUMT 2434 Automotive Engine Performance ............4

Total Semester Hours: 22

For Automotive Technology certificate programs:

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend automotive orientation.

Students are required to furnish their own tools. (See an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for a required tool list.)

CHASSIS AND DRIVE TRAIN CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

PREREQUISITE CREDIT HOURS
AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology ....3
AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems ...............4

FIRST SEMESTER
AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems ......4
AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems .....................4
AUMT 1416 Automotive Suspension and Steering ..........4

SECOND SEMESTER
AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles ..........4
AUMT 2425 Automotive Automatic Transmission ..........4

Total Semester Hours: 27

For Automotive Technology certificate programs:

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend automotive orientation.

Students are required to furnish their own tools. (See an academic advisor, program professor, or the department chair for a required tool list.)
Biology

Biology AS

Biology is a science centered around the study of life and living organisms. The Associate of Science in biology is designed for students wishing to complete the first two years of college biology education and then transfer to a four-year institution.

Our curriculum also prepares you to work professionally in areas centered around biology. These include health professions that require an advanced degree such as medicine, dentistry, occupational therapy, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant and veterinary medicine, as well as various research fields.

Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  

Select four:

BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I* OR
BIOL 1407 Biology for Science Majors II* OR
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I* OR
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II* OR
PHYS 1401 College Physics I* OR
PHYS 1402 College Physics II

(Also counts as TJC core class)

TJC CORE CURRICULUM

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1407</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1401</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1402</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

* From the core choices, BIOL 1406 and 1407, CHEM 1411 and 1412 and PHYS 1401 are Major Courses for the Biology Degree. Two of the above listed classes will count toward core requirements. The others will apply toward the major.

To receive the degree, you must (a) make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses, and (b) have an overall GPA of 2.0 or greater.

Students interested in pre-professional areas (Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Veterinary, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Physician Assistant, etc.) are encouraged to meet with a TJC academic advisor and an advisor at their intended transfer institution to review course requirements and customize their degree plan accordingly. Sample Recommended Course Sequences for these areas are found on the following pages.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
### BIOLOGY
#### Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Veterinary

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301 United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300 Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302 Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302 United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1407 Biology for Science Majors II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305 Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306 Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301 General Psychology* OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.*

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.*

---

### BIOLOGY
#### Pre-Pharmacy

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301 United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300 Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302 Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302 United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1407 Biology for Science Majors II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305 Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306 Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.*

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.*
**BIOLOGY**

**Pre-Physical Therapy**

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors I .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology* OR ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2314*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| ENGL 1302      | Composition II OR .............................................. 3 |
| HIST 1302      | United States History II OR ................................... 3 |
| BIOL 1407      | Biology for Science Majors II .................................. 4 |
| MATH 1314      | College Algebra* OR ............................................. 3 |
|                | MATH 1342*                                             |

**THIRD SEMESTER**

| GOVT 2305      | Federal Government ............................................. 3 |
| CHEM 1411      | General Chemistry I OR ........................................... 4 |
| PHYS 1401      |                                                                 |
| BIOL 2401      | Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................ 4 |
| SPCH 1315      | Public Speaking OR ............................................... 3 |
|                | SPCH 1321                                             |
| xxxx x3xx      | Creative Arts Core ............................................... 3 |

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

| GOVT 2306      | Texas Government ................................................ 3 |
| CHEM 1412      | General Chemistry II OR ......................................... 4 |
| PHYS 1402      |                                                                 |
| BIOL 2402      | Anatomy and Physiology II ....................................... 4 |
| xxxx x3xx      | Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ........................... 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

**BIOLOGY**

**Pre-Physician Assistant**

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1406</td>
<td>Biology for Science Majors I .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra* OR ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1342*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| ENGL 1302      | Composition II OR .............................................. 3 |
| HIST 1302      | United States History II OR ................................... 3 |
| BIOL 1407      | Biology for Science Majors II .................................. 4 |
| PSYC 2301      | General Psychology* ............................................. 3 |

**THIRD SEMESTER**

| GOVT 2305      | Federal Government ............................................. 3 |
| CHEM 1411      | General Chemistry I ............................................. 4 |
| BIOL 2401      | Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................ 4 |
| SPCH 1315      | Public Speaking OR ............................................... 3 |
|                | SPCH 1321                                             |
| xxxx x3xx      | Creative Arts Core ............................................... 3 |

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

| GOVT 2306      | Texas Government ................................................ 3 |
| CHEM 1412      | General Chemistry II ............................................. 4 |
| BIOL 2402      | Anatomy and Physiology II ....................................... 4 |
| xxxx x3xx      | Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ........................... 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
Business AA

Our business degree is designed perfectly to make transferring to a four-year degree program easier for you and lets you move forward in your specialty field of accounting, business administration, entrepreneurship, finance, international business, management or marketing.

Our curriculum provides you with a strong foundation in worldwide economy comprehension, utilization of technology to attain results, and the ability to demonstrate both technical and critical thinking skills. Also the completion of your introductory coursework in accounting, economics, and information systems will provide you the foundation for specialized business study later in the four-year BBA degree.

The combination of a broad educational foundation and specialized study will equip you with the skills needed to enter the workforce as professionals and guide you towards a successful career in business.

Additionally, the curriculum is designed to satisfy the lower division requirements for a bachelor’s degree in a specific area at four-year colleges in the state of Texas.

Associate of Arts

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  16 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Social Sciences OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Business Principles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TJC CORE CURRICULUM  44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra** OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods** OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

a Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

**University requirements may differ. Selection of math courses for transfer should be based on intended transfer senior college requirements.

Note: Universities normally require a minimum of two math courses for a Business degree.

Completion of BCIS 1405 is strongly recommended prior to enrollment in ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302.
Business Management

Business Management, Associate of Applied Science

Business Management is about ideas and capabilities; leading, not following. Our business management program instills you with the tools and skills needed to successfully manage a business.

We engage in real-world scenarios and projects that will allow you to develop leadership as well as managerial and strategic skills, setting you up for a career in business management. Our program allows you to transfer on to a four-year degree, but is also ideal if you are currently employed and are looking for the knowledge and credentials to help you advance within your organization.

We provide several certificates to give you a quick path to the workforce, while maintaining the ability to complete an AAS in Business Management.

Business Management: Bookkeeping, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Bookkeeping certificate program will get you well-versed in the accounting practices you need to succeed. We provide real-world scenarios involving accounts receivable, accounts payable, revenue and expenses, payroll accounting, and more. We’ll help sharpen your skill set so that you can stay up on the cutting edge of technology and ahead of the competition.

Business Management: Management Specialties Leadership, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Management Specialties Leadership certificate prepares you to serve in a leadership or mentoring role within an organization. We provide insight into not only the basic principles of leadership to determine your own leadership style, but also into human resource management, organizational behavior and communicating effectively.

Business Management: Real Estate, Certificate of Proficiency

Our certificate in Real Estate Management offers you a broad-based knowledge of core areas within the real estate field. Upon completion, your foundation in real estate topics including real estate law, contracts, mathematics, finances as well as the basic principles of real estate will serve as a gateway toward a lucrative career in the real estate industry.

Business Management: Real Estate Professional Skills, Occupational Skills Award

Our Real Estate Occupational Skills award is designed to meet professional continuing education requirements of Texas Real Estate Commission for recently licensed sales professionals, as well as, allow other real estate professionals to gain specialized skills that will advance their continued future success. Real estate professionals operate individually within a firm, handle marketing of listings, are involved in appraisals, and file business tax returns all within legal parameters. This award will continue your path to a lucrative career in the real estate industry.

Business Management: Retail Management, Certificate of Proficiency

Retailers account for one out of every four American jobs. Our Retail Management certificate will teach you how to effectively create exciting and impactful retail environments, build brand loyalty and trust, and manage a retail business from top to bottom. We will help you learn and develop the business skills that will apply to every level of the retail industry.

Business Management: Small Business Management, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Small Business Management certificate program is well-suited to support the small business owner or entrepreneur who is looking to expand and make their enterprise grow. Join our experienced faculty who will teach you the ins and outs of owning a business and prepare you for success as an entrepreneur or manager with basic planning, financial management, and marketing skills.
# BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

## Business Management AAS

**Associate of Applied Science**

TSI Complete

### MAJOR COURSES 42 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Business Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
<td>Financial Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 2311</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt./Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2309</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1341</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2341</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 18 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics.

Major Courses: 42  
General Education Requirements: 18

Total Semester Hours: 60

### Recommended Course Sequence:

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Business Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
<td>Financial Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 2311</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Technical &amp; Business Writing OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt./Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2309</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1341</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2341</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.

Completion of BCIS 1405 is strongly recommended prior to enrollment in ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302.
**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**Bookkeeping Emphasis**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>Business Principles .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting I OR ............................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR ................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301 OR BCIS 1405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR MATH 1342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321 OR SPCH 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.*

Completion of BCIS 1405 is strongly recommended prior to enrollment in ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302.

---

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**Real Estate Emphasis**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELE 1406</td>
<td>Principles of Real Estate OR ..................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting I OR ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301 OR BCIS 1405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .................................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELE 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELE 1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311 OR ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELE 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR MATH 1342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELE 2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321 OR SPCH 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER I**

| RELE 1325 | Real Estate Mathematics ........................................ 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.*

Completion of BCIS 1405 is strongly recommended prior to enrollment in ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302.
### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

**Retail Management Emphasis**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1302</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301 OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt./Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2309</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.*

*Completion of BCIS 1405 is strongly recommended prior to enrollment in ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302.*
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Bookkeeping CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I \text{OR}\ldots 3
ACCT 2301
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets \text{OR}\ldots 3
COSC 1301 \text{OR}
BCIS 1405
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior \ldots 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ACNT 1304 Introduction to Accounting II \ldots 3
ACNT 1311 Intro. to Computerized Accounting \ldots 3
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting \ldots 3

Total Semester Hours: 18

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Management Specialties
Leadership CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior \ldots 3
BMGT 1327 Principles of Management\ldots 3
HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management \ldots 3
BMGT 2309 Leadership \ldots 3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication \text{OR}\ldots 3
SPCH 1315

Total Semester Hours: 15

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Real Estate CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
RELE 1406 Principles of Real Estate \ldots 4
RELE 1211 Law of Contracts \ldots 2
RELE 1200 Contract Forms and Addenda \ldots 2

SECOND SEMESTER
RELE 1325 Real Estate Mathematics \ldots 3
RELE 1219 Real Estate Finance \ldots 2
RELE 2201 Law of Agency \ldots 2
RELE 2388 Internship - Real Estate \ldots 3

Total Semester Hours: 18

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Real Estate Professional Skills
AWARD
Occupational Skills Award
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
RELE 1303 Real Estate Appraisal \ldots 3
RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing \ldots 3
RELE 1309 Real Estate Law \ldots 3
BUSG 2309 Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship \ldots 3

Total Semester Hours: 12
### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

#### Retail Management CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets OR</td>
<td>3 (OR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1302</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting OR</td>
<td>3 (OR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours:** **24**

---

#### Small Business Management CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting OR</td>
<td>3 (OR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1327</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 1304</td>
<td>Financial Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSG 2309</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt./Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2310</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours:** **18**
Chemistry AS

The Associate of Science in chemistry is designed so that students can complete the first two years of a college chemistry degree and then transfer smoothly to a four-year institution.

Our program provides small class sizes, individual attention, and a friendly atmosphere. The labs utilize modern instrumentation comparable to that found in university classrooms.

Note: Chemical engineering majors should refer to the TJC Associate of Science degree plan for Engineering, but substitute CHEM 2423 & CHEM 2425 for ENGR 2301 & ENGR 2302.

Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES \(^{A}\) 16 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2423</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2425</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2423</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Arts Core OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2425</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

\(^{A}\) Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses.

Enrollment in CHEM 1411 requires concurrent enrollment in college algebra or credit for this course with a "C" or better. Students with a weak background in chemistry or math should consider taking introductory Chemistry I (CHEM 1406) prior to enrolling in General Chemistry I (CHEM 1411).
Child Development/Early Childhood

Child Development/Early Childhood, Associate of Applied Science

If you have a desire to work with children and families, then the Child Development and Early Childhood education program would like to welcome you.

Our AAS degree program provides you the foundation to pursue further education in the fields of Child Development, Family Studies and Human Development. It also prepares you to be a lead teacher in and/or a director of quality early care and education programs.

With focus on the practical application of current theory, we will show you how to provide a safe and nurturing environment that promotes physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of young children. Begin shaping the minds of our future at TJC and discover all the wonder of early childhood education.

Child Development/Early Childhood: Child Development/Early Childhood, Certificate of Proficiency

Skilled professionals in early childhood and child development fields are in high demand!

Our certificate program prepares you to be a lead teacher and/or a director of quality early care and education programs. Once complete, you can enjoy the rewarding profession of working in child development.

Start your future with us and we will show you how to provide a safe and nurturing environment that promotes physical, emotional, social and cognitive development of young children.

Child Development/Early Childhood: Administrator’s Credential, Certificate of Proficiency

If you want to become a director of a quality early childhood program, then TJC has the right program for you.

Our Administrator’s Credential certificate of proficiency meets the high demands of a rapidly growing field and we provide you the necessary academic training to launch your career as a director in child development.

Earning a certificate from TJC qualifies you to be an early childhood administrator. With the knowledge you’ll gain from TJC, you’ll be on the right track to managing an early childhood facility or operating and owning your own.

Child Development/Early Childhood: Preschool Teaching, Certificate of Proficiency

The first eight years of a child’s life are essential to their future academic journey. This is why it is imperative that preschool teachers are equipped with the best knowledge and skill in early child development.

With the high demand for skilled professionals in child development, our Preschool Teaching certificate program provides you with the best knowledge and training necessary to obtain employment in the early care and education field.

Come learn how to provide a safe and nurturing environment that promotes physical, social emotional and cognitive development of young children.
**CHILD DEVELOPMENT/EARLY CHILDHOOD**

**Child Development/Early Childhood AAS**

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

### MAJOR COURSES 36 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1313</td>
<td>Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1311</td>
<td>Educating Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Families, School &amp; Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Wellness of the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1321</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2374</td>
<td>Preschool Children: Learning Environments, Activities and Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1359</td>
<td>Children with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1354</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2384</td>
<td>Cooperative Education - Child Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 24 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 36

General Education Requirements: 24

Total Semester Hours: 60

### Recommended Course Sequence:

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1313</td>
<td>Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1311</td>
<td>Educating Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Families, School &amp; Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Wellness of the Young Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2328</td>
<td>Administration of Programs for Children II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1321</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2374</td>
<td>Preschool Children: Learning Environments, Activities and Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1359</td>
<td>Children with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1354</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2384</td>
<td>Cooperative Education - Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 1310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC Courses are offered in a FALL or SPRING semester; therefore, a student should verify the course offering schedule with an academic advisor or the CDEC Department Chair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please see <a href="http://www.tjc.edu">www.tjc.edu</a> for articulation agreements concerning this degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Note: Students enrolling in the child development/early childhood program will be subject to a criminal background check.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This program is located at TJC-West and at the Family Learning Center of Tyler. Students are responsible for transportation to both sites.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60
CHILD DEVELOPMENT/EARLY CHILDHOOD
Child Development/Early Childhood CERT
Certificate of Proficiency

TSI Complete

FIRST SEMESTER

CDEC 1311 Educating Young Children ................................ 3
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early .................... 3
Childhood Programs
CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for ..................... 3
Children I
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance ...................................................... 3
SECOND SEMESTER

CDEC 1303 Families, School & Community ....................... 3
CDEC 1318 Wellness of the Young Child ............................ 3
CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for .................... 3
Children II
CDEC 1321 The Infant and Toddler OR............................... 3
CDEC 2374 SUMMER

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking .......................................... 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I ............................................... 3
THIRD SEMESTER

CDEC 1354 Child Growth and Development ..................... 3
CDEC 2384 Cooperative Education ...................................... 3
Child Development
CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs ............................ 3
ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation OR ..................................... 3
DRAM 1310 OR ..................................................... 3
MUSI 1306

Total Semester Hours: 42

CDEC Courses are offered in a FALL or SPRING semester; therefore, a student should verify the course offering schedule with an academic advisor or the CDEC Department Chair.

*Note: Students enrolling in the child development/early childhood program will be subject to a criminal background check.

This program is located at TJC-West and at the Family Learning Center of Tyler. Students are responsible for transportation to both sites.

CDEC Courses are offered in a FALL or SPRING semester; therefore, a student should verify the course offering schedule with an academic advisor or the CDEC Department Chair.

*Note: Students enrolling in the child development/early childhood program will be subject to a criminal background check.

This program is located at TJC-West and at the Family Learning Center of Tyler. Students are responsible for transportation to both sites.
CHILD DEVELOPMENT/EARLY CHILDHOOD

Preschool Teaching CERT

Certificate of Proficiency

TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1319</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2326</td>
<td>Administration. of Programs for Children I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1311</td>
<td>Educating Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1313</td>
<td>Curriculum Resources. for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 2374</td>
<td>Preschool Children: Learning, Environments, Activities and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1321</td>
<td>The Infant and Toddler</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1303</td>
<td>Families, School &amp; Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEC 1318</td>
<td>Wellness of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 24

*CDEC 2374 is the Capstone for this certificate.

CDEC Courses are offered in a FALL or SPRING semester; therefore, a student should verify the course offering schedule with an academic advisor or the CDEC Department Chair.

*Note: Students enrolling in the child development/early childhood program will be subject to a criminal background check.

This program is located at TJC-West and at the Family Learning Center of Tyler. Students are responsible for transportation to both sites.
Communications

Communications: Advertising/Public Relations, Associate of Arts – Field of Study

Our Public Relations and Advertising degree is an ideal choice if you are a go-getter, take initiative and are exceptional at multitasking.

With our program, you will learn how to operate in a professional environment while executing marketing plans or strategies and developing advertising materials.

The TJC Communications Advertising/Public Relations degree, while providing the first two years of a liberal arts education, is an excellent stepping stone to a long and prosperous career.

Communications: Journalism/Mass Communication, Associate of Arts – Field of Study

Journalism/Mass Communication is a thrilling and dynamic career that is essential to the livelihood of a progressive and knowledgeable society.

We offer you a unique educational experience by teaching you the general media literacy skills required in our media-saturated society as well as specific skill-sets applicable to the emerging technologically-driven marketplace.

The TJC Communications Journalism/Mass Communication degree, while providing the first two years of a liberal arts education, is an excellent stepping stone to a long and prosperous career. Start getting your first-hand job experience at TJC with our student publication and website.

Communications: Multimedia Marketing and Production, Associate of Applied Science

If the technical side of film and video production interests you, then an associate’s degree from our multimedia marketing and production program is perfect for you.

We offer you a combination of hands-on production classes, professional development classes and first-hand job experiences with our student publications. Learn the intricacies of video editing and go behind the scenes of the film and video industry from a technical standpoint. In addition to video and film production, we also cover marketing techniques and practices in the media.

The more skills you have under your belt, the more desirable you are to employers. Learn a little bit of everything in our Multimedia Marketing and Production program and jump one step further than the competition.

The TJC Communications Multimedia Marketing and Production degree, while providing the first two years of a liberal arts education, is an excellent stepping stone to a long and prosperous career.

Communications: Media Sales, Certificate

The Media Sales certificate program will teach you the ins and outs of sales in the media industry. Marketing and selling products and services in today’s global business environment requires someone who can stay current with advancing technology platforms, new media and more.

Our faculty bring years of real-world industry experience to the classroom and teach you the standards employers are looking for today. We’ll teach you how to develop unique skills and show you how to sell or solicit advertising space in the media world.

Communications: Media Technology, Certificate

If you’re interested in working behind the scenes of the broadcast industry, then a Media Technology Certification is the way to go.

Our program and faculty with real-world industry experience will teach you everything you need to know to earn entry-level employment as a sound technician, camera operator or broadcast technician; all within a short amount of time.

Communications: Radio & Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism, Associate of Arts – Field of Study

Broadcast Journalism is an exciting career that is essential to gathering information on a daily basis and sharing it with others. Our Broadcast Journalism degree program teaches you how to use modern digital communication tools, which combine responsible reporting practices and the latest multimedia technologies to create stories that enlighten, engage and influence a global audience.

We offer specialization in the radio and television fields. Let us show you what makes a broadcast reporter successful. Gain expert knowledge about the industry and get significant hands-on training with our student media outlet.

The TJC Communications Radio & Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism degree, while providing the first two years of a liberal arts education, is an excellent stepping stone to a long and prosperous career in this exciting field.

Communications: Speech, Associate of Arts – Field of Study

The ability to communicate effectively and articulate well are exceptional advantages not only for your career, but throughout life as well. Our associate of arts in speech communication can help you build outstanding communication skills that prepare you for a successful future.

This program will help you navigate diverse communication styles, think critically to make well-reasoned decisions and develop high-impact presentations that will give you an edge not only professionally, but personally. Gain valuable knowledge from our highly-experienced staff.

With a degree in speech, we provide you the first two years of a liberal arts education, and an excellent stepping stone to a long and prosperous career in this exciting field.
COMMUNICATIONS

Advertising/Public Relations AA-FOS

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TJC Catalog 2018-2019

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES \(^\Delta\) 16 CREDITS

COMM 1307  Introduction to Mass Communication
COMM 1335  Introduction to Electronic Media
COMM 2311  Media Writing
COMM 2305  Editing and Layout
COMM 2330  Introduction to Public Relations OR
COMM 2327  Introduction to Advertising

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR.................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media.................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2311</td>
<td>Media Writing........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2305</td>
<td>Editing &amp; Layout......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>............................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government.......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core............... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations OR................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2327</td>
<td>............................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective................................................... 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

\(^\Delta\) Classes chosen in field of study must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.
COMMUNICATIONS

Journalism/Mass Communication AA-FOS

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TSI Complete

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES A 16 CREDITS
COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication
COMM 1335 Introduction to Electronic Media
COMM 2311 Media Writing
COMM 2305 Editing and Layout
COMM 2315 News Reporting

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
ENGL 1301 Composition I ......................................................... 3
MATH xxxx Mathematics Core ............................................... 3
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ...................... 4
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ........................................... 3
COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication ............ 3

SECOND SEMESTER
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR .............................................. 3
SPCH 1321 ENGL 1302 Composition II OR ........................... 3
ENGL 2311 xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ............ 4
xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core ............................................... 3
COMM 1335 Introduction to Electronic Media ................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core .............. 3
HIST 1301 United States History I ........................................ 3
GOVT 2305 Federal Government ............................................ 3
COMM 2311 Media Writing ....................................................... 3
COMM 2305 Editing & Layout ................................................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER
HIST1302 United States History II OR .............................. 3
HIST 2301
GOVT 2306 Texas Government .............................................. 3
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ............ 3
COMM 2315 News Reporting .................................................... 3
xxxx x1xx Elective .................................................................... 1

Total Semester Hours: 60

A Classes chosen in field of study must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.
**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Multimedia Marketing and Production AAS**

*Associate of Applied Science*

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD OF STUDY COURSES</th>
<th>45 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2303</td>
<td>Audio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2332</td>
<td>Radio/Television News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2330</td>
<td>Film and Video Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2343</td>
<td>Commercial Recording Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
<td>Web Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2327</td>
<td>Introduction to Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 1321</td>
<td>TV/Video Field Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2339</td>
<td>Broadcast Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2386</td>
<td>Internship - Radio and Television</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS** 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Field of Study Courses: 45

General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2303</td>
<td>Audio Production ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2332</td>
<td>Radio/Television News ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Design ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2330</td>
<td>Film and Video Editing .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2343</td>
<td>Commercial Recording Techniques .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics OR .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
<td>Web Design I ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2327</td>
<td>Introduction to Advertising ................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 1321</td>
<td>TV/Video Field Production .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2339</td>
<td>Broadcast Sales ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing ................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2386</td>
<td>Internship - Radio and Television ........ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.

NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.
# Media Sales CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2343</td>
<td>Commercial Recording Techniques ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2330</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Design ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
<td>Web Design I ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2327</td>
<td>Introduction to Advertising ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2339</td>
<td>Broadcast Sales ................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 1311</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2386</td>
<td>Internship – Radio and Television ................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 30**

*NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.*

---

# Media Technology CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2343</td>
<td>Commercial Recording Techniques ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2303</td>
<td>Audio Production ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Design ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
<td>Web Design I ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2332</td>
<td>Radio/Television News ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2330</td>
<td>Film and Video Editing ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 1321</td>
<td>TV/Video Field Production .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVB 2386</td>
<td>Internship – Radio and Television ................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 30**

*NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.*
COMMUNICATIONS

Radio & Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism AA-FOS

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TSI Complete

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES ^ 16 CREDITS
COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication
COMM 1335 Introduction to Electronic Media
COMM 2303 Audio Production
COMM 2311 Media Writing
COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core ...................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework............................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication ............ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core ...................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1335</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media ............. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2311</td>
<td>Media Writing .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective ........................................ 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2303</td>
<td>Audio Production .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2332</td>
<td>Radio/Television News ............. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

^ Classes chosen in field of study must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

NOTE: Some courses are only offered during Fall semester or Spring semester but not both. Please plan accordingly.
COMMUNICATIONS

Speech AA-FOS

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TSI Complete

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES A 16 CREDITS

DRAM 1120  Theater Practicum I

Select five:
SPCH 1311  Introduction to Speech Communication OR
SPCH 1315  Public Speaking OR
SPCH 1318  Interpersonal Communication OR
SPCH 1321  Bus. & Professional Communication OR
SPCH 1342  Voice & Diction OR
SPCH 2333  Discussion & Small Group Comm. OR
SPCH 2341  Oral Interpretation

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

SPCH 1315  Public Speaking OR ......................................... 3
SPCH 1321
HIST 1301  United States History I .................................. 3
EDUC 1300  Learning Framework ................................ 3
MATH xxxx  Mathematics Core ........................................... 3
SPCH x3xx  Speech Elective ............................................. 3
DRAM 1120  Theater Practicum I ........................................ 1

SECOND SEMESTER

ENGL 1301  Composition I .................................................. 3
HIST 1302  United States History II OR ............................... 3
HIST 2301
SPCH x3xx  Speech Elective ............................................. 3
SPCH x3xx  Speech Elective ............................................. 3

THIRD SEMESTER

GOVT 2305  Federal Government ....................................... 3
xxxx x4xx  Life and Physical Sciences Core ...................... 4
xxxx x3xx  Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ............. 3
SPCH x3xx  Speech Elective ............................................. 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

GOVT 2306  Texas Government ........................................... 3
ENGL 1302  Composition II OR ......................................... 3
ENGL 2311
SPCH x3xx  Speech Elective ............................................. 3
xxxx x3xx  Creative Arts Core ........................................ 3
xxxx x3xx  Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ............... 3

Total Semester Hours: 60

A Classes chosen in field of study must be different from courses used for Core requirements.
Computer Information Systems

Network Engineering, Associate of Applied Science

Wide Area Networks (WAN) continue to grow in complexity as technology evolves and the demand for highly trained networking experts increases daily. At TJC, you will receive current knowledge to enter this growing industry.

Our AAS in Networking Engineering will enable you to design and implement a variety of computer and information networks. Additionally, these skills will allow you to maximize reliability and quality of service on existing or new networks, as well as improve network security and provide a range of application-oriented solutions.

Once completed, our curriculum will let you more forward in your IT career pursuits.

Network Engineering, Certificate of Proficiency

With the continued growth in complexity of Wide Area Networks, the demand for highly trained networking experts increases daily.

Join our program and learn how to design and implement a variety of computer and information networks. Additionally, learn skills that will allow you to maximize reliability and quality of service on existing or new networks, as well as improve network security and provide a range of application-oriented solutions.

Our Network Engineering certification program will enable you to meet current and future job responsibilities, as well as continue your education in this field.

System Administration, Associate of Applied Science

Computer information systems require highly qualified technicians who are current in networking technology, hardware, and state-of-the-art software. System Administrators are in demand as both in-house experts who work for a single company and as consultants who contract with many different companies.

Our System Administration AAS allows you to focus on design, implementation, management and troubleshooting computer systems in a business environment. Additionally, you will be able to concentrate on a specific system while getting well-rounded exposure to network administration.

With this degree, we help to prepare you for positions as systems administrators and for the Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate (MCSA): Windows Server 2016 Certification, as well as for continued studies at the baccalaureate level.

System Administration, Certificate of Proficiency

Our certificate of proficiency in System Administration will enable you to have a continued path of education and meet current and future job responsibilities. Upon graduation, this certification can provide you with a wide variety of opportunities in the networking field.

We offer you the advantage of taking these courses over 8- and 16-week semester and also provide a large amount of hands-on lab experience that will be beneficial when entering into the workforce.

This program helps you prepare for the Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate (MCSA): Windows Server 2016 Certification.

Advanced System Administration, Enhanced Skills Certificate

If you already have skills in system administration or WAN, then our enhanced skills certificate provides you with the next step in your education providing advanced skills in Linux installation support, computer virtualization and computer network storage management.

Let our program help you develop a variety of industry-recognized skills as well as provide practical hands-on knowledge for the workplace. We will increase your knowledge and skill level in preparation for employment or to improve your current professional skills.

Desktop Support Technician, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Desktop Support Technician certification program prepares you for a career as a computer support specialist.

Helpdesk technicians are an integral part of the computer software and technology business because they are a bridge between the customer and the support technician.

Once completed, our program will allow you to help others resolve their computer issues related to the use of computer hardware and software, including printing, installation, word processing, electronic mail and operating systems.
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Network Engineering AAS
Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS

- ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems
- ITMT 1371 Installing and Configuring Windows Operating Systems
- ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies
- CPMT 1311 Introduction to Computer Maintenance
- COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing
- ITMT 1372 Configuring Windows Devices
- ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems
- CPMT 1347 Computer System Peripherals
- EECT 1300 Technical Customer Service
- ITCC 1314 CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks
- ITCC 1340 CCNA 2: Routing and Switching Essentials
- ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security
- ITCC 2312 CCNA 3: Scaling Networks
- ITCC 2313 CCNA 4: Connecting Networks
- ITSC 2386 Internship – Computer and Information Sciences, General

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITNW 1325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1372</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECT 1300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1347</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 1314</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 1340</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSY 1300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 2312</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 2313</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 2386</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.

**With department approval, students can substitute ITNW 2354.

***Course is offered in 8-week terms only.
## Network Engineering CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to PC Operating Systems*** 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1371</td>
<td>Installing and Configuring Windows Operating Systems*** 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITNW 1325</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Networking Technologies 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITCC 2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 2386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 36**

*With department approval, students can substitute ITNW 2354.

***Course is offered in 8-week terms only.*
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

System Administration AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems
ITMT 1371 Installing and Configuring Windows Operating Systems
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies
CPMT 1311 Introduction to Computer Maintenance
ITMT 1372 Configuring Windows Devices
ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems
CPMT 1347 Computer System Peripherals
EECT 1300 Technical Customer Service
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing
ITMT 2370 Installing and Configuring Windows Server 2012
ITMT 2371 Administering Windows Server 2012
ITSE 1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages
ITMT 2372 Configuring Advanced Windows Server 2012 Services
ITSC 2387 Internship – Computer and Information Sciences, General
ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to PC Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1371</td>
<td>Installing and Configuring Windows Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITNW 1325</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1372</td>
<td>Configuring Windows Devices***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1321</td>
<td>Intermediate PC Operating Systems***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1347</td>
<td>Computer System Peripherals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECT 1300</td>
<td>Technical Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 2370</td>
<td>Installing and Configuring Windows Server 2012***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 2371</td>
<td>Administering Windows Server 2012***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 1359</td>
<td>Introduction to Scripting Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>Contemporary Mathematics OR Higher level mathematics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 2372</td>
<td>Configuring Advanced Windows Server 2012 Services***</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 2387</td>
<td>Internship – Computer and Information Sciences, General</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSY 1300</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold** type represent general education requirements.

**With department approval, students can substitute ITNW 2354.

***Course is offered in 8-week terms only.
### COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

#### System Administration CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating……………….. 3 Systems***
| ITMT 1371 Installing and Configuring Windows …….. 3 Operating Systems***
| ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking ………………… 3 Technologies |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1372 Configuring Windows Devices***……………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems***……. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1311 Introduction to Computer Maintenance ….. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ITMT 2370 Installing and Configuring Windows ……….. 3 Server 2012***
| ITMT 2371 Administering Windows Server 2012***….. 3 |
| ITSE 1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages ……… 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ITMT 2372 Configuring Advanced Windows Server………. 3 2012 Services
| ITSC 2387 Internship – Computer and Information……. 3 Sciences, General**
| ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security……… 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 36**

---

**With department approval, students can substitute ITNW 2354.**

**Course is offered in 8-week terms only.**

#### Desktop Support Technician CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing ……………………….. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating ……………………….. 3 Systems***
| ITMT 1371 Installing and Configuring Windows ………………… 3 Operating Systems***
| ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking ………………………… 3 Technologies
| CPMT 1311 Introduction to Computer Maintenance ……………. 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMT 1372 Configuring Windows Devices***……………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems***……. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMT 1347 Computer System Peripherals ……………………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECT 1300 Technical Customer Service …………………….. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 2386 Internship – Computer and Information……. 3 Sciences, General**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 30**

---

**Course is offered in 8-week terms only.**

#### Advanced System Administration ESC

**Enhanced Skills Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1316 Linus Installation and Configuration***……. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 2325 Advanced Linux*…………………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITNW 1313 Computer Virtualization***…………………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITNW 2370 Network Storage Technology***………………. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 12**

---

**Course is offered in 8-week terms only.**
Get the knowledge and expertise you need to shine with our associate of science degree in computer science. You will gain hands-on experience and learn both entry-level and advanced computer skills that will open doors of endless opportunities for you.

Learn a broad college curriculum that prepares you for work in a wide variety of computer professions, such as systems analyst, computer programmer, computer engineer and computer scientist. We will provide you the opportunity to learn a sound foundation in communications, problem-solving and other core competencies to become a well-rounded computing professional in one of the world's fastest growing industries.

Come earn your Computer Science Field of Study degree with us. It is guaranteed to transfer to a computer science bachelor's degree program at any public college or university in Texas.

Associate of Science – Field of Study
TSI Complete
FIELD OF STUDY COURSES 16 CREDITS
COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals I.................3
MATH 2413 Calculus I (also counts as TJC core class).................4
COSC 2325 Computer Organization..........................3
MATH 2414 Calculus II..............................................4
PHYS 2425 University Physics I (also counts as TJC core class).................4
COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II..................3
PHYS 2426 University Physics II (also counts as TJC core class).................3
COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III..................3

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER
COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals I .........................3
ENGL 1306 Composition I..................................................3
MATH 2413 Calculus I .........................................................4
HIST 1301 United States History I .................................3
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ............................................3

SECOND SEMESTER
COSC 2325 Computer Organization ....................................3
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR...........................................3
ENGL 2311 Calculus II .........................................................3
PHYS 2425 University Physics I ............................................4
HIST 1302 United States History II OR..........................3
HIST 2301

THIRD SEMESTER
COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II ......................3
GOVT 2305 Federal Government .........................................3
PHYS 2426 University Physics II ...........................................4
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ..............3

FOURTH SEMESTER
COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III ......................3
GOVT 2306 Texas Government .............................................3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ..............3
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR........................................3
SPCH 1321 Elective** .........................................................2
xxxx x2xx

Total Semester Hours: 60

**ARTS 1301, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, MUSI 1306 or MUSI 1310 is recommended in order to complete the TJC core curriculum as well as the Field of Study curriculum.

Notes:
COSC 1336 and 1337 are preparatory and sequential in nature; however, not all courses are required for the computer science major at all universities, but may apply to general degree requirements.
COSC 1336 is not part of the computer science major requirements at The University of Texas at Austin, The University of Texas at Arlington, The University of Texas at Dallas, and Texas A&M University.
COSC 1337 is not part of the computer science major requirements at The University of Texas at Austin. Preparatory courses such as COSC 1336 and 1337 will assist students needing additional background but do not apply to the computer science major requirements.
COSC 2325 is not part of the computer science major requirements at The University of Texas at Austin or Texas A&M University, but may be applied to the general major requirements.

It is recommended that students complete the math sequence, physics sequence, and computer science sequence at the same institution to reduce the likelihood of potential gaps in the curriculum.
Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts – Field of Study

Trained and educated law enforcement, correctional, probation and parole officers play important roles in serving and protecting citizens.

Our Associate of Art – Field of Study degree in Criminal Justice is designed for those wishing to major in criminal justice and later obtain their bachelor’s degree. We provide you with a theoretical and practical understanding of the American Criminal Justice System by teaching the complex aspects of crime and criminal justice.

Our faculty members include former police officers, federal law enforcement officers, police chiefs, crime scene investigators, and homicide detectives; with a combined 200 years of real-word Criminal Justice experience! If you are looking for a career field that can both change your life and the lives of others, come join the TJC Criminal Justice program.

Criminal Justice – Field of Study, Certificate of Proficiency

As a stepping stone toward completion of an Associate’s degree, our program has an 18-semester hour Certificate of Proficiency in Criminal Justice. These courses make up the Criminal Justice curriculum found in the AA-Field of Study and give our students their initial credential that can assist in their gaining employment with a law enforcement agency.

Criminal Justice, Law Enforcement Investigations, Associate of Applied Science

One of the growing interests today is the area of criminal investigations, especially as they are related to the field of crime scene or forensic investigations. The need for proper investigations and use of crime scene forensics is at an all-time high.

The Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement Investigations is intended for those who wish to seek employment with a law enforcement agency upon graduation.

We instill in our students the sharp and instinctive skills needed to become a criminal investigator. More importantly, we incorporate specialized courses in the field of criminal investigations, including basic field work in crime scene processing. Our program’s emphasis is to provide you the basic background skills needed to become a criminal investigator.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Criminal Justice AA-FOS

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD OF STUDY COURSES</th>
<th>16 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1306</td>
<td>Court Systems and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1310</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2313</td>
<td>Correctional Systems and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2328</td>
<td>Police Systems and Practices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the field of study course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I.........................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core...............................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework..................................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

| ENGL 1302      | Composition II OR....................................................3 |
| HIST 1302      | United States History II* ..........................................3 |
| xxxx x4xx     | Life and Physical Sciences Core...............................4 |
| CRIJ 1306      | Court Systems and Practices........................................3 |
| CRIJ 1310      | Fundamentals of Criminal Law......................................3 |

THIRD SEMESTER

| GOVT 2305      | Federal Government.................................................3 |
| MATH 1314      | College Algebra* OR..................................................3 |
| MATH 1332*     | MATH 1342*..................................................................3 |
| xxxx x3xx     | Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core.............................3 |
| xxxx x3xx     | Creative Arts Core.....................................................3 |
| CRIJ 2328      | Police Systems and Practices........................................3 |

FOURTH SEMESTER

| GOVT 2306      | Texas Government......................................................3 |
| SPCH 1315      | Public Speaking OR.....................................................3 |
| SPCH 1321      |..............................................................................3 |
| xxxx x3xx     | Social and Behavioral Sciences Core......... 3 |
| CRIJ 2313      | Correctional Systems and Practices............................3 |
| xxxx x1xx     | Elective** ..............................................................1 |

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

**Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60. Criminal Justice majors wishing to seek employment in either Probation or Parole are encouraged to take CRIJ 1307, CRIJ 1313 or CRIJ 2301 as their elective. Majors wishing to seek employment in a Law Enforcement-related field are encouraged to take either CRIJ 2314 or CRIJ 2323 as their elective.

All Criminal Justice majors transferring to a university to seek a baccalaureate degree in Criminal Justice should see an academic or faculty advisor as soon as possible to develop a degree plan. Students are strongly encouraged to check senior college degree requirements as well as work closely with their academic or faculty advisor at TJC and the university to which they plan to transfer. University requirements differ.
# CRIMINAL JUSTICE

## Criminal Justice Field of Study

### CERT

Certificate of Proficiency

TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1310</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Criminal Law ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2328</td>
<td>Police Systems and Practices ......................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 1306</td>
<td>Court Systems and Practices ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ 2313</td>
<td>Correctional Systems and Practices*** ............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIJ x3xx</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Elective** .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 18**

**Select from CRIJ 1307, CRIJ 1313, CRIJ 2301, CRIJ 2314, CRIJ 2323**
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Law Enforcement Investigations AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 33 CREDITS

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law
CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I
CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation
CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II
CRIJ 1307 Crime in America
CJSA 2323 Criminalistics III
CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
CJSA 1393 Special Topics in Criminal Justice Studies

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 27 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 33
General Education Requirements: 27

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

ENGL 1301 Composition I..................................................3
HIST 1301 United States History I..................................3
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice.......................3
CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law .......................3
CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices...........................3

SECOND SEMESTER

ENGL 2311 Technical & Business Writing .......................3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication ........3
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices ...........................3
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I .......................................................3
CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation ........................................3

THIRD SEMESTER

GOVT 2305 Federal Government ......................................3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR
MATH 1332 OR
MATH 1342
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR....3
Creative Arts Core
CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II .....................................................3
CRIJ 1307 Crime in America..................................................3

FOURTH SEMESTER

GOVT 2306 Texas Government........................................3
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core........3
CJSA 2332 Criminalistics III.............................................3
CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement ...............3
CJSA 1393 Special Topics in Criminal Justice Studies ..3

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
Culinary Arts

Culinary Arts, Associate of Applied Science
The Associate of Applied Science in Culinary Arts prepares students for entry-level restaurant management positions. Students will learn culinary and baking skills as well as management theories, practices, and strategies. Students will spend much of their time working in a culinary arts lab learning traditional, current, American, and international cooking techniques as well as inventory management and purchasing.

Basic Culinary, Certificate of Proficiency
This certificate introduces students to food safety, kitchen equipment, and basic cooking techniques. These courses teach the fundamental principles of knife and food handling as well as nutrition and menu management. Students earning this certificate will be prepared for entry level positions in various types of kitchens.

Pastry Arts, Certificate of Proficiency
This certificate is for individuals interested in the professional baking industry. Students will learn the fundamentals of baking and cake decorating as well as food safety. Graduates will be prepared for entry level positions in the baking/pastry industry.
**CULINARY ARTS**

**Culinary Arts AAS**

Associate of Applied Science

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1205 Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1401 Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 2331 Advanced Food Preparation*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1321 Menu Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1204 Dining Room Service*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1441 American Regional Cuisine*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1340 Meat Preparation and Cooking*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1445 International Cuisine*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1364 Practicum (or Field Experience)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts/Chef Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1310 Garde Manger*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students interested in an AAS with emphasis in Pastry should take ‘OR’ courses and associated prerequisites/corequisites.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

**15 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45

General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td>CHEF 1205 Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1401 Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 2331 Advanced Food Preparation*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSTO 1321 Menu Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSTO 1204 Dining Room Service*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1441 American Regional Cuisine*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1340 Meat Preparation and Cooking*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSTO 1313 Hospitality Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1445 International Cuisine*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1364 Practicum (or Field Experience)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culinary Arts/Chef Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEF 1310 Garde Manger*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students interested in an AAS with emphasis in Pastry should take ‘OR’ courses and associated prerequisites/corequisites.

Note: Completion of CHEF 1205 with a C or better is required to continue through the remainder of the program.

Admission into this program is in FALL semesters only with limited seating available.
**CULINARY ARTS**

### Basic Culinary CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1205 Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1401 Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 2331 Advanced Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1321 Menu Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTO 1204 Dining Room Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 25**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1205 Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1401 Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 2431 Advanced Pastry Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1306 Cake Decorating I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 2307 Cake Decorating II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes and Cookies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 30**

### Pastry Arts CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1205 Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEF 1401 Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 2431 Advanced Pastry Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1306 Cake Decorating I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 2307 Cake Decorating II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes and Cookies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dance

Dance AA

Integrate your creativity and performance skills with an associate of arts degree in dance. Our program offers pre-professional level training in a progressively graded program of ballet, modern dance, jazz, and tap.

Our curriculum provides you with a comprehensive approach to learning dance by integrating the aesthetics, historical, critical, cultural and fundamental aspects of dance as an art form in conjunction with anatomical and kinesiological knowledge for injury prevention and recovery.

Come join our program for your technical training and performance experience while gathering an appreciation for one of the world’s oldest art forms.

Associate of Arts

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS
DANC 1241 Beginning Ballet
DANC 1247 Beginning Jazz Dance
DANC 2241 Intermediate Ballet
DANC 1128 Ballroom and Social Dance
DANC 1245 Beginning Modern Dance
DANC 1201 Dance Composition-Improvisation
DANC 2245 Intermediate Modern Dance
DANC 1305 World Dance

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework.................................3
HIST 1301 United States History I..............................3
DANC 1241 Beginning Ballet ......................................2
DANC 1247 Beginning Jazz Dance ..............................2
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core .................4

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1301 Composition I.........................................3
HIST 1302 United States History II OR ...................3
HIST 2301
DANC 2241 Intermediate Ballet ...............................2
DANC 1128 Ballroom and Social Dance .....................1
MATH xxxx Mathematics Core ................................3
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core .................4

THIRD SEMESTER
GOVT 2305 Federal Government...............................3
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR ...............................3
ENGL 2311
DANC 1245 Beginning Modern Dance ......................2
DANC 2303 Dance Appreciation* ............................3
DANC 1201 Dance Composition-Improvisation ..........2
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ........3

FOURTH SEMESTER
DANC 2245 Intermediate Modern Dance .................2
DANC 1305 World Dance .......................................3
GOVT 2306 Texas Government.................................3
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR ............................3
SPCH 1321
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core .......3

Total Semester Hours: 60

*DANC 2303 recommended to fulfill Creative Arts Core credit. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
Dental Studies

Dental Hygiene, Associate of Applied Science

If you have a passion for the dental industry and are looking to serve the oral health needs of your community, TJC can help you put those aspirations to work. Dental hygienists are licensed oral health professionals who focus on preventing and treating oral diseases that can affect the patient’s overall health. The AAS degree in dental hygiene can jumpstart your dental health career.

A state-of-the-art facility offers a setting where highly-trained faculty go above and beyond to provide the highest quality education. Students progress as they discover the science behind the practice and the skillful hands-on training that transfers directly into the dental hygiene profession.

Enrollment in this program is limited, and those applying for admission should submit application directly to the dental hygiene office. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog. This program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA).

Dental Hygiene, Bachelor of Science

Take the next step in your career by earning your Bachelor of Science degree in Dental Hygiene from TJC. This degree completion program integrates dental hygiene, public health, education, educational methodology, inter-professional collaboration and management skills with the completion of your general education core.

A bachelor’s degree in dental hygiene offers multiple career opportunities in a variety of settings. In addition to treating patients directly, dental hygienists also work as educators, researchers, community project coordinators, and administrators.

In addition to advancing clinical knowledge, this program provides the dental hygienist the necessary liberal arts foundation and advanced level course work necessary to pursue additional career opportunities in education, research, administration and public health. Utilizing state-of-the-art facilities, passionate and expert professors provide step-by-step guidance toward career advancement.

Only graduates of accredited dental hygiene programs are eligible to complete the bachelor’s degree in dental hygiene. Those interested in completing a BSDH should apply directly to the program coordinator.

Certified Dental Assisting, Certificate of Proficiency

The challenges presented by a career in dental assisting provide many opportunities for professional growth and personal achievement. Qualified dental assistants are in high demand. The time to become a dental assistant is now! Employment is expected to grow 25 percent over the next few years, so job prospects are on the rise. Dental assistants greatly increase the efficiency of the dentist in the delivery of quality oral health care and are valuable members of the dental care team. Come start your career with us!

Join our expert faculty and learn quality patient care, administrative duties and laboratory functions, all in the setting of state-of-the-art facilities. Students acquire excellent skills to assist a dentist engaged in performing general dentistry practices such as diagnostic, operative, preventive and other dental procedures.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (CODA). Upon completion of this accredited program, students will earn a Certificate of Proficiency and will be eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board (DANB) certification exam, which provides the designation of CDA (Certified Dental Assistant) at the national level, and which is also recognized by the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners (TSBDE) as a Registered Dental Assistant (RDA).

Enrollment in this program is limited, and those applying for admission must make application directly to the Certified Dental Assisting Program office. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.
DENTAL STUDIES

Dental Hygiene AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 37 CREDITS

DHYG 1201 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology
DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition
DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology
DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene
DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I
DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry
DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I
DHYG 1260 Clinical - Dental Hygienist
DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition
DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene
DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I

MAJOR COURSES 37 CREDITS

DHYG 1201 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology
DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition
DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology
DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene
DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I
DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry
DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I
DHYG 1260 Clinical - Dental Hygienist
DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition
DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene
DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 31 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 37
General Education Requirements: 31
Total Semester Hours: 68

Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES CREDIT HOURS

CHEM 1406 Fundamentals of Chemistry OR ................. 4
CHEM 1405
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I ..................... 4
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II ..................... 4
BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors ...... 4

SUMMER I

DHYG 1201 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology and Embryology ......................................................... 2

FIRST SEMESTER

DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology ................................................. 3
DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition ..................... 2
DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene ......................... 4
DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I ..................... 1
ENGL 1301 Composition I ..................................................... 3

SECOND SEMESTER

DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry ................................. 2
DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I ....................... 2
DHYG 1260 Clinical – Dental Hygienist .......................... 2
DHYG 2133 Preventive Dental Hygiene II ................... 1
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology ......................... 3
DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology ..................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER

DHYG 1211 Periodontology .................................................... 2
DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist .... 2
DHYG 2231 Dental Hygiene Care II ................................. 2
DHYG 2360 Clinical – Dental Hygienist ................... 2
DHYG 1219 Dental Materials ................................................. 2
DHYG 2133 Preventive Dental Hygiene II ................... 1
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology ......................... 3
DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology ..................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

DHYG 1219 Dental Materials ................................................. 2
DHYG 2153 Dental Hygiene Practice ............................. 1
DHYG 2362 Clinical – Dental Hygienist ................... 3
PSYC 2301 General Psychology OR ................................. 3
PSYC 2314
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR ................................. 3
SPCH 1321

Total Semester Hours: 68

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements

Non-dental hygiene courses may be taken prior to placement in the dental hygiene program.

Special admission and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course.

Prerequisites:

- The prerequisite science courses must be completed with a "C" or better within five years prior to enrollment in the program.
- At least two of the prerequisite sciences must be completed with a "C" or better prior to submitting application.
- BIOL 2401 and 2402 must be completed prior to Summer I of first year.
- All prerequisites listed above must be completed by the end of semester II.

All required courses of the associate degree curriculum must be completed with a "C" or better. Having not received a "C" or better in any required DHYG course, the student may not progress until the deficiency has been removed.

Graduates who successfully pass the Dental Hygiene National Board examination and regional and/or state licensing exams are eligible to apply for licensure in states where they plan to practice.
Dental Hygiene BS (One-year Sequence)

Bachelor of Science

TSI Complete

The Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene is contingent on completion of a Dental Hygiene AAS degree from a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) and the possession of an active RDH license.

MAJOR COURSES 30 CREDITS

- DHYG 3300 Cultural Competence in Oral Health Care
- DHYG 3310 Advanced Dental Health Care Ethics
- DHYG 3320 Dental Hygiene Educational Concepts
- DHYG 3330 Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice
- DHYG 4300 Contemporary Issues in Dental Hygiene
- DHYG 4310 Grant Writing Strategies for Oral Health Projects
- DHYG 4220 Dental Hygiene Case Development
- DHYG 4430 Dental Hygiene Practicum
- DHYG 4350 Interprofessional Collaboration
- DHYG 4360 Current Issues in Periodontics

PRESCRIBED ELECTIVES 14 CREDITS

- BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
- BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors
- BIOL 1322 Nutrition and Diet Therapy
- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Transferred DHYG AAS Credit Hours: 32
Major Courses: 30
Prescribed Electives: 14
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 120

One-year Course Sequence:

PRESCRIBED ELECTIVES CREDIT HOURS
(usually included in AAS DH degree)

- BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II .................... 4
- BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors ........ 4
- BIOL 1322 Nutrition and Diet Therapy ..................... 3
- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology ....................... 3

PREREQUISITES

DHYG credit hours transferred from any CODA-accredited dental hygiene AAS program as a block ........................................ 32

FIRST SEMESTER

- DHYG 3300 Cultural Competence in Oral Health Care . 3
- DHYG 4310 Grant Writing Strategies for Oral............. 3
- DHYG 3320 Dental Hygiene Educational Concepts ........ 3
- DHYG 3330 Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice .. 3

SECOND SEMESTER

- DHYG 4300 Contemporary Issues in Dental Hygiene .... 3
- DHYG 3310 Advanced Dental Health Care Ethics ........... 3
- DHYG 4220 Dental Hygiene Case Development .............. 2
- DHYG 4430 Dental Hygiene Practicum ....................... 4

SUMMER I

- DHYG 4350 Interprofessional Collaboration ............... 3
- DHYG 4360 Current Issues in Periodontics ............... 3

Total Semester Hours: 120

Special admission and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course.

Have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

Have graduated with an associate’s degree from a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

Have active licensure as a dental hygienist.
DENTAL STUDIES

Dental Hygiene BS (Two-year Sequence)

Bachelor of Science

TSI Complete

The bachelor of science in Dental Hygiene is contingent on completion of a Dental Hygiene AAS degree from a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) and the possession of an active RDH license.

MAJOR COURSES 30 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3300</td>
<td>Cultural Competence in Oral Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3310</td>
<td>Advanced Dental Health Care Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3320</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Educational Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3330</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4310</td>
<td>Grant Writing Strategies for Oral Health Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4220</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Case Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4430</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4350</td>
<td>Interprofessional Collaboration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4360</td>
<td>Current Issues in Periodontics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESCRIBED ELECTIVES 14 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2420</td>
<td>Microbiology for Non-Science Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1322</td>
<td>Nutrition and Diet Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Transferred DHYG AAS Credit Hours: 32
Major Courses: 30
Prescribed Electives: 14
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 120

Two-year Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2420</td>
<td>Microbiology for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1322</td>
<td>Nutrition and Diet Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PREREQUISITES

DHYG credit hours transferred from any CODA-accredited dental hygiene AAS program as a block 32

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3300</td>
<td>Cultural Competence in Oral Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4310</td>
<td>Grant Writing Strategies for Oral Health Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3310</td>
<td>Advanced Dental Health Care Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4350</td>
<td>Interprofessional Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4360</td>
<td>Current Issues in Periodontics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3320</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Educational Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 3330</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4220</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Case Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 4430</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 120

Special admission and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course.

Have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.

Have graduated with an associate’s degree from a dental hygiene program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

Have active licensure as a dental hygienist.
DENTAL STUDIES

Certified Dental Assisting CERT

Certificate
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1311 Dental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1301 Dental Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1315 Chairside Assisting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1113 Emergency Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1205 Dental Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1249 Dental Radiology in the Clinic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1245 Preventive Dentistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 2250 Advanced Dental Assisting Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1341 Dental Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1266 Practicum (or Field Experience)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1347 Advanced Dental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 2130 Seminar for the Dental Assistant</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 1251 Dental Office Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNTA 2166 Practicum (or Field Experience)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 30

The TJC Department of Certified Dental Assisting is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation under the following status: “approval without reporting requirements.” The next site visit for the program is scheduled for 2023. The Commission is a specialized body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation can be contacted at (312) 440-4653 or 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611. The Commission’s web address is http://www.ada.org/en/coda.
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Associate of Applied Science

Our sixteen-month Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree is designed to prepare skilled professionals to perform diagnostic examinations, as requested by a physician, using high-frequency sound waves to visualize soft tissue structures. Sonographers work in hospitals, clinics, and doctors’ offices.

After successful completion of the prerequisites, you will be eligible to apply and compete with other applicants for acceptance into the program. Enrollment is limited. Students who complete the sixteen-month curriculum will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Students who successfully complete the curriculum are eligible to challenge the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS) examination in general physics, abdominal, and OB/GYN sonography. The sixteen-month general sonography portion of the program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). For additional information, see the Selective Admissions section of this Catalog.

Vascular Technology, Enhanced Skills Certificate

Vascular technologists specialize in imaging blood vessels. Our Vascular Technology enhanced skills certificate is designed for graduates of a Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) accredited school in diagnostic medical sonography or credentialed Diagnostic Medical Sonographers.

Our program will be available each Spring and provides an additional four months of formal instruction. Admittance preference is given to those currently enrolled in our Diagnostic Medical Sonography AAS.

We strongly recommend that you complete both the Associate of Applied Science degree portion of the program and the Enhanced Skills Certificate option of the program for the best success with your career.

Graduates from our program are eligible to apply for admission to sit for the registry examinations in Vascular Technology as administered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS).
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

Diagnostic Medical Sonography AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 43 CREDITS

DMSO 1441 Abdominopelvic Sonography
DMSO 1302 Basic Ultrasound Physics
DMSO 1210 Introduction to Sonography
DMSO 1266 Practicum I (or Field Experience) – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
DMSO 1342 Intermediate Ultrasound Physics
DMSO 2405 Sonography of Obstetrics/Gynecology
DMSO 1267 Practicum II (or Field Experience) – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
DMSO 2342 Sonography of High Risk Obstetrics
DMSO 2441 Sonography of Abdominopelvic Pathology
DMSO 2343 Advanced Ultrasound Physics
DMSO 2266 Practicum III (or Field Experience) – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
DMSO 2345 Advanced Sonography Practices
DMSO 2353 Sonography of Superficial Structures
DMSO 2230 Advanced Ultrasound and Review
DMSO 2367 Practicum IV (or Field Experience) – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 20 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 43
General Education Requirements: 20

Total Semester Hours: 63

Recommended Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES CREDIT HOURS
BIOL 2404 Anatomy and Physiology ......................... 4
PHYS 1405 Elementary Physics ............................... 4
MATH 1314 College Algebra ................................... 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................... 3

Note: All prerequisites must be completed by the end of the Spring semester prior to admittance into the DMS program.

FIRST SEMESTER

DMSO 1441 Abdominopelvic Sonography .................... 4
DMSO 1302 Basic Ultrasound Physics .......................... 3
DMSO 1210 Introduction to Sonography ........................ 3
DMSO 1266 Practicum I (or Field Experience) ............ 2
Diagnostic Medical Sonography

SECOND SEMESTER

DMSO 1342 Intermediate Ultrasound Physics ............. 3
DMSO 2405 Sonography of Obstetrics/Gynecology ...... 4
DMSO 1267 Practicum II (or Field Experience) ........... 2
Diagnostic Medical Sonography

THIRD SEMESTER

DMSO 2345 Advanced Sonography Practices ............... 3
DMSO 2353 Sonography of Superficial Structures ....... 3
DMSO 2230 Advanced Ultrasound and Review .......... 2
Diagnostic Medical Sonography

PSYC 2301 General Psychology OR .......................... 3
PSYC 2314

Total Semester Hours: 63

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Courses must be completed with a “C” or better for completion of degree. Contact the department chair for details.

All required and prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. In addition, all anatomy and physiology classes must have been taken within the last five years. A minimum grade of 75% is required in all diagnostic medical sonography courses (DMSO). The student who does not earn the minimum score may not be allowed to progress in the program.

Graduates are eligible to apply for admission to sit for the registry examinations in Abdomen, Obstetrics and Physics as administered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS).
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

Vascular Technology ESC

Enhanced Skills Certificate*

TSI Exempt

**FIRST SEMESTER** | **CREDIT HOURS**
--- | ---
DSVT 2200 | Vascular Technology Applications .......... 2
DSVT 1103 | Introduction to Vascular Technology ...... 1
DSVT 1264 | Practicum I .................................................. 2
DSVT 1191 | Special Topics in DMS Technician .......... 1
DSVT 2335 | Advanced Vascular Technology ............... 3

*This option is available each Spring term only.

Total Semester Hours: 9

In this program, Certificates of Proficiency will only be awarded provided each required course is completed with a minimum grade of "C."

Graduates are eligible to apply for admission to sit for the registry examinations in Vascular Technology as administered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS).
Economics

Economics AA

Economics is more than just production and money; it is about making choices. We will teach you how to make intelligent, efficient choices that will be beneficial to your future. Our goal is to prepare you both academically and personally to meet the challenges you may encounter in a globally competitive society.

If you are interested in how the economy works, our program offers an Associate of Arts in Economics that will prepare you to continue your education at any four-year college or university.

Associate of Arts

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  a  16 CREDITS

ECON 2302  Principles of Microeconomics
GEOG 1303  World Regional Geography

Select two:
MATH 1324  Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences OR
MATH 1325  Calculus for Business & Social Sciences OR
MATH 1342  Elementary Statistical Methods

Select one:
HIST 2312  Western Civilization I OR
HUMA 1301  Introduction to Humanities I OR
HUMA 1302  Introduction to Humanities II OR
PHIL 1301  Introduction to Philosophy OR
PHIL 2306  Introduction to Ethics OR
SOCI 1301  Introduction to Sociology OR
COMM 1307  Introduction to Mass Communication

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM  44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business &amp; Social Sciences OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Major Course Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

 Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

 MATH 1342 or MATH 1324 is recommended for the Mathematics Core Curriculum requirement.
## Education

**Education EC-6/4-8 Grade Levels; EC-12 Special Education AAT**

Our Teacher Education program prepares you for a meaningful career in the field of education and provides you with the first two years of a four-year degree leading to teacher certification at the EC-6 and 4-8 grade levels, as well as EC-12 Special Education.

The Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT) is a specialized academic associate degree program designed to transfer in its entirety to a baccalaureate program that leads to initial Texas teacher certification.

We are here to help you develop the tools you will need to become effective and caring educators in our society.

### Associate of Arts in Teaching TSI Complete

#### MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to the Teaching Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life or Physical Sciences Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Teachers I (Fundamentals of Mathematics I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1351</td>
<td>Mathematics for Teachers II (Fundamentals of Mathematics II)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>Texas History*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Teachers I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>Texas History*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1351</td>
<td>Mathematics for Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGO 1303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life or Physical Sciences Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

**NOTE:** To be eligible to participate in the program, students must successfully complete a criminal background check.

**NOTE:** This program requires a field-based experience. Students are responsible for transportation.
**Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology, Associate of Applied Science**

If you’re looking for an exciting, electrifying opportunity, then the Electrical/Electronic Controls degree at TJC is your best bet. Learn about an exhilarating industry through concentrated classroom instruction and hands-on laboratory work.

In our associate program, you will learn the fundamentals of electronics and the technical and safety aspects of electricity and controls needed for you to work in related industrial and commercial industries, or continue on your educational path. Come learn the latest industry standards at TJC’s new, state-of-the-art Energy Center.

**Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology, Certificate of Proficiency**

Our certificate program in Electrical/Electronic Controls trains you for entry-level employment in an exhilarating electronics industry through concentrated classroom instruction and hands-on laboratory work.

Come learn the latest industry standards in fundamental electronics, as well as the technical and safety aspects of electricity at TJC’s new, state-of-the-art Energy Center.
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROLS TECHNOLOGY

Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>42 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303 Technical Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1321 Electronic Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1304 Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1325 Digital Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 2388 Internship – Industrial Electronics Technology/Technician* OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2305 Motors and Transformers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 1302 Physics of Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTC 1341 Principles of Automatic Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2319 Programmable Logic Controllers I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 1345 Commercial Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2347 Electrical Testing and Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENER 2325 SCADA and Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 18 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 42
General Education Requirements: 18

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303 Technical Calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1321 Electronic Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics OR GOVT 2305 OR GOVT 2306 OR PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1304 Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1325 Digital Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311 Technical &amp; Business Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 2388 Internship-Industrial Electronics Technology/Technician* OR WLDG 1307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2305 Motors and Transformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCR 1302 Principles of Automatic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2319 Programmable Logic Controllers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314 College Algebra OR MATH 1316 OR MATH 1324 OR MATH 1332 OR MATH 1342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 1345 Commercial Wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2347 Electrical Testing and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENER 2325 SCADA and Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321 Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR SPCH 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

*IEIR 2388 is the preferred course.

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and achieve minimum scores on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math, and on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend electrical/electronic controls orientation.
# ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROLS TECHNOLOGY

## Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology CERT

### Certificate of Proficiency

**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></th>
<th><strong>CREDIT HOURS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303 Technical Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1321 Electronic Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></th>
<th><strong>CREDIT HOURS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 1325 National Electrical Code I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEIR 1304 Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1325 Digital Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 18**

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, the passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend electrical/electronic controls orientation.
Emergency Medical Service Professions

Emergency Medical Service Professions, Associate of Applied Science

Our fast-paced Emergency Medical Services program will train you to provide lifesaving care to the sick and injured on the scene and during emergency transport.

The AAS in our EMSP program provides a close-knit community of hardworking healthcare professionals guiding you toward a fulfilling career in emergency medical care. You will be trained to respond to and assess, treat and transport victims of sudden illness or injury.

Upon successful completion of the EMSP program, you can apply for certification as an emergency medical technician.

Emergency Medical Services Professions, Paramedic Option, Certificate of Proficiency

Join our 18-month paramedic option certificate and further your skills in the Emergency Management Profession.

Building on your current skills to provide lifesaving care to the sick and injured on the scene and during emergency transport, you will also learn how to recognize and provide more advanced treatments for cardiac and respiratory distress, altered mental status and allergic reactions as well as various types of traumatic injuries.

See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission Section of this Catalog.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROFESSIONS

Emergency Medical Service Professions AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  43 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1501</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1160</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1338</td>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1356</td>
<td>Patient Assessment and Airway Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1355</td>
<td>Trauma Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2306</td>
<td>Emergency Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1260</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2444</td>
<td>Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2434</td>
<td>Medical Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2330</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2260</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2305</td>
<td>EMS Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2243</td>
<td>Assessment Based Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  17 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 43
General Education Requirements: 17

Total Semester Hours: 60

The student will be eligible to apply for certification as an emergency medical technician. Rules governing levels of certifications are constantly being revised by the Texas State Department of Health Services and National Registry of EMTs; therefore, offerings are subject to change as required by law. Always consult an advisor or the director of the EMSP program prior to enrollment.

The TJC EMS Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs: 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL, 33756, 727-210-2350, www.caahep.org

Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1501</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1160</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Currently certified/registered as an Emergency Medical Technician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1338</td>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1356</td>
<td>Patient Assessment and Airway Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1355</td>
<td>Trauma Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2306</td>
<td>Emergency Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1260</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2444</td>
<td>Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2434</td>
<td>Medical Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2330</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2260</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2305</td>
<td>EMS Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2243</td>
<td>Assessment Based Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

*EMS Certification as an EMT-Basic is required 30 days after the beginning of Semester I. Failure to do so will result in expulsion from the program.

**BIOL 2404 is recommended as preparation for BIOL 2401 for students who do not have a strong background in biology; but BIOL 2404 will not substitute for BIOL 2401.
Emergency Medical Service Professions (Paramedic Option) CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1501 Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1160 Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic) OR Currently certified/registered as an Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1338</td>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1356</td>
<td>Patient Assessment and Airway Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1355</td>
<td>Trauma Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2036</td>
<td>Emergency Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 1260</td>
<td>Clinical - Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2444</td>
<td>Cardiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2434</td>
<td>Medical Emergencies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2330</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2260</td>
<td>Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2305</td>
<td>EMS Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2243</td>
<td>Assessment Based Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMSP 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 40

In this program, Certificates of Proficiency will only be awarded provided each required course is completed with a minimum grade of “C.”

After successfully completing these courses, students are eligible to apply to take the National Registry of EMTs examination for certification as an Emergency Medical Technician Paramedic.

*EMS Certification as an EMT-Basic is required 30 days after the beginning of Semester I. Failure to do so will result in expulsion from the program.

NOTE: Special admission and retention rules apply to all portions of the emergency medical service professions program. See department chair or department coordinator for details. Admission to the program is selective and prior acceptance to the program is required before enrollment.

The TJC EMS Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs:
1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL, 33756, 727-210-2350, www.caahep.org

Engineers are some of the world’s greatest problem solvers and this is why we take pride in our engineering program and its students. The perfect career for those with an inquisitive mind, our program boasts an advanced, engaging curriculum with an intense hands-on training approach so that you get the most out of your education at TJC.

We offer you a degree meeting the needs of the first two years of a four- or five-year engineering degree program. Join our program and start your in-depth look at one of the most significant industries of modern society.

### Associate of Science

**TSI Complete**

#### MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 10 hours minimum *(based on chosen emphasis)*:

- ENGR 1304 Engineering Graphics OR
- ENGR 2301 Engineering Mechanics – Statics OR
- ENGR 2302 Engineering Mechanics – Dynamics OR
- ENGR 2304 Programming for Engineers OR
- ENGR 2305 Electrical Circuits I AND
- ENGR 2105 Electrical Circuits I Laboratory OR
- CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II OR
- CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I OR
- CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II OR
- COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals I

#### TJC CORE CURRICULUM

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 33 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. Under the Texas Voluntary Compacts for Engineering, the student may complete the balance of the Core Curriculum at the transfer baccalaureate institution.

- Major Courses: 27
- TJC Core Curriculum: 33

**Total Semester Hours: 60**
**Chemical Engineering**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I .................................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I ........................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering .................................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1304</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>Calculus II .................................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2425</td>
<td>University Physics I ............................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
<td>General Chemistry II ............................................. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Technical &amp; Business Writing .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2426</td>
<td>University Physics II ........................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus III ................................................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2423</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I ............................................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
<td>Differential Equations ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking ..................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2425</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II ............................................. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 65**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.*

*To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses.*

While this plan identifies courses that will apply toward most undergraduate engineering programs, it is important that students work with a TJC Academic Advisor each semester as well as with the transfer university early to make sure they are on track and taking courses toward their specific engineering discipline.

The selection of Engineering Electives depends on the student’s engineering discipline and requirements of the transfer institution. Additional courses beyond the minimum of 12 hours may be required to fulfill prerequisites for the transfer institution. It is imperative that students consult engineering advisors at the transfer institution as soon as possible. The guidelines shown below satisfy TJC's engineering degree requirements; however, the guidelines may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis by the Engineering/Physical Sciences Department Chair depending on the requirements of the transfer institution. Guidelines for engineering electives:

1. Mechanical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and ENGR 2305/2105.
2. Civil Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and GEOL 1403.
4. Chemical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and CHEM 2425.

Students interested in engineering disciplines not listed above should consult with the Department Chair of Engineering and Physical Sciences.

For more information, contact the Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-510-2887.

---

**Civil Engineering**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I .................................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I ........................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering .................................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1304</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I .................................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I ........................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering .................................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1304</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2426</td>
<td>University Physics II ........................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus III ................................................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2301</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics – Statics ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2302</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics – Dynamics ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
<td>Differential Equations ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking ..................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR x3xx</td>
<td>Engineering Elective ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 62**

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.*

*To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses.*

While this plan identifies courses that will apply toward most undergraduate engineering programs, it is important that students work with a TJC Academic Advisor each semester as well as with the transfer university early to make sure they are on track and taking courses toward their specific engineering discipline.

The selection of Engineering Electives depends on the student’s engineering discipline and requirements of the transfer institution. Additional courses beyond the minimum of 12 hours may be required to fulfill prerequisites for the transfer institution. It is imperative that students consult engineering advisors at the transfer institution as soon as possible. The guidelines shown below satisfy TJC's engineering degree requirements; however, the guidelines may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis by the Engineering/Physical Sciences Department Chair depending on the requirements of the transfer institution. Guidelines for engineering electives:

1. Mechanical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and ENGR 2305/2105.
2. Civil Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and GEOL 1403.
4. Chemical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and CHEM 2425.

Students interested in engineering disciplines not listed above should consult with the Department Chair of Engineering and Physical Sciences.

For more information, contact the Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-510-2887.
ENGINEERING

Electrical Engineering

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I .................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering ............................. 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

| ENGL 2311      | Technical & Business Writing ........................... 3 |
| MATH 2414      | Calculus II .................................................. 3 |
| PHYS 2425      | University Physics I ........................................ 4 |
| HIST 1301      | United States History I .................................... 3 |
| EDUC 1300      | Learning Framework ........................................ 3 |

THIRD SEMESTER

| ECON 2301      | Principles of Macroeconomics .......................... 3 |
| ENGR 2304      | Programming for Engineers ................................ 3 |
| PHYS 2426      | University Physics II ....................................... 4 |
| MATH 2415      | Calculus III ................................................... 4 |

FOURTH SEMESTER

| ENGR 2305      | Electrical Circuits I ....................................... 3 |
| ENGR 2105      | Electrical Circuits I Laboratory ........................ 1 |
| MATH 2320      | Differential Equations ...................................... 3 |
| SPCH 1315      | Public Speaking ................................................ 3 |
| HIST 1302      | United States History II .................................... 3 |
| COSC 1336      | Programming Fundamentals ................................... 3 |

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses.

While this plan identifies courses that will apply toward most undergraduate engineering programs, it is important that students work with a TJC Academic Advisor each semester as well as with the transfer university early to make sure they are on track and taking courses toward their specific engineering discipline.

The selection of Engineering Electives depends on the student’s engineering discipline and requirements of the transfer institution. Additional courses beyond the minimum of 12 hours may be required to fulfill prerequisites for the transfer institution. It is imperative that students consult engineering advisors at the transfer institution as soon as possible. The guidelines shown below satisfy TJC’s engineering degree requirements; however, the guidelines may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis by the Engineering/Physical Sciences Department Chair depending on the requirements of the transfer institution. Guidelines for engineering electives:

1. Mechanical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and ENGR 2305/2105.
2. Civil Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and GEOL 1403.
4. Chemical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and CHEM 2425.

Students interested in engineering disciplines not listed above should consult with the Department Chair of Engineering and Physical Sciences.

For more information, contact the Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-510-2887.

ENGINEERING

Mechanical Engineering

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I .................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering ............................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1304</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

| ENGL 2311      | Technical & Business Writing ........................... 3 |
| MATH 2414      | Calculus II .................................................. 3 |
| PHYS 2425      | University Physics I ........................................ 4 |
| HIST 1301      | United States History I .................................... 3 |
| EDUC 1300      | Learning Framework ........................................ 3 |

THIRD SEMESTER

| ECON 2301      | Principles of Macroeconomics .......................... 3 |
| PHYS 2426      | University Physics II ....................................... 4 |
| MATH 2415      | Calculus III ................................................... 4 |
| ENGR 2301      | Engineering Mechanics – Statics ........................ 3 |

FOURTH SEMESTER

| ENGR 2302      | Engineering Mechanics – Dynamics ....................... 3 |
| MATH 2320      | Differential Equations .................................... 3 |
| SPCH 1315      | Public Speaking ................................................. 3 |
| HIST 1302      | United States History II .................................... 3 |
| ENGR x3xx      | Engineering Elective ........................................ 3 |

Total Semester Hours: 62

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of "C" in all required math and science courses.

While this plan identifies courses that will apply toward most undergraduate engineering programs, it is important that students work with a TJC Academic Advisor each semester as well as with the transfer university early to make sure they are on track and taking courses toward their specific engineering discipline.

The selection of Engineering Electives depends on the student’s engineering discipline and requirements of the transfer institution. Additional courses beyond the minimum of 12 hours may be required to fulfill prerequisites for the transfer institution. It is imperative that students consult engineering advisors at the transfer institution as soon as possible. The guidelines shown below satisfy TJC’s engineering degree requirements; however, the guidelines may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis by the Engineering/Physical Sciences Department Chair depending on the requirements of the transfer institution. Guidelines for engineering electives:

1. Mechanical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and ENGR 2305/2105.
2. Civil Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, ENGR 2301, ENGR 2302, and choose between CHEM 1412 (required at Texas A&M), ENGR 2304, and GEOL 1403.
4. Chemical Engineering: ENGR 1201, ENGR 1304, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and CHEM 2425.

Students interested in engineering disciplines not listed above should consult with the Department Chair of Engineering and Physical Sciences.

For more information, contact the Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-510-2887.
Engineering Design Technology

Engineering Design Technology, Associate of Applied Science

The TJC Engineering Design Technology program is where you can translate your ideas into reality and gain well-rounded knowledge in a highly-skilled and technical industry. Designers work with engineers to provide visual guidelines and technical details of machines, buildings, civil structures and more.

Highly skilled faculty guide you through studies in architectural, machine, pipe, civil and structural design.

Our program delivers a strong academic and technical base, giving you the tools and knowledge you will need for immediate employment and laying the groundwork for professional growth.

Engineering Design Technology: Process Piping Design, Associate of Applied Science

To construct an industrial complex thousands of piping drawings are needed. These provide detailed information to the craftsmen who will construct the facility.

We offer you an associate's degree in Process Piping Design where you will work with engineers in the design and layout of petroleum, chemical and food processing plants.

Join us and graduate with a strong academic and technical base, as well as the tools and knowledge you'll need for employment and academic growth.

Engineering Design Technology: Computer Aided Drafting, Certificate of Proficiency

Do you have a keen eye for detail and a penchant for drawing, but love to solve problems too? Computer Aided Drafting could be the perfect fit for you. As technology continues to advance, employers will look for designers with a strong background in fundamental design principles, a higher level of technical sophistication and an ability to apply their knowledge to a broader range of responsibilities.

In our certificate program you'll learn how to prepare technical drawings used to build everything from manufactured products to structures such as houses, office buildings and oil pipelines. We offer you the strong academic and technical background you'll need to work and advance in this industry.
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Engineering Design Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 41 CREDITS
DFTG 1409 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting
DFTG 2440 Solid Modeling/Design
TECM 1303 Technical Calculations OR
MATH 1314/1316/1324/1332/1342/2413
ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I
DFTG 2450 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
DFTG 1405 Technical Drafting
DFTG 1417 Architectural Drafting - Residential
DFTG 2300 Intermediate Architectural Drafting - Residential
DFTG 2321 Topographical Drafting
DFTG 2306 Machine Design
MCHN 1319 Manufacturing Materials and Processes
DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting OR
DFTG 2386 Internship – Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General OR
DFTG 2330 Civil Drafting

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 19 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 41
General Education Requirements: 19

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER
DFTG 2440 Solid Modeling/Design ..................4
TECM 1303 Technical Calculations OR ..........3
MATH 1314 OR
MATH 1316 OR
MATH 1324 OR
MATH 1332 OR
MATH 1342 OR
MATH 2413
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework OR ..........3
Social and Behavioral Sciences Core
ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I ..........3
DFTG 1409 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting ..........4

SECOND SEMESTER
DFTG 2450 Geo. Dimensioning and Tolerancing ....4
DFTG 1405 Technical Drafting ..................4
DFTG 1417 Architectural Drafting – Residential ....4
ENGL 1301 Composition I ..................3

THIRD SEMESTER
DFTG 2300 Intermediate Architectural Drafting - .........3
Residential
DFTG 2306 Machine Design ..................3
PHYS 1405 Elementary Physics I ..................4
DFTG 2321 Topographical Drafting ..................3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR ....3
Creative Arts Core

FOURTH SEMESTER
MCHN 1319 Manufacturing Materials and Processes ....3
DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting OR ....3
DFTG 2386 OR
DFTG 2330
ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing .........3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication OR .....3
SPCH 1315

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
## ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

### Process Piping Design AAS

**Associate of Applied Science**

**TSI Complete**

**MAJOR COURSES** **41 CREDITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1409</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2440</td>
<td>Solid Modeling/Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1471</td>
<td>Process Piping Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1309</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314/1316/1324/1332/1342/2413</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1472</td>
<td>Process Piping Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2470</td>
<td>Process Piping Design III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2471</td>
<td>Process Piping Design IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1452</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronics Drafting OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2386</td>
<td>Internship – Drafting and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS** **19 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 41  
General Education Requirements: 19

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1409</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2440</td>
<td>Solid Modeling/Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1471</td>
<td>Process Piping Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1309</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314 OR</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316 OR</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324 OR</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342 OR</td>
<td>Technical Calculations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1472</td>
<td>Process Piping Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2470</td>
<td>Process Piping Design III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1405</td>
<td>Elementary Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2471</td>
<td>Process Piping Design IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCE 1452</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1358</td>
<td>Electrical Electronics Drafting OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2386</td>
<td>Internship – Drafting and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Technical and Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Computer Aided Drafting CERT

Certificate of Proficiency

TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1309</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 2440</td>
<td>Solid Modeling/Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1409</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECM 1303</td>
<td>Technical Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFTG 1405</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 from eligible engineering design electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Engineering Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Engineering Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Engineering Design Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligible engineering design electives are as follows:

- DFTG 2321  Topographical Drafting
- DFTG 2330  Civil Drafting
- MCHN 1319  Manufacturing Materials and Processes
- DFTG 1417  Architectural Drafting - Residential
- DFTG 2300  Intermediate Architectural Drafting - Residential
- ARCE 1452  Structural Drafting
- DFTG 1471  Process Piping Design I
- DFTG 1472  Process Piping Design II
- DFTG 2470  Process Piping Design III
- DFTG 2450  Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
- DFTG 2306  Machine Design

Total Semester Hours: 27

Recommended Computer-Aided Drafting elective combinations:
- Architectural Design: DFTG 1417, DFTG 2300, ARCE 1452
- Process Piping Design: DFTG 1471, DFTG 1472, DFTG 2470
- Mechanical Design: MCHN 1319, DFTG 2450, DFTG 2306
- Civil Design: DFTG 2321, DFTG 2330, ARCE 1452
The English Associate of Arts program at TJC provides you with the first two years toward gaining a Bachelor of Arts, while preparing you for a wide range of career opportunities.

Our program will help you enhance your writing, critical thinking and reading skills, while also expressing your creativity. This is an opportunity to expand your mind as you continue on your professional or educational pathway.

Major Courses

16 CREDITS
Select no fewer than 3 English courses and either an additional 2 English courses or 2 Foreign Language** courses.

ENGL 1302 Composition II
ENGL 2307 Creative Writing I
ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
ENGL 2322 British Literature I
ENGL 2323 British Literature II
ENGL 2327 American Literature I
ENGL 2328 American Literature II
ENGL 2332 World Literature I
ENGL 2333 World Literature II
Foreign Language 1411
Foreign Language 1412
Foreign Language 2311
Foreign Language 2312

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC Core Curriculum

44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Total Semester Hours: 60

Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

At least one foreign language is strongly suggested.

Note: If choosing a foreign language option, courses must be taken in sequence in a single foreign language.
Environmental Science

Environmental Science AS

The need for knowledgeable and skillful scientists is on the rise. Environmental scientists use their knowledge of the earth to protect the environment.

Our program provides you with the expertise and proficiency needed for a rapidly growing field. We also provide you with the general education courses normally taken during the first two years at a four-year college or university at an affordable price.

After graduating from TJC you will be well-prepared to continue your undergraduate career at any college or university. Engage in our Environmental Science program and learn how you can make a difference.

Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES A 16 CREDITS
Select four:
BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I OR
BIOL 1411 General Botany OR
BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology OR
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I OR
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II OR
GEOL 1403 Physical Geology

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER
ENGL 1301 Composition I......................................................... 3
HIST 1301 United States History I................................. 3
BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I*......................... 4
MATH 1314 College Algebra* OR........................................... 3
MATH 1316
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework........................................ 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR........................................... 3
ENGL 2311
HIST 1302 United States History II OR............................ 3
HIST 2301
BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology*.................................. 4
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ............ 3

THIRD SEMESTER
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I......................................... 4
GEOL 1403 Physical Geology............................................... 4
GOVT 2305 Federal Government................................. 3
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR........................................ 3
SPCH 1321
xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core........................................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II............................... 4
BIOL 1411 General Botany........................................ 4
GOVT 2306 Texas Government.............................. 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core......... 3

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

To receive an Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in environmental science, students must (a) make a minimum grade of “C” in all required math and science courses, and (b) have an overall GPA of 2.0 or greater.

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
Fire Protection Technology

Fire Protection Technology, Associate of Applied Science

Fire Protection is about creating, maintaining and providing a safer environment for society.

Our team at TJC offers some of the best fire protection instruction. All instructors are full-time, professional firefighters with approximately 200 cumulative years of experience in the fields of fire protection and prevention.

In our program, you will learn basic training and education in fire and arson investigation practices and industrial emergency responses, as well as prepare to become firefighters and fire officers. With this degree, you can also pursue further academics in Fire Technology.

Your training for building a safer tomorrow starts today, at TJC.

Fire Protection Technology Level I, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Level I certificate in Fire Protection Technology provides you with the knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in a wide range of fire departments.

We will help you learn the fundamental training of fire protection with courses in codes, inspections, construction, legal aspects and protection systems.

Fire Protection Technology Level II, Certificate of Proficiency

Add on to your experience with our Level II certificate in Fire Protection Technology.

Your training continues with courses in administration, hazardous materials, arson, and fire-fighting strategies and tactics.
FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

Fire Protection Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
FIRT 1301 Fundamentals of Fire Protection
FIRT 1353 Legal Aspects of Fire Protection
FIRT 1329 Building Codes and Construction
FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems
FIRT 1307 Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections
FIRT 1333 Fire Chemistry I
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing
FIRT 1309 Fire Administration I
FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I
FIRT 1303 Fire and Arson Investigations I
FIRT 1305 Public Education Programs
FIRT 1349 Fire Administration II
FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I
FIRT 1347 Industrial Fire Protection
FIRT 2389 Internship – Fire Protection and Safety Technology/Technician

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
FIRT 1301 Fundamentals of Fire Protection ................... 3
FIRT 1353 Legal Aspects of Fire Protection .................... 3
FIRT 1329 Building Codes and Construction .................. 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................................. 3
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR ........................................ 3
MATH 1316 OR
MATH 1324 OR
MATH 1332

SECOND SEMESTER
FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems .................................... 3
FIRT 1307 Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections ....... 3
FIRT 1333 Fire Chemistry I .................................................... 3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication .......... 3
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing .............................. 3

THIRD SEMESTER
FIRT 1309 Fire Administration I ........................................... 3
FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I ........................................ 3
FIRT 1303 Fire and Arson Investigations I ....................... 3
GOVT 2306 Texas Government ......................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core* ........... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER
FIRT 1305 Public Education Programs ......................... 3
FIRT 1349 Fire Administration II ..................................... 3
FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I .......... 3
FIRT 1347 Industrial Fire Protection ................................. 3
FIRT 2389 Internship – Fire Protection and Safety ...... 3
Technology/Technician

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

*PHIL 2306 preferred.

Note: Upon review, students who have successfully completed an accredited Basic Fire Academy recognized by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and successfully pass the State Certification Exam may be eligible to apply up to 15 hours’ credit toward the associate degree in Fire Protection. Posting fee required. Students must complete a minimum of three semester credit hours at TJC to be eligible. Credit will be awarded and posted to the student’s transcript during the final semester of coursework applicable to the AAS in Fire Protection Technology program. For more information, students should contact the department chair.
FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

Fire Protection Technology
Level I CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
FIRT 1301  Fundamentals of Fire Protection........... 3
FIRT 1353  Legal Aspects of Fire Protection........... 3
FIRT 1329  Building Codes and Construction........... 3

SECOND SEMESTER
FIRT 1338  Fire Protection Systems.................... 3
FIRT 1307  Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections..... 3
COSC 1301  Introduction to Computing.................. 3

Total Semester Hours: 18

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

Fire Protection Technology
Level II CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
FIRT 1309  Fire Administration I.......................... 3
FIRT 1315  Hazardous Materials I........................... 3
FIRT 1303  Fire and Arson Investigations I.............. 3

SECOND SEMESTER
FIRT 1349  Fire Administration II........................ 3
FIRT 2309  Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I........ 3
FIRT 1347  Industrial Fire Protection..................... 3

Total Semester Hours: 18
Foreign Language

Foreign Language AA

The demand for foreign languages in both the community and business environment is growing rapidly. Combining a foreign language with another field can open up many possibilities and amplify employment opportunities.

Our foreign language degree plan prepares you for a diverse selection of career paths including health science, education, intelligence, journalism and many more. It also enables you to continue your educational path to a baccalaureate degree. Expand your horizons by getting an Associate of Arts in Foreign Language.

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  16 CREDITS
In your chosen foreign language of French, German, Spanish or Japanese:
- Foreign Language 1411
- Foreign Language 1412
- Foreign Language 2311
- Foreign Language 2312

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM  44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx 1411</td>
<td>Foreign Language* ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework ....................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1301</td>
<td>Music Appreciation* ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx 1412</td>
<td>Foreign Language* ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR .......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx 2311</td>
<td>Foreign Language* ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1408</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors I** OR ................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication** .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics** OR ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I** ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx 2312</td>
<td>Foreign Language* ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1409</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors II** OR ............... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>GEOL 1403**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government .......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x2xx</td>
<td>Elective ...................................................... 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*In your chosen foreign language of French, German, Spanish or Japanese.

**Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
Game and Simulation Development

Game and Simulation Development: Graphics, Associate of Applied Science

Explore your creativity by enrolling in TJC’s Game and Simulation Development program. Earn your Associate of Applied Science in graphics and make a career out of something you love.

Our program in graphics will give you the basic skills to enter the electronic game and computer simulation industry. Learn how to visually captivate an audience from our expert faculty. We’ll show you the latest 2D and 3D design technology and teach you the best design techniques to turn you into a leading digital artist in a rapidly-growing and lucrative industry.

Turn your passion for playing video games into a work of art.

Game and Simulation Development: Programming, Associate of Applied Science

Do you love playing video games, but always think they could be better if they just did…? Our programming degree can put you in the driver’s seat to creating the best video game ever because programmers control the video game and make it run properly.

With our program, you will receive a strong foundation in coding and design, learn the intricacies of the industry’s most cutting-edge software packages and develop a broad skillset of methods that will allow you to be well-equipped to enter the workforce upon graduation.

Additionally, you will obtain the best knowledge of the gaming industry and acquire the technical and interpersonal skills needed to be successful in a rapidly-growing and lucrative industry.

Turn your passion for playing video games into a digital masterpiece and join a respected, highly-prized profession on the cutting edge of a rapidly evolving, multi-billion-dollar industry.

Game and Simulation Development: Game Design, Advanced Technical Certificate

Take the next step in your career and earn an advanced technical certificate.

Game designers are an important part of a comprehensive team of designers and developers that coordinate the complex task of creating a new video game. Game designers have duties like designing characters, levels, puzzles, art and animation. They may also write code, using various computer programming languages.

Let our highly-trained faculty teach you the necessary skills to work with others to develop and design video games.
GAME AND SIMULATION DEVELOPMENT

Game and Simulation Development: Graphics AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development
ARTC 1321 Illustration Techniques I
ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I
ITSE 1302 Computer Programming
GAME 2332 Project Development I
ARTS 1316 Drawing I
ARTC 2301 Illustration Techniques II
ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II
ARTC 1310 Design Concepts
ARTV 1311 Storyboard
GAME 2334 Project Development II
GAME 2309 Video Game Art II
ARTV 2351 3-D Animation II
GAME 2359 Game and Simulation Group Project

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics.

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development ......................................................... 3
ARTC 1321 Illustration Techniques I ................................................................. 3
ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I ......................................................... 3
ITSE 1302 Computer Programming ................................................................. 3
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ................................................................. 3

SECOND SEMESTER
GAME 2332 Project Development I ................................................................. 3
ARTS 1316 Drawing I ......................................................................................... 3
ARTC 2301 Illustration Techniques II ................................................................. 3
ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II ......................................................... 3
ARTC 1310 Design Concepts ................................................................. 3

THIRD SEMESTER
ENGL 1301 Composition I ......................................................................................... 3
ARTV 1311 Storyboard ......................................................................................... 3
ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I ......................................................................................... 3
GAME 2334 Project Development II ................................................................. 3
MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning) OR ......................................................................................... 3
MATH 1342 OR MATH 1350 OR MATH 1351 OR MATH 1314 OR MATH 1316 OR MATH 1324

FOURTH SEMESTER
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication ......................................................... 3
GAME 2309 Video Game Art II ......................................................................................... 3
ARTV 2351 3-D Animation II ......................................................................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR ........................................... 3
Creative Arts Core

SUMMER I
GAME 2359 Game and Simulation Group Project ......................................................... 3

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.
GAME AND SIMULATION DEVELOPMENT

Game and Simulation Development: Programming AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS

ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I 3
GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development 3
ITSE 1302 Computer Programming 3
GAME 2302 Mathematical Applications for Game Development 3
GAME 2332 Project Development I 3
GAME 1343 Game and Simulation Programming I 3
COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals I 3
GAME 2334 Project Development II 3
GAME 2341 Game Scripting 3
COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II 3
GAME 1394 Special Topics in Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects 3
COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III 3
GAME 2342 Game Development Using C++ 3
GAME 2343 Multi-User Game Programming II 3
GAME 2359 Game and Simulation Group Project 3

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/american history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 1345</td>
<td>3-D Modeling and Rendering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 1302</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2302</td>
<td>Mathematical Applications for Game Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2332</td>
<td>Project Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1343</td>
<td>Game and Simulation Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1336</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2334</td>
<td>Project Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2341</td>
<td>Game Scripting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1337</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2336</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2342</td>
<td>Game Development Using C++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2343</td>
<td>Multi-User Game Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2359</td>
<td>Game and Simulation Group Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.
GAME AND SIMULATION DEVELOPMENT

Game Design ATC
Advanced Technical Certificate

Prerequisite
Successful completion of Game and Simulation Development Graphics or Programming AAS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2308</td>
<td>Portfolio for Game Development ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2470</td>
<td>Video Game System Design .................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2307</td>
<td>Creative Writing .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing* ................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1404</td>
<td>Level Design ....................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1212</td>
<td>Game Theory ......................................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 2471</td>
<td>Scripting for Video Game Design ............ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME 1335</td>
<td>Interactive Writing I ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2325</td>
<td>Computer Organization** ....................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 30

*BCIS 1405 may be substituted with department chair approval.

**ARTS 1317 may be substituted with department chair approval.
General Studies

General Studies AA

If you haven’t really decided what you’re passionate about yet, then a General Studies associate’s degree is a great starting point. Many people pick a General Studies degree as a way to earn credits while having the flexibility to decide on a career path.

Our general studies program prepares you for transfer to a four-year college or university. The flexible curriculum allows you to set and meet your individual goals while studying a balanced schedule of humanities, mathematics, science and social science courses.

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS
Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.*

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
ENGL 1301 Composition I ......................................................... 3
HIST 1301 United States History I ........................................... 3
MATH xxxx Mathematics Core ................................................. 3
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core................................. 4
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework............................................. 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR............................................ 3
ENGL 2311
HIST 1302 United States History II OR......................... 3
HIST 2301
xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ......................... 4
xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core............................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Major Elective....................................................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR........................................... 3
SPCH 1321
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core............... 3
xxxx x3xx Major Elective ....................................................... 3
GOVT 2305 Federal Government........................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core .............. 3

FOURTH SEMESTER
GOVT 2306 Texas Government................................................ 3
xxxx x3xx Major Elective....................................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Major Elective....................................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Major Elective....................................................... 3
xxxx x1xx Elective................................................................. 1

Total Semester Hours: 60

1 Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*For a General Studies Associate of Arts degree, students must complete all CORE requirements and select any number of additional elective courses to meet no fewer than 60 hours for graduation. Some or all courses should include foreign language, humanities, English, fine arts, sciences or math.
Geology AS

Geology is a vibrant field that integrates detailed field and laboratory work to deepen our understanding of earth processes.

Our program offers you a hands-on and practical experience in this essential and exciting field. Upon graduation students will be ready for entry-level employment in countless geological careers or well-equipped to continue their education at other institutions.

**Associate of Science**
**TSI Complete**

### MAJOR COURSES

#### 16 CREDITS

Select four:
- MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry
- KINE 1101 Physical Fitness and Health Concepts
- PHYS 1401 College Physics I
- CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I
- PHYS 1402 College Physics II OR
- CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II

### TJC CORE CURRICULUM

#### 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the **TJC Core Curriculum**. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

**Major Courses:** 16  
**TJC Core Curriculum:** 44

**Total Semester Hours:** 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recommended Course Sequence:</strong></th>
<th><strong>CREDIT HOURS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra* 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1403</td>
<td>Physical Geology** 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1404</td>
<td>Historical Geology**...4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td>General Chemistry I...4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1401</td>
<td>College Physics I...4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics*...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature I* OR...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 2333*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1402</td>
<td>College Physics II OR...4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication*...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core...3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1101</td>
<td>Physical Fitness and Health Concepts...1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.**

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

**From the core choices, GEOL 1403 and 1404 are required for the Geology Degree.**

A student majoring in geology must see a TJC academic advisor for help in completing a degree plan. To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of “C” in all required math and science courses.

For more information, contact: Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-10-2887.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
129
If politics grabs your attention, then consider majoring in Government. With the many different fields available, we will put you on the right track for your professional and academic path.

Our program teaches you how to think and communicate effectively about politics. Our goal is to assist you in becoming academically experienced with the world of politics and government.

Additionally, we prepare you with the first two years of government courses to transfer to an institution that grants a baccalaureate degree.

**Government AA**

**MAJOR COURSES**

**16 CREDITS**

- GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science
- GOVT 2311 Mexican-American and Latinx Politics
- GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography

Select two:
- HIST 2312 Western Civilization II OR
- ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics OR
- HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities I OR
- HUMA 2319 American Minority Studies OR
- PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy OR
- PHIL 1304 Introduction to World Religions OR
- PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics OR
- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology OR
- SOCI 2319 Minority Studies
- COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

**TJC CORE CURRICULUM**

**44 CREDITS**

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16

TJC Core Curriculum: 44

**Total Semester Hours: 60**
Health and Kinesiology

Health and Kinesiology: Athletic Training, Associate of Science

Put your passion for sports to good use with a career in Athletic Training. The Certified Athletic Trainer is a highly educated and skilled professional specializing in athletic health care. In cooperation with physicians and other allied health personnel, athletic trainers function as integral members of the athletic health care team in secondary schools, colleges and universities, sports medicine clinics, professional sports programs and other athletic health care settings.

Our experienced faculty and staff have developed a thorough training program of hands-on practice and coursework that prepares you for employment upon graduation. Additionally, our program meets the core curriculum set forth by NATA (National Athletic Trainers’ Association) and prepares you for a career in athletic training or allows you to continue your academic pathway. Our program articulates to senior colleges that offer an accredited Bachelor of Science degree in athletic training.

TJC is the perfect starting point for you to pursue one of today’s most exciting career choices. Join us today!

Health and Kinesiology: Health Studies, Associate of Science

Health and fitness are growing fields in today’s health-conscious society. Use our Health Studies degree to help you move forward and make an impact in health career applications including wellness, personal training, coaching, health and fitness education, occupational health and safety or recreational therapy.

Our top-notch faculty use hands-on practice and coursework to prepare you for entry into a variety of fields associated with corporate, community and educational settings in fitness and wellness. Additionally, with our degree you can continue your academic pathway to the baccalaureate and masters level to pursue a career in dietetics, physical therapy, pharmacy, medicine and other related fields.

Our program is the perfect starting point for you!

Health and Kinesiology: Kinesiology, Associate of Science

A Kinesiology degree prepares you to enter a variety of fields associated with sports, exercise sciences, education and/or motor development.

Begin your academic journey with us and work with some of the best in the business. In our close-knit classroom environment, our professors give you expert instruction and training to help you pursue your career in corporate, community and educational settings.

After graduation, you will be well-prepared to enter the workforce or continue your education at any four-year institution for a baccalaureate or master’s level degree to prepare you for a career in coaching, exercise physiology, biomechanics, sport psychology, sport sociology, wellness, personal training or other related fields.

At TJC we’ll provide you with the expertise you’ll need in order to obtain a successful career in the popular kinesiology field.

Health and Kinesiology: Outdoor Leadership, Associate of Science

Are you an all-around nature buff who loves the great outdoors? The Outdoor Leadership degree is perfect for you. With this degree, you can combine your love of the outdoors with professional opportunities including organized camps, educational settings, interpretive positions and/or ecotourism ventures.

Our program prepares you to be able to lead organized groups on educational and/or recreational outing activities, as well as handle any situation you may encounter in nature and help you develop excellent communication and interpersonal skills. Our well-trained faculty help you learn lifelong skills, such as endurance and resourcefulness, which can lead you on a path of success throughout your career.

Let us help you combine your love of the outdoors with great technical skills, as well as the ability to understand and manage interpersonal group dynamics and safety for self and others.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
131
HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

Athletic Training AS

Associate of Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS

PHED 1306 First Aid
KINE 1136 Physical Skills of Athletic Trainers
KINE 1102 Athletics Conditioning
KINE 2356 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries
KINE 1103 Athletics Conditioning
BIOL 1322 Nutrition and Diet Therapy
KINE 2101 Athletics Conditioning
KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 1306</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1136</td>
<td>Physical Skills of Athletic Trainers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1102</td>
<td>Athletics Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1322</td>
<td>Nutrition and Diet Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 2356</td>
<td>Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1103</td>
<td>Athletics Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 2101</td>
<td>Athletics Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1301</td>
<td>Foundations of Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

Health Studies AS
Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS
PHED 1304  Personal/Community Health I
SOCI 1301  Introduction to Sociology
PHED 1306  First Aid
MATH 1342  Elementary Statistical Methods
KINE 1301  Foundations of Kinesiology
KINE 1101  Physical Fitness and Health Concepts

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
MATH 1314 College Algebra* ................................................... 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I ......................................................... 3
HIST 1301 United States History I ............................................. 3
PHED 1304 Personal/Community Health I .............................. 3
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ............................................. 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1302 Composition II OR................................................. 3
HIST 1302 United States History II* ....................................... 3
ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation* .................................................. 3
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR.............................................. 3
KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology .................................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER
BIOL 1408 Biology for Non-Science Majors I* ...................... 4
GOVT 2305 Federal Government ............................................. 3
PHED 1306 First Aid ............................................................... 3
HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities I* .......................... 3
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology ...................................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER
BIOL 1409 Biology for Non-Science Majors II* ...................... 4
GOVT 2306 Texas Government ............................................... 3
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods .......................... 3
PSYC 2301 General Psychology* ............................................ 3
KINE 1101 Physical Fitness and Health Concepts .................. 1

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

Kinesiology AS
Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS

KINE 1338 Concepts of Physical Fitness
KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology
KINE 1321 Coaching/Sports/Athletics I
KINE 1104 Physical Conditioning I
KINE 1308 Sports Officiating I
KINE 1105 Physical Conditioning II

Select two**:
KINE 1102 Athletics Conditioning OR
KINE 1103 Athletics Conditioning
KINE 1107 Tennis OR
KINE 1140 Outdoor Recreation I OR
KINE 1147 Rec Dance – Belles I OR
KINE 1148 Rec Dance – Belles II OR
KINE 1149 Belle Conditioning OR
KINE 1150 Belle Conditioning OR
KINE 2101 Athletics Conditioning OR
KINE 2102 Athletics Conditioning OR
KINE 2109 Weight Training I OR
KINE 2118 Bowling I OR
KINE 2119 Martial Arts I OR
KINE 2127 Weight Training II OR
KINE 2135 Weight Training III OR
KINE 2136 Weight Training IV OR
KINE 2147 Rec Dance – Belles III OR
KINE 2148 Rec Dance – Belles IV OR
KINE 2149 Belle Conditioning OR
KINE 2150 Belle Conditioning

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1338</td>
<td>Concepts of Physical Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1301</td>
<td>Foundations of Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1308</td>
<td>Sports Officiating I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1104</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1408</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1105</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE x1xx</td>
<td>KINE Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1409</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1321</td>
<td>Coaching/Sports/Athletics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE x1xx</td>
<td>KINE Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

**Some classes require acceptance into the team sport or group.
HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY

Outdoor Leadership AS
Associate of Science

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>16 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED 1306 First Aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1140 Outdoor Recreation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1143 Outdoor Adventure Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1336 Introduction to Recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 2140 Outdoor Recreation II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1338 Concepts of Physical Fitness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1142 Rock Climbing I <strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1144 Paddlesports I <strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1145 Backcountry Expeditioning I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TJC CORE CURRICULUM**

44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the **TJC Core Curriculum**. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

- Major Courses: 16
- TJC Core Curriculum: 44

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra* <strong>OR</strong> ------------ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I------------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I------------------ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 1306</td>
<td>First Aid----------------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation*------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1140</td>
<td>Outdoor Recreation I--------------------- 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II <strong>OR</strong> ------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II*---------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework------------------------ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking <strong>OR</strong>------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1301</td>
<td>Foundations of Kinesiology---------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1143</td>
<td>Outdoor Adventure Programs---------------- 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1408</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors I*--------- 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government------------------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1336</td>
<td>Introduction to Recreation------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I*---------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 2140</td>
<td>Outdoor Recreation II----------------------- 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1409</td>
<td>Biology for Non-Science Majors II*--------- 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government---------------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1338</td>
<td>Concepts of Physical Fitness------------------ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology----------------------------- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1142</td>
<td>Rock Climbing I <strong>OR</strong>----------------------- 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1144</td>
<td><strong>OR</strong>----------------------------- 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1145</td>
<td>----------------------------- 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.
Health Information Technology

Health Information Technology, Associate of Applied Science

The healthcare industry is a great career choice because it is always highly in demand, but what if you aren’t really interested in dealing directly with patients? Become a health information technician with our online* degree program.

Health Information Management (HIM) is the practice of acquiring, analyzing and protecting digital and traditional medical information vital to providing quality patient care. We will train you in the latest information management technology applications and help you understand the workflow in any healthcare provider organization from large hospital systems to the private physician practice.

After earning your degree, you are eligible to take the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) exam. Passing this exam will give you the national credential of RHIT.

Enrollment in this program is limited. See Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog. Contact program coordinator for details.

Health Information Technology, Medical Coding Certificate

Medical coding specialists play an essential role in the business of healthcare. Using alphanumeric diagnosis and procedure codes, they communicate critical information about medical conditions and treatments. Correct coding ensures proper recording of a patient’s medical conditions, verification of the provider’s services, and appropriate reimbursement by payers for those services.

Additionally, codes are used to monitor public health threats, such as diabetes or measles outbreaks, to track provider performance and to identify potential areas of financial or medical fraud or abuse within the healthcare industry. Medical coding specialists must review a patient’s medical record and will, at times, talk to the patient’s healthcare provider or research payer policies to uncover missing information. When coding is done properly, patients, providers, and payers all benefit.

AHIMA offers a certification: the entry-level Certified Coding Associate (CCA), for which a student would be eligible to take the exam upon completion of the Medical Coding Certificate.
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Health Information Technology AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES  43 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1301</td>
<td>Health Data Content and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1345</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1311</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1300</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2160</td>
<td>Clinical-Health Information Technology*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1353</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1341</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2261</td>
<td>Clinical – Health Information/Medical Technology/Technician*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2346</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2339</td>
<td>Health Information Organization and Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2335</td>
<td>Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2343</td>
<td>Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  17 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 43
General Education Requirements: 17

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES  CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1301</td>
<td>Health Data Content and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1345</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1311</td>
<td>Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1300</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Government/Political Science Core OR...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History Core OR Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2160</td>
<td>Clinical-Health Information Technology*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1353</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core OR Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1341</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2261</td>
<td>Clinical – Health Information/Medical Technology/Technician*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2346</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2339</td>
<td>Health Information Organization and Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2335</td>
<td>Coding &amp; Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2343</td>
<td>Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

All general education and courses denoted with * may be taken prior to acceptance into the program.

*Every course in the degree plan can be taken online except BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 labs. The clinical courses HITT 2160 and HITT 2261 are online but require clinical hours at a facility.

Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. All required courses of the HIT program must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in order to progress to the next level course.

The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM).
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Medical Coding CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCIS 1405</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1301</td>
<td>Health Data Content and Structure 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1341</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1300</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1311</td>
<td>Health Information Systems 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2346</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Coding 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2335</td>
<td>Coding &amp; Reimbursement 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodologies

Total Semester Hours: 36
Healthcare Administration

Healthcare Administration AAS

Are you looking to develop your leadership skills and have at least one year of practical experience in healthcare? If so, then our Healthcare Administration degree program might be the perfect fit for you. Our degree will provide you the next step in a foundation and framework for growth and success as a healthcare manager by reinforcing important business knowledge and skills.

Our online* degree will provide you with a focus on critical thinking, information utilization and fundamental competencies in healthcare management principles. This program is by selective admission. For additional information, refer to Selective Admissions in the Admissions section of this Catalog.

Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 41 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1301</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1344</td>
<td>Negotiations and Conflict Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 2321</td>
<td>Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2340</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Billing and Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2326</td>
<td>Project Management for Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2370</td>
<td>Credentialing and Managed Care Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2471</td>
<td>Portfolio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 2348</td>
<td>Marketing Research and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2311</td>
<td>Change Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2472</td>
<td>Portfolio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 19 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 41
General Education Requirements: 19

Recommended Course Sequence:

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1301</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 1344</td>
<td>Negotiations and Conflict Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 2321</td>
<td>Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2301</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Technical and Business Writing OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2340</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Billing and Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2370</td>
<td>Credentialing and Managed Care Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2326</td>
<td>Project Management for Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2471</td>
<td>Portfolio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2404</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology OR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 1408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKG 2348</td>
<td>Marketing Research and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT 2311</td>
<td>Change Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2472</td>
<td>Portfolio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1301 OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1304 OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold** type represent general education courses.

*Every course in the degree plan can be taken online except BIOL 2404 and associated labs.

All required courses of the HCA program must be completed with a "C" or better.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
139
Healthcare Technology & Medical Systems

Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems, Bachelor of Applied Technology

The Bachelor of Applied Technology degree (BAT) in Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems (HTMS) will prepare graduates for entry to mid-level management positions in a health care or medical facility.

Graduates of this program will provide valuable expertise in the area of health care systems management, finance, medical staff roles and responsibilities, reimbursement mechanisms, the electronic medical record, privacy issues, and legal issues related to the health care industry.

The program model is a skills-based degree with emphasis placed on instruction, assessment, and student demonstration of the required knowledge and skills necessary for workplace success, as defined by local, regional and national healthcare standards.

Bachelor of Applied Technology

TSI Complete

The bachelor of applied technology in Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems is contingent on completion of a Healthcare-related or Business-related AAS degree.

MAJOR COURSES 38 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3300</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3304</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3305</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3410</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4300</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4304</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4306</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Transferred AAS Credit Hours: 38
Major Courses: 38
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 120

Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES CREDIT HOURS

Credit hours transferred from a completed Healthcare-related or Business-related AAS .......................................................... 38

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3300</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3304</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3305</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 3410</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4300</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4304</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMS 4306</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 120

Special admission and retention rules apply.

Applicants are eligible for admission to the program if they have earned an associate's degree in Healthcare Administration (AAS), Medical Office Management (AAS), Health Information Technology (AAS) or Business Management (AAS) with a cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher.

Applicants with prior college level coursework or an AAS, AA, or AS degree which is non-healthcare related or those without the required associate's degree should consult with an academic advisor or department chair for additional admission information for the degree program.

If you meet the requirements as stated above, the steps to apply are as follows:

1. Apply for admissions to TJC (https://www.tjc.edu/admissions).
2. Complete and submit a selective admission application for the BAT program.
   - Web address for selective admissions application: https://www.tjc.edu/selectiveadmissions
   - Email the HTMS selective admissions application to the department chair at tbur@tjc.edu.
   - You may also drop off the information at the Office of the Dean of School of Professional and Technical Programs, located in the Pirtle Technology Building, Room 203, on TJC's Main Campus. They may be reached by phone at 903-510-2507
Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology

Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology, Associate of Applied Science

If you like working with your hands and wish to enter the workforce quickly, then consider a career as a Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (HVAC) Technician.

We offer hands-on, technical training in small classes at an affordable price. Our curriculum will prepare you to assist in planning, installing, operating and maintaining air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.

Upon graduation, you will have the necessary skills to work efficiently with engineers, system designers, skilled craftsmen, salespersons and others in the field.

Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technology, Entry Level
Certificate of Proficiency

Everyone knows that Texas heat is not to be messed with, which is why becoming an air conditioning technician is a smart career decision. Our program can help you get the training you’ll need in order to capitalize on a popular industry.

Our entry level certificate will provide you with the fundamentals needed to start working. You will learn how to operate, maintain and repair air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.

Upon graduation, you will be ready to work in a field with a high demand for technicians.

Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technology, Advanced Level
Certificate of Proficiency

Do you already have the basic skill set for heating, air conditioning and refrigeration repair and you’re ready to take the next step? Our advanced level certificate will build on your current foundation and provide you with new skills to further your career.

Our professors will teach you how to help plan and install residential air conditioning and commercial refrigeration systems.

The HART industry is constantly shifting due to rapid changes in technology. The need for extremely skilled, knowledgeable technicians who can adjust to these changes is on the rise, and there’s no better place for you to get the highly specialized education you’ll need than TJC.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
141
HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1400</td>
<td>HVAC Duct Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1401</td>
<td>Basic Electricity for HVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Control Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1441</td>
<td>Residential Air Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1445</td>
<td>Gas and Electric Heating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2442</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2438</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Installation and Startup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2445</td>
<td>Residential Air Conditioning Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2336</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Troubleshooting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2349</td>
<td>Heat Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2357</td>
<td>Specialized Commercial Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1400</td>
<td>HVAC Duct Fabrication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1401</td>
<td>Basic Electricity for HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Control Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1441</td>
<td>Residential Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1445</td>
<td>Gas and Electric Heating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 2442</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2438</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Installation and Startup</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2445</td>
<td>Residential Air Conditioning Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxx x3xx</td>
<td>Government/Political Science Core OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 2336</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2349</td>
<td>Heat Pumps</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2357</td>
<td>Specialized Commercial Refrigeration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and achieve minimum scores on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math and on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend heating, air conditioning and refrigeration orientation.
HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Entry Level CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1400</td>
<td>HVAC Duct Fabrication .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1401</td>
<td>Basic Electricity for HVAC .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 24

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, the passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend air conditioning orientation.

HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Advanced Level CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1401</td>
<td>Basic Electricity for HVAC .............................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Control Principles .................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1441</td>
<td>Residential Air Conditioning ............................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1445</td>
<td>Gas and Electric Heating .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 2442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 2357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 41

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, the passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend air conditioning orientation.
History

History AA

Understanding your past is a key element to shaping your future. This is why a History degree can be an excellent asset to have. With a degree in history, you’ll have a solid foundation to begin a number of careers such as teaching, coaching, journalism, law, civil service, criminal justice, government jobs, administration, or the ministry.

Studying history at TJC can be a great start to your academic career. Our program provides you with the first two years of United States History, Western Civilization, and other courses to develop content knowledge, writing abilities, reading comprehension, and critical thinking. In addition, we offer a broad selection of liberal arts courses which transfer to four-year institutions and fulfill Core requirements.

**Associate of Arts**
**TSI Complete**

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2321</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
<td>Western Civilization II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2322</td>
<td>World Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>Texas History OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
<td>Western Civilization II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2321</td>
<td>World Civilizations I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2322</td>
<td>World Civilizations II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2302</td>
<td>Introduction to Archeology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2351</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

**TJC CORE CURRICULUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
<td>Western Civilization II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2322</td>
<td>Major Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>Texas History OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
<td>Western Civilization I OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2303</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1303</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
<td>Western Civilization II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2322</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Major Elective**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

**HIST 1302 recommended if not already taken to meet core requirements. Check with 4-year institution for transferability.**
Human Services

Human Services: Addiction Counseling, Associate of Applied Science

Addiction counselors are professional counselors that provide individual counseling, group counseling, and educational services to individuals and families experiencing the effects of alcohol and drug abuse addictions.

Our Addiction Counseling degree prepares you to pursue a career as a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor (LCDC). This program meets all requirements of the Texas Department of State Health Services and prepares you to become a Counselor Intern.

The program also provides the educational and practicum hours necessary for partial fulfillment of Texas state licensing requirements to become a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor. Current state requirements for licensure include:

1. Completion of an associate's degree.
2. Completion of 300 hours of practicum experience under the auspices of an accredited institution of higher education or proprietary school.
3. Passing a comprehensive written examination administered by the Texas Certification Board of Addiction Professionals.
4. Completion of 4,000 hours of supervised work experience following the Department of State Health Services standards.

Contact the department chair or academic advisor for more information.

Human Services: Addiction Counseling, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Human Services Addiction Counseling certificate provides you with the knowledge and skills to pursue employment or career advancement as an addiction professional.

Human Services: Community Health Worker, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Community Health Worker certificate prepares you to work in public health, private health care agencies, community based social service agencies, and health care insurance organizations. With this certificate, you could provide services to others that increase wellness and improve access to health services through outreach activities.

Our faculty will train you to develop positive relationships with individuals who need assistance and support in developing healthy behaviors, utilizing health resources and gaining educational support to prevent or alleviate the effects of chronic disease.

Emphasis is on health education, health promotion and community outreach. Coursework in this program is intended to develop and enhance the skills of community health advisors, social and human service assistants, and other people interested in working in the field of social work, community health and advocacy.

The Community Health Worker program is certified by the Texas Department of State Health Services as an authorized and certified training site for Community Health Workers.
Addiction Counseling AAS
Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2307</td>
<td>Addicted Family Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1319</td>
<td>Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSW 1341</td>
<td>Behavior Modification with Cognitive Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1304</td>
<td>Pharmacology of Addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2330</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1311</td>
<td>Counseling Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1309</td>
<td>Assessment Skill of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1305</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1317</td>
<td>Basic Counseling Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2354</td>
<td>Dynamics of Group Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2341</td>
<td>Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2343</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Substance Abuse/Addiction Counseling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 42
General Education Requirements: 18

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2307</td>
<td>Addicted Family Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1319</td>
<td>Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSW 1341</td>
<td>Behavior Modification with Cognitive Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1304</td>
<td>Pharmacology of Addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2330</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1311</td>
<td>Counseling Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1309</td>
<td>Assessment Skill of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1305</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2341</td>
<td>Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2343</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Substance Abuse/Addiction Counseling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSW 1341</td>
<td>Behavior Modification with Cognitive Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1304</td>
<td>Pharmacology of Addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2330</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1311</td>
<td>Counseling Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1309</td>
<td>Assessment Skill of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1305</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1317</td>
<td>Basic Counseling Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2354</td>
<td>Dynamics of Group Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2341</td>
<td>Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2343</td>
<td>Current Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Substance Abuse/Addiction Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.

Students must consult with an academic advisor before enrolling in courses the initial semester. Courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Courses must be completed with a “C” or better for completion of degree. All entering students with a criminal background must contact the department chair.

Students enrolled in developmental courses are restricted to DAAC 1391, 2307 and 1319 until all required developmental courses have been completed.

Human Services: Addiction Counseling program students must earn at least a grade of “C” in all courses needed for graduation.
### Addiction Counseling CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2307</td>
<td>Addicted Family Intervention .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1319</td>
<td>Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders ................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSW 1341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAC 2367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 42**

*Students must consult with an academic advisor before enrolling in courses each semester.*

*Courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Courses must be completed with a "C" or better for completion of degree. All entering students with a criminal background must contact the department chair.*

---

### Community Health Worker CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**  
**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Health ...................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 1302</td>
<td>Wellness and Health Promotion ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 1340</td>
<td>Community Health Advocacy .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 1342</td>
<td>Community Health Field Methods ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Community Health Liaison .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLT 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) Community Health Services/Liaison/Counseling .................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 18**
Industrial Maintenance

Industrial Maintenance AAS

The Industrial Maintenance Technology program prepares students for a broad range of industrial maintenance related careers using industry-guided curriculum combined with practical hands-on labs. First year studies focus on concepts and technologies that include, but are not limited to, basic electrical theory and print reading, maintenance concepts (mechanical and electrical), mechanical drives, piping, boiler operation, rigging, and pneumatics and hydraulics.

During the second year, students are introduced to pumps and compressors as well as motors, transformers, programmable logic controllers, and principles of heating and cooling. While in this program, students gain experience and skills in a wide variety of disciplines, such as mechanical, electrical, and HVAC/R.

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES

45 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMT 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to Industrial Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1302</td>
<td>Electricity Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2301</td>
<td>Machinery Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBFM 1407</td>
<td>Boiler Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDR 1301</td>
<td>Rigging &amp; Conveying Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDR 1345</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFPB 2308</td>
<td>Piping Standards and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2388</td>
<td>Internship- Manufacturing Technology/Technician OR WLDG 1307</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2319</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2303</td>
<td>Pumps, Compressors, &amp; Mechanical Drives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2305</td>
<td>Motors and Transformers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Control Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2345</td>
<td>Industrial Troubleshooting*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMT 1305</td>
<td>Introduction to Industrial Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CETT 1302</td>
<td>Electricity Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2301</td>
<td>Machinery Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR MATH 1316 OR MATH 1324 OR MATH 1332</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBFM 1407</td>
<td>Boiler Operation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDR 1301</td>
<td>Rigging &amp; Conveying Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDR 1345</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFPB 2308</td>
<td>Piping Standards and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2388</td>
<td>Internship- Manufacturing Technology/Technician OR WLDG 1307</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HART 1407</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2319</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2303</td>
<td>Pumps, Compressors, &amp; Mechanical Drives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Government/Political Science Core OR ECON 2301 OR PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELPT 2305</td>
<td>Motors and Transformers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HART 1403</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Control Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMT 2345</td>
<td>Industrial Troubleshooting*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

*Capstone – Must be taken in the last semester.

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC, meet minimum standards on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math and achieve minimum scores on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend industrial maintenance technology orientation.
Mathematics

Mathematics AS

Mathematics is one of the oldest and most fundamental sciences and can provide you with a wide variety of careers including technology, liberal arts, business, education, science, engineering and mathematics.

Our small class sizes and dedicated faculty provide you the platform to succeed with your long-term goals. We designed the curriculum in a way that allows you to seamlessly transfer to a four-year institution and complete your baccalaureate.

With a degree in Mathematics, the possibilities are countless.

Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES \(^A\)  16 CREDITS

Select four:
- MATH 2413 Calculus I
- MATH 2414 Calculus II
- MATH 2415 Calculus III
- MATH 2320 Differential Equations OR
- MATH 2318 Linear Algebra

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM  44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH x3xx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I .............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework .......................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core ....................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus I ....................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302 OR</td>
<td>Composition II .............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302 OR</td>
<td>United States History II ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td>..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences Core .................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core ......................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>Calculus II ...................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government ..........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315 OR</td>
<td>Public Speaking ..............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>..................................................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
<td>Differential Equations OR ..........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2318</td>
<td>..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core .........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective ................................................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus III ..................................................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

\(^A\) Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

NOTE: Prospective math majors may be eligible to enroll in MATH 2413 during their first semester and are encouraged to meet with the chair of the mathematics department prior to the start of their first semester.

A grade of "C" or higher is required for each course in the math sequence.

The mathematics class in which the student is allowed to enroll is based upon placement test scores, mathematics courses completed in College, or assessment by the department chair.
Medical Laboratory Technology

Medical Laboratory Technology,

Associate of Applied Science

Our Medical Laboratory Technology AAS offers you a two-year program designed to provide understanding, proficiency and skill in medical laboratory technology.

Our faculty guide you through a curriculum of general education and medical laboratory technology courses, offering you the opportunity for specialized workforce development and occupational experience. Practical experience is a part of our program, and you will be assigned to one of the affiliated hospitals and laboratories under the general supervision of the faculty employed by TJC.

When you have completed our program, you will have entry-level competency in all areas of a clinical laboratory. Additionally, you will be eligible to apply for admission to sit for the certification examination administered by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP), or other certifying agencies for medical laboratory technology. This program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS), 5600 N. River Rd., Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018; telephone 773-714-8880; fax 773-714-8886; email naaclsinfo@naacls.org; website www.naacls.org.

Please see www.tjc.edu/mlt for information on how to apply to this Selective Admissions program.
# Medical Laboratory Technology AAS

**TSI Complete**

## MAJOR COURSES 36 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1415</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAB 1223</td>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2534</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1235</td>
<td>Immunology/Serology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1231</td>
<td>Parasitology/Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1311</td>
<td>Urinalysis and Body Fluids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2501</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2431</td>
<td>Immunohematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1227</td>
<td>Coagulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2466</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2167</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 24 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics.

Major Courses: 36
General Education Requirements: 24

Total Semester Hours: 60

## Recommended Course Sequence:

**PREREQUISITE**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1415</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAB 1223</td>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2534</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1235</td>
<td>Immunology/Serology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1231</td>
<td>Parasitology/Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1311</td>
<td>Urinalysis and Body Fluids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1406</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry I – Allied Health Emphasis OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2501</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2431</td>
<td>Immunohematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 1227</td>
<td>Coagulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2466</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLAB 2167</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses and may be taken prior to acceptance into the program.

*Biol 2401 or Chem 1406 or 1411 must be completed with a “C” or better before application to the medical laboratory technology program. Students substituting 1406 or 1411 as the prerequisite for Biol 2401 will still be required to complete Biol 2401 as part of the AAS degree.*

Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Courses must be completed with a “C” or better for degree completion. Contact the department chair for details.
Medical Office Management

Medical Office Management, Associate of Applied Science

One of the fastest growing occupations in the health care field is medical office management. To fit this growing need for skillful professionals, we offer an Associate of Applied Science and certificate of proficiency in Medical Office Management.

The Medical Office Management program is committed to meeting the needs of the medical community by providing well-qualified employees who understand the principles of medical office work.

During your time at TJC, you will receive specialized training from our expert faculty in the knowledge of medical administrative procedures, as well as learn excellent interpersonal skills and how to perform administrative tasks needed for an efficiently-run physician’s office or clinic.

Upon graduation, you will be highly qualified to seek employment or continue on to earn a bachelor’s degree.

With a degree from TJC you’ll be ready to enter the workforce in no time.

Medical Office Management, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Medical Office Management program will help you become a professionally trained individual who will promote the smooth day-to-day operation of a medical office or department within a health care facility.

Our expert faculty and sound curriculum will help you gain a strong background in medical office skills as well as business communication and customer service.

With the skills taught in our certificate program, in addition to your current medical office work skills, you will have the foundation to work in physicians’ offices, hospitals, insurance call centers, outpatient clinics and more in half the time and at minimal cost. Perfect for those students who are on a strict budget.

Medical Office Management: Medical Insurance Coding Specialist, Certificate of Proficiency

Coding specialists are essential to the day to day operations of a healthcare facility and also serve as important links between patients and physicians.

Our program is designed to prepare you to pursue a national certification in medical coding. Coding involves surgeries and procedures, reconciling claims, conducting appeals, completing insurance forms, obtaining pre-authorizations and handling billing and collections.

This certificate is a great option for someone who already has a degree or work experience in the field and is looking to add to their foundation.
Medical Office Management AAS

Associate of Applied Science

MAJOR COURSES  41 CREDITS

POFM 1317  Medical Administrative Support
HITT 1305  Medical Terminology I
POFM 1327  Medical Insurance
ITSW 1301  Introduction to Word Processing
POFT 1301  Business English
HRPO 2307  Organizational Behavior
POFT 1321  Business Math
POFT 1313  Professional Workforce Preparation
POFM 1300  Basic Medical Coding
ITSW 1304  Introduction to Spreadsheets
POFM 2310  Intermediate Medical Coding
POFM 1302  Medical Software Applications
POFM 2280  Cooperative Education – Medical Administrative/Executive Assistant and Medical Secretary
HITT 2245  Coding Certification Exam Review OR
HPRS 1201  Introduction to Health Professions
HPRS 1105  Essentials of Medical Law/Ethics for Health Professionals

SECOND SEMESTER

HRPO 2307  Organizational Behavior ................................... 3
POFT 1321  Business Math ................................................... 3
POFT 1313  Professional Workforce Preparation ................ 3
POFM 1300  Basic Medical Coding ........................................... 3
SPCH 1321  Bus. & Professional Communication OR ............ 3
SPCH 1315

THIRD SEMESTER

ITSW 1304  Introduction to Spreadsheets .......................... 3
BIOL 2404  Anatomy & Physiology ................................. 4
POFM 2310  Intermediate Medical Coding .......................... 3
ENGL 1301  Composition I ................................................ 3
POFM 1302  Medical Software Applications ....................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

POFM 2280  Cooperative Education ................................... 2
ENGL 2311  Technical and Business Writing OR ............ 3
ENGL 1302
PSYC 2301  General Psychology OR .............................. 3
PSYC 2314
xxxx x3xx  Creative Arts Core ........................................ 3
HITT 2245  Coding Certification Exam Review OR .......... 2
HPRS 1201
HPRS 1105  Essentials of Medical Law/Ethics for .......... 1
Health Professionals

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

All required courses of the MOMG program must be completed with a "C" or better.
MEDICAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Medical Office Management
CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1317</td>
<td>Medical Administrative Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1327</td>
<td>Medical Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1301</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1321</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1300</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPO 2307</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1304</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1302</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFT 1313</td>
<td>Professional Workforce Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 33

MEDICAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Medical Insurance Coding Specialist CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

PREREQUISITE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1300</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 1327</td>
<td>Medical Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 2245</td>
<td>Coding Certification Exam Review</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2404</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFM 2310</td>
<td>Intermediate Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 18
Music

Music AA-FOS

Music is a gateway to creativity. Our degree gives you the foundation to bring art to life, a chance to let your passion soar.

Our program in music provides the approved field of study for all music majors intending to transfer to a college or university. We offer an array of courses so that you can receive a thorough, comprehensive knowledge of music while getting a diverse study of liberal arts. Choose your specialization from a variety of concentrations.

With our program, you will be well trained and prepared to transfer to any four-year school after graduation.

Associate of Arts – Field of Study

TSI Complete

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES 36 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1311</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1312</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2311</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2312</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1116</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1117</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2116</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2117</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1307</td>
<td>Music Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUEN x1xx</td>
<td>Music majors are required to select at least one ensemble per semester (instrumental or vocal) ** [4 hours total required]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP x2xx</td>
<td>Music majors are required to select one concentration instrument per semester [8 hours total required]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1181</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1182</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP x1xx</td>
<td>Music majors are required to select one secondary piano lesson per semester ** [2 hours total required]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one:

- MUSI 1160 Italian Diction OR
- MUEN x1xx OR
- MUAP x1xx

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 24 CREDITS

In addition to the Field of Study Courses, the student is required to take 24 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Field of Study Courses: 36
TJC Core Curriculum: 24
Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1311</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1116</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUEN 11xx</td>
<td>Ensemble (band, choir, guitar, chamber)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 12xx</td>
<td>Primary Applied Lessons</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1181</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1307</td>
<td>Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1312</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1117</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUEN 11xx</td>
<td>Ensemble (band, choir, guitar, chamber)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 22xx</td>
<td>Primary Applied Lessons</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1182</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH x3xx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH x3xx</td>
<td>Component Area Option Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2311</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2116</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUEN 21xx</td>
<td>Ensemble (band, choir, guitar, chamber)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 22xx</td>
<td>Primary Applied Lessons</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2169</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2312</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2117</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUEN 21xx</td>
<td>Ensemble (band, choir, guitar, chamber)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 22xx</td>
<td>Primary Applied Lessons</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2170</td>
<td>Secondary Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP x1xx</td>
<td>Music Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*The Applied Concentration for a music major must be a 2 credit lesson, and may be any brass, woodwind, string or percussion instrument; piano, voice, guitar.

**Piano is required for all music majors. Piano majors must select a different secondary instrument.

Instrumental wind and percussion instruments are required to audition for ensembles. Vocal majors must register for Concert Choir, and are encouraged to audition for Chamber Singers and Harmony and Understanding.

Ensembles include: Apache Band, Wind Ensemble, Symphonic Band, Jazz Band, Apache Indoor Percussion, Apache Pan, Instrumental Chamber Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Concert Choir, Chamber Singers, and Harmony and Understanding.
Musical Theatre

Musical Theatre AA

We prepare you for the Broadway musical theatre scene by putting you up against exciting and invigorating challenges that deliver a wealth of experience, growth and maturity.

Our program, with its small class sizes and creative professors, offers hands-on training in music, dance and theatre, while developing your skills through classroom, workshop and varied performance opportunities.

Once complete you will be ready to start your real-world performances or continue your educational pathway with a baccalaureate.

Associate of Arts

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS

MUSI 1181 Piano Class I
MUAP 1181 Voice
MUAP 1182 Voice
MUAP 2181 Voice
MUAP 2182 Voice
DANC 1141 Ballet I

Select three:

DRAM 1322 Stage Movement OR
DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I OR
DRAM 1341 Makeup OR
DRAM 1342 Introduction to Costume OR
DRAM 1351 Acting I OR
DRAM 1352 Acting II OR
DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II OR
DRAM 2336 Voice for the Theater OR
DRAM 2361 History of Theater I OR
DRAM 2362 History of Theater II

Select one:

DANC 1145 Modern Dance I OR
DANC 1147 Jazz Dance I OR
DANC 1110 Tap Dance

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework .............................................. 3
HIST 1301 United States History I .............................................. 3
MATH xxx Mathematics Core .............................................. 3
MUAP 1181 Voice (Fall Only) .................................................... 1
DANC 1141 Ballet I ............................................................. 1
DRAM x3xx Drama Elective .................................................... 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1301 Composition I .......................................................... 3
HIST 1302 United States History II OR ...................................... 3
HIST 2301

xxx x3xx Creative Arts Core .................................................... 3
xxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ....................... 3
DRAM x3xx Drama Elective .................................................... 3
MUAP 1182 Voice ................................................................. 1
MUSI 1181 Piano Class I ........................................................... 1

THIRD SEMESTER
GOVT 2305 Federal Government ................................................ 3
xxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ................................ 4
xxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core ..................... 3
DRAM x3xx Drama Elective .................................................... 3
DANC 1145 Modern Dance I OR .............................................. 1
DANC 1110

 MUAP 2181 Voice (Fall Only) .................................................... 1

FOURTH SEMESTER
GOVT 2306 Texas Government ................................................ 3
xxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ................................ 4
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR .............................................. 3
SPCH 1321

 ENGL 1302 Composition II OR .............................................. 3
 ENGL 2311

 MUAP 2182 Voice ................................................................. 1

Total Semester Hours: 60
Nursing

Nursing: ADN, Associate of Applied Science

Nursing is a unique dynamic profession committed to holistic care of the client through health promotion and the diagnosis and treatment of human response to actual or potential health problems.

Nurses use critical thinking skills in order to provide nursing care across the life span with emphasis on meeting the needs of clients who require assistance to maintain or restore optimum health or to die with dignity.

Our small class sizes, state-of-the-art facilities and expert, hands-on faculty will teach you the skills you need to pursue and succeed in this lucrative, in-demand career field.

We offer a traditional, integrated program that is two years long and approved by the Texas Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to apply for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) as defined by the Texas Board of Nursing.

Enrollment in this program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.

Nursing: LVN to ADN Transition, Associate of Applied Science

Our LVN to ADN transition program is an accelerated program of study for Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVN). Graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree and are eligible to apply for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Enrollment in this program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.

Nursing: Paramedic to ADN Transition, Associate of Applied Science

Our Paramedic to ADN transition degree program is an accelerated program of study for national registry certified or state certified paramedics. Graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree and are eligible to apply for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Enrollment in this program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.

Nursing: Vocational (VN), Certificate of Proficiency

Vocational nurses contribute to the plan of care by collaborating with the interdisciplinary team members and with the patient’s family. Our graduates can readily integrate technical skills and use of computers and equipment into practice.

Our Vocational Nursing (VN) program is designed to prepare you to provide nursing care within a directed scope of practice under appropriate supervision. Once graduated, you will be able to use a systematic problem-solving process in the care of multiple patients with predictable health care needs to provide individualized, goal-directed nursing care.

Our program represents the beginning level of the nursing practice continuum in the roles of Member of the Profession, provider of Patient-Centered Care, Patient Safety Advocate, and Member of the Health Care Team. Successful completion of TJC’s VN curriculum leads to a Certificate of Proficiency.

After graduating, you will be qualified to apply for the National Council Licensure Exam for Licensed Vocational Nurses. Only students who have completed a program of education approved by the State Board and who have successfully passed the state licensing examination are authorized to practice as licensed vocational nurses.

Please see www.tjc.edu/VNE for information on how to apply to this Selective Admissions program.
NURSING

Nursing, Associate Degree (ADN) AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 36 CREDITS

RNSG 1216 Professional Nursing Competencies
RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts
RNSG 1430 Health Care Concepts I
RNSG 1125 Professional Nursing Concepts I
RNSG 1161 Clinical I – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
RNSG 1533 Health Care Concepts II
RNSG 1126 Professional Nursing Concepts II
RNSG 2362 Clinical II – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III
RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III
RNSG 2363 Clinical III – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV
RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV
RNSG 2360 Clinical IV – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 24 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 36
General Education Requirements: 24

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES CREDIT HOURS

BIOL 2401 Anatomy & Physiology I .................................4
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II ............................4

SUMMER I

BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors ..........4

FIRST SEMESTER

ENGL 1301 Composition I ..................................................3
RNSG 1216 Professional Nursing Competencies ............2
RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts ..........4
RNSG 1430 Health Care Concepts I ...............................4
RNSG 1125 Professional Nursing Concepts I .................1
RNSG 1161 Clinical I – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

SECOND SEMESTER

PSYC 2301 General Psychology .......................................3
RNSG 1533 Health Care Concepts II ..............................5
RNSG 1126 Professional Nursing Concepts II .................1
RNSG 2362 Clinical II – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

THIRD SEMESTER

PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth and Development ............3
RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III ............................5
RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III ..............1
RNSG 2363 Clinical III – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

FOURTH SEMESTER

RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV ............................5
RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV ...............1
RNSG 2360 Clinical IV – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR ....3
Creative Arts Core

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
Non-nursing courses may be taken prior to placement in the ADN program.
Non-nursing courses must be taken in the order listed in the degree plan unless previously taken with a grade of “C” or better.
All courses must be completed with a “C” or better. Special admission and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.
NURSING

Nursing, LVN-ADN Transition AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 36* CREDITS
RNSG 1118 Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies
RNSG 1163 Transitional Clinical I
RNSG 1324 Concept-based Transition to Professional Nursing Practice
RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts
RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III
RNSG 2363 Clinical III – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV
RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV
RNSG 2360 Clinical IV – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 24 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 36
General Education Requirements: 24

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Sequence:</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors ......4

SECOND SEMESTER

RNSG 1118 Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies ........................................ 1
RNSG 1163 Transitional Clinical I .......................................................... 1
RNSG 1324 Concept-based Transition to Professional Nursing Practice .......... 3
RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts ........... 1

THIRD SEMESTER

RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III ........................................... 5
RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III .................. 1
RNSG 2363 Clinical III ................................................................. 3

Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

FOURTH SEMESTER

RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV ........................................... 5
RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV .............. 1
RNSG 2360 Clinical IV ................................................................. 3

Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

All courses must be completed with a “C” or better.

Non-nursing courses must be taken in the order listed in the degree plan unless previously taken with a grade of “C” or better.

BIOL 2420 must be completed prior to the fourth semester.

Special admission and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.

*Upon successful completion of RNSG 1118, RNSG 1163, RNSG 1324 and RNSG 1128, the transition student will earn an additional twelve (12) credit hours of equivalency credit. The transition option graduate will have earned a minimum total of 60 credit hours and the associate of applied science degree in nursing.
NURSING

Nursing, Paramedic-ADN Transition AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES** 36* CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1118</td>
<td>Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1162</td>
<td>Transitional Clinical Paramedic I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1324</td>
<td>Concept-based Transition to Professional Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1128</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1538</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 1137</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 2363</td>
<td>Clinical III – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 2539</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 2138</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNSG 2360</td>
<td>Clinical IV – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  24 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 36
General Education Requirements: 24

Total Semester Hours: 60

**Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Sequence:</th>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PREREQUISITES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER I</td>
<td>BIOL 2420</td>
<td>Microbiology for Non-Science Majors ........... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1118</td>
<td>Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies ........................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1162</td>
<td>Transitional Clinical Paramedic I ............. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1324</td>
<td>Concept-based Transition to ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1128</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Practice ................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1138</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts III ....................... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1137</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts III ............ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 1128</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care Concepts .......... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 2363</td>
<td>Clinical III ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 2539</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts IV ................................ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 2138</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Concepts IV ............ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 2360</td>
<td>Clinical IV ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNSG 2138</td>
<td>Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse ......... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.

All courses must be completed with a “C” or better.

Non-nursing courses must be taken in the order listed in the degree plan unless previously taken with a grade of “C” or better.

BIOL 2420 must be completed prior to the fourth semester.

Special admission and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.

*Upon successful completion of RNSG 1118, RNSG 1162, RNSG 1324 and RNSG 1128, the transition student will earn an additional twelve (12) credit hours of equivalency credit. The transition option graduate will have earned a minimum total of 60 credit hours and the associate of applied science degree in nursing.*
# NURSING

## Nursing, Vocational (VN) CERT

### Certificate of Proficiency

**TSI Exempt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2404 Anatomy and Physiology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVEL I

- VNSG 1231 Pharmacology ....................................................... 2
- VNSG 1260 Clinical I ............................................................... 2
- VNSG 1204 Foundations of Nursing ........................................... 2
- VNSG 1323 Basic Nursing Skills ............................................. 3
- VNSG 1400 Nursing in Health and Illness I .................................. 4
- VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration .................. 2
- VNSG 1329 Medical-Surgical Nursing I ...................................... 3

### LEVEL II

- VNSG 1201 Mental Health and Mental Illness .............................. 2
- VNSG 1230 Maternal-Neonatal Nursing ...................................... 2
- VNSG 1334 Pediatrics ................................................................. 3
- VNSG 1409 Nursing in Health and Illness II ................................... 4
- VNSG 2431 Advanced Nursing Skills ........................................... 4
- VNSG 1262 Clinical II ................................................................. 2
- VNSG 2161 Clinical III ............................................................... 1

### LEVEL III

- VNSG 1119 Leadership and Prof. Development ................................ 1
- VNSG 2410 Nursing in Health and Illness III ................................ 4
- VNSG 1361 Clinical IV ............................................................... 3

**Total Semester Hours: 48**

*Prerequisite for all VNSG courses.

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.

Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Courses must be completed with a "76" or better for completion of certificate. Contact the department chair for details.
Occupational Therapy Assistant,
Associate of Applied Science

Occupational Therapy Assistants (OTAs) work under the direction of Occupational Therapists in treating individuals with injuries, illnesses or disabilities through the therapeutic use of everyday activities (occupations). As an OTA, you can help individuals to develop, recover and improve the skills needed for daily living and working. You will work with individuals across the lifespan in a variety of settings: hospitals, clinics, schools and nursing homes, as well as in their homes, places of employment and other community settings.

Our Occupational Therapy Assistant program provides you with four semesters of classroom and laboratory learning followed by one semester of full-time fieldwork under the supervision of a registered Occupational Therapist (OTR) or a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA).

Upon successful completion of the program, you are eligible to take the national exam given by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT) to become a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant. The state of Texas requires a license to practice. Licensure involves a separate application process and is based on successful completion of the NBCOT Certification Examination.
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Occupational Therapy Assistant AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 44 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1315</td>
<td>Therapeutic Use of Occupations or Activities I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1341</td>
<td>Occupational Performance from Birth through Adolescence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1309</td>
<td>Human Structure and Function in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1353</td>
<td>Occupational Performance for Elders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1260</td>
<td>Clinical – Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2309</td>
<td>Mental Health in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2261</td>
<td>Clinical – Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1419</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2305</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2335</td>
<td>Health Care Management in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2302</td>
<td>Therapeutic Use of Occupations or Activities II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2262</td>
<td>Clinical – Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 16 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 44
General Education Requirements: 16

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2404</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology ....................................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Therapy ....................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1315</td>
<td>Therapeutic Use of Occ. or Activities I ..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1341</td>
<td>Occupational Performance from Birth through Adolescence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1309</td>
<td>Human Structure and Function in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology in Occ. Therapy ..........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1353</td>
<td>Occupational Performance for Elders ........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1260</td>
<td>Clinical – Occ. Therapy Assistant ........................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2309</td>
<td>Mental Health in Occupational Therapy ....................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH xxxx</td>
<td>Mathematics Core ........................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2261</td>
<td>Clinical – Occ. Therapy Assistant ..........................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1419</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions I ...............................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2305</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions II ..............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2335</td>
<td>Health Care Mgmt. in Occ. Therapy ........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2302</td>
<td>Therapeutic Use of Occ. or Activities II ..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2262</td>
<td>Clinical – Occ. Therapy Assistant ........................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics OR ................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>.................................................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) ..........................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2267</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant ............................2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

Selective admissions and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details. Please note: A felony conviction may affect a student’s acceptance to the program and a graduate’s ability to sit for the NBCOT Certification Examination and/or attain state licensure. Non-OTHA courses may be taken prior to admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant program.

The Occupational Therapy Assistant program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, Suite 200, Bethesda, MD 20814-3449; telephone 301-652-AOTA; website www.acoteonline.org.

Graduates of the program will be eligible to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapy assistant administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). After successful completion of this exam, the individual will be a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). In addition, most states require licensure in order to practice; however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination.
Ophthalmic Medical Assisting

Ophthalmic Medical Assisting
CERT

An ophthalmic assistant is a medical technician that specializes in working with ophthalmologists and optometrists. They serve these eye doctors in much the same way that a nurse assists a general practitioner. As an ophthalmic assistant you will perform eye and vision tests aimed at diagnosing ocular ailments, disorders and other problems. You may also administer vision tests on patients in order to determine visual ability and eye-muscle function. Additionally, you will educate patients on the proper use of contact lenses and eyeglasses. Many assistants, depending on the size of the practice, may be asked to apply eye dressings and aid ophthalmologists in surgical procedures.

Our program and faculty will help you be successful in this field. By teaching practical experience with combined scientific and clinical skills, we provide you the opportunity to work well with patients.

Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1311</td>
<td>The Visual System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2341</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1501</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Dispensing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1309</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1315</td>
<td>Basic Contact Lenses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1305</td>
<td>Geometric Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2345</td>
<td>Advanced Ophthalmic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2531</td>
<td>Advanced Ophthalmic Dispensing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1349</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2335</td>
<td>Advanced Contact Lenses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2166</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 1319</td>
<td>Vision Care Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTS 2266</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 40

All technical courses in the degree curriculum must be successfully completed with a grade of “C” or better in order to receive the certificate. Having not made a grade of “C” or better in any technical course, the student may not be allowed to continue taking technical courses until that deficiency is satisfied.
Paralegal, Associate of Applied Science

Begin a professional career in the legal field by earning an Associate of Applied Science in Paralegal Studies.

Students who successfully complete our paralegal program are equipped with the skills necessary for an entry-level paralegal position. Paralegals, sometimes called legal assistants, work under the supervision of an attorney and perform many tasks traditionally performed by attorneys. For example, under the supervision of an attorney, paralegals may interview clients and witnesses, conduct investigations, perform legal research, organize and analyze data, assist in all stages of the trial process, summarize depositions and testimony, summarize interrogatories, prepare for and assist at real estate closings and will executions, maintain corporate and other entity records, and draft pleadings and other legal documents.

Paralegals must work under the supervision of an attorney. Paralegals are prohibited from engaging in the practice of law and may not give legal advice, sign pleadings, negotiate settlement agreements, accept a case, solicit legal business on behalf of an attorney, set legal fees, represent clients, appear in court on behalf of a client, or advertise or contract with members of the general public for the performance of legal services.

In addition to being employed by private law firms, paralegals are frequently employed by corporations, banks, real estate and title companies, governmental agencies, insurance companies, estate planning and investment service organizations, hospitals, public interest and legal aid organizations, and of course, the offices of public defenders, district attorneys, judges, and the courts.

Our paralegal classes are taught by licensed attorneys in classes with small student-to-faculty ratios. All paralegal classes have an online component, and many may be completed online.

Upon graduation, paralegal students are encouraged to seek voluntary certification with the National Association of Legal Assistants (NALA) or the National Federation of Paralegal Associations (NFPA).

An associate’s degree in paralegal studies is an excellent stepping stone for a rewarding legal career.
Paralegal AAS
Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>39 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1119</td>
<td>Paralegal Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSW 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1403</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 2305</td>
<td>Interviewing and Investigating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFI 2340</td>
<td>Advanced Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1405</td>
<td>Legal Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1349</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1345</td>
<td>Civil Litigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACNT 1303</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 2307</td>
<td>Law Office Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 2311</td>
<td>Business Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 2380</td>
<td>Cooperative Education – Legal Assistant/Paralegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved LGLA Elective*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirements 21 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Recommended Course Sequence:

**FIRST SEMESTER**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Ethics ..................................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Government ................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Law .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Word Processing ................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I ........................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra OR .................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition II ........................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Government ...................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Research ........................................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewing and Investigating .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Word Processing .......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Office Management ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Organizations ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 1310 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Office Management ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Organizations ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Assistant/Paralegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1353 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1355 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2313 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2315 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2333 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.

*Approved Electives: LGLA 1353, 1355, 2313, 2315, 2333 and 2337.*
Physical Therapy

Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate of Applied Science

Physical Therapist Assistants (PTAs) provide physical therapy services under the direction and supervision of a physical therapist and assist the physical therapist in the treatment of individuals with medical and health-related conditions which limit their ability to perform functional activities.

The goal of physical therapy treatment is to restore function, reduce pain and prevent disability. PTAs provide care for people in hospitals, outpatient clinics, patients’ homes, schools, work settings, nursing homes and fitness facilities.

Our Physical Therapist Assistant program is five semesters long and includes three six-week clinical rotations under the supervision of a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant. Our faculty provides a combination of individual attention, a friendly atmosphere and a small student-to-faculty ratio.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are eligible to take the National Physical Therapy Exam (NPTE) given by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy (FSBPT) to become a licensed physical therapist assistant. The state of Texas requires a license to practice. Licensure involves a separate application process and is based on successful completion of the NPTE.
PHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical Therapist Assistant AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES

PTHA 1225 Communication in Health Care
PTHA 1301 The Profession of Physical Therapy
PTHA 1405 Basic Patient Care Skills
PTHA 1413 Functional Anatomy
PTHA 2509 Therapeutic Exercise
PTHA 2201 Essentials of Data Collection
PTHA 1431 Physical Agents
PTHA 1321 Pathophysiology for the PTA
PTHA 1266 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Physical Therapist Assistant
PTHA 2205 Neurology
PTHA 2431 Management of Neurological Disorders
PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques
PTHA 2239 Professional Issues
PTHA 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Physical Therapist Assistant
PTHA 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Physical Therapist Assistant

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 17

Total Semester Hours: 62

The TJC Physical Therapist Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE), 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314; telephone: 703-706-3245; email: accreditation@apta.org.

Graduation from a physical therapist assistant education program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE), is necessary for eligibility to sit for the licensure examination, which is required in all states. Please note: a felony conviction may affect a student’s acceptance to the program and a graduate’s ability to sit for the NPTE and/or obtain state licensure.

Course Sequence:

PREREQUISITES

ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................................. 3
BIOL 2401 Anatomy & Physiology I ................................. 4

FIRST SEMESTER

PTHA 1225 Communication in Health Care .......................... 2
PTHA 1301 The Profession of Physical Therapy .................... 3
PTHA 1405 Basic Patient Care Skills .................................... 4
PTHA 1413 Functional Anatomy .......................................... 4
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II ............................ 4

SECOND SEMESTER

PTHA 2509 Therapeutic Exercise .......................................... 5
PTHA 2201 Essentials of Data Collection ............................ 2
PTHA 1431 Physical Agents ................................................. 4
PTHA 1321 Pathophysiology for the PTA ............................ 3
PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth & Development .................... 3

SUMMER I

PTHA 1266 Practicum (or Field Experience) ........................ 2
Physical Therapist Assistant

THIRD SEMESTER

PTHA 2205 Neurology ......................................................... 2
PTHA 2431 Management of Neurological Disorders ............ 4
PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques ............................... 4
PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics ..................................... 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

PTHA 2239 Professional Issues .......................................... 2
PTHA 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) ........................ 2
Physical Therapist Assistant
PTHA 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience) ........................ 2
Physical Therapist Assistant

Total Semester Hours: 62

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
Non-PTHA courses may be taken prior to admission to the Physical Therapist Assistant program.
Selective admissions and retention rules apply. Department specific courses must be taken in sequence. Students must complete each course with at least a “C” or better to progress through the program. See program website at www.tjc.edu/PTA for details.
Physics

Physics AS

Physicists study the fundamental nature of the universe, ranging from the vastness of space to the smallest of subatomic particles.

With our Physics AS, you can move forward in your career and develop new technologies, methods, and theories based on the results of research to deepen our understanding of how things work and contribute to innovative, real-world applications.

Upon completion of our Physics degree, you are prepared to continue your study of physics at a four-year institution or pursue admission into various medical related, technology and engineering fields.

Associate of Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TJC CORE CURRICULUM

45** CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 15
TJC Core Curriculum: 45

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301  Composition I ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413  Calculus I ............................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1411  General Chemistry I ................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300  Learning Framework ................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301  United States History I ............................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302  Composition II OR .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414  Calculus II ............................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2425  University Physics I .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302  United States History II OR ........................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TJC Core Curriculum 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305  Federal Government .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415  Calculus III OR ....................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1412  General Chemistry II ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2426  University Physics II ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332  World Literature I OR ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306  Texas Government ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2320  Differential Equations OR ........................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 2304  Calculus III ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315  Public Speaking OR .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301  Principles of Macroeconomics ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts Core .................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

A Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

**From the core choices, MATH 2413, PHYS 2425 and 2426 are required for the Physics Degree. With the requirement of MATH 2413, Core hours will be at 45 credits.

*Recommended Core Curriculum course. Other Core Curriculum courses may satisfy this requirement.

To receive the degree, the student must make a minimum grade of “C” in all required math and science courses.

For more Information, contact: Department Chair, Engineering/Physical Sciences, G-207/903-510-2887.
Power Plant Technology

Power Plant Technology AAS

The power generation industry is changing and becoming more modernized. New energy technologies are developing constantly. The Power Plant Technology program trains you for entry-level employment in the operation of modern fossil fuel power plants, gas turbine facilities, hydroelectric plants and other facilities where steam and/or electricity is generated.

You will work closely with top-notch faculty who bring years of experience into the classroom. Come study the latest technical and safety aspects of plant operations, and the mechanical, electrical and instrumentation technology needed for working in related industrial operations.

Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
ENER 1330 Basic Mechanical Skills for Energy
TECM 1303 Technical Calculations
IEIR 1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation
IEIR 1304 Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications
CBFM 1407 Boiler Operation
INCR 1302 Physics of Instrumentation
HYDR 1345 Hydraulics and Pneumatics
ELMT 1380 Cooperative Education – Electromechanical Technology
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes
ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation
INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors & Mech. Drives
ENER 2325 SCADA and Networking
ELPT 2305 Motors and Transformers
ELMT 2453 Power Generation Troubleshooting

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER
ENER 1330 Basic Mechanical Skills for Energy .......... 3
TECM 1303 Technical Calculations .......................... 3
IEIR 1302 Introduction to Direct Current Circuits ........ 3
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation ........................... 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................... 3

SECOND SEMESTER
IEIR 1304 Alternating Current Circuits for Industrial Applications 3
CBFM 1407 Boiler Operation .................................... 4
INCR 1302 Physics of Instrumentation 3
HYDR 1345 Hydraulics and Pneumatics 3
MATH 1314 College Algebra .................................. 3

SUMMER
ELMT 1380 Cooperative Education – Electromechanical Technology OR WLDG 1307

THIRD SEMESTER
ELMT 2452 Power Generation Instrumentation .......... 4
INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors & Mech. Drives ........ 3
ENER 2325 SCADA and Networking .......................... 3
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics OR .......... 3
GOVT 2305 OR
GOVT 2306 OR
PSYC 2301 OR
SOCI 1301

FOURTH SEMESTER
ELPT 2305 Motors and Transformers .......................... 3
ELMT 2453 Power Generation Troubleshooting .......... 4
PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics ............................. 3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication .......... 3

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC, meet minimum standards on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math and achieve minimum scores on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend power plant orientation.
Professional Tennis Management, Associate of Applied Science

For more than 20 years TJC's tennis teaching program has attracted students from more than 55 states and 20 countries. Endorsed by the USPTA, we are dedicated to showing you that being a professional in the tennis world is more than playing tennis...it's about the love of the game.

We will teach you the ins and outs of the tennis business, while serving up the courses you need to run a successful business. Additionally, our expert and nationally ranked staff will bring you to the net and coach you on how to teach tennis and polish your own playing skills.

If you love tennis but aren't really looking to play, then consider a career in management. Turn the game you love into a profession you can enjoy. It's an excellent career opportunity with many job prospects. Over 90 percent of the graduates in the tennis teaching program at TJC find full-time tennis employment, in many cases before they graduate.

Professional Tennis Management, Certificate of Proficiency

We offer a Certificate of Proficiency in professional tennis management for those students who are passionate about the game, but don't want to get the full two-year degree. This is perfect for students who need more flexibility with their schedules.

Through our one-year training program students prepare for teaching tennis, planning programs for tennis facilities, merchandising, operating pro shops and maintaining tennis facilities. You will receive extensive training through our on-campus tennis clinics and functions of team coaching from our expert and nationally ranked staff.

Come take your first step with us and become a tennis professional.
## Professional Tennis Management AAS

**Associate of Applied Science**

### TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1300</td>
<td>Scientific Approach to Tennis Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1301</td>
<td>Philosophy of Coaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1302</td>
<td>Individual Tennis Instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1303</td>
<td>Athletic Program Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1304</td>
<td>Fitness and Motor Learning in Tennis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1377</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1105</td>
<td>Summer Tennis Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2305</td>
<td>Sport Facility Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2375</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2307</td>
<td>Tennis Instruction Methodologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2306</td>
<td>Sports Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2338</td>
<td>United States Professional Tennis Association Exam Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

**15 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45

General Education Requirements: 15

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

### Recommended Course Sequence:

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1300</td>
<td>Scientific Approach to Tennis Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1301</td>
<td>Philosophy of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1302</td>
<td>Individual Tennis Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1303</td>
<td>Athletic Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1304</td>
<td>Fitness and Motor Learning in Tennis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1377</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx xx1x</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1105</td>
<td>Summer Tennis Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2305</td>
<td>Sport Facility Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2375</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2307</td>
<td>Tennis Instruction Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2306</td>
<td>Sports Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2338</td>
<td>United States Professional Tennis Association Exam Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education requirements.
PROFESSIONAL TENNIS MANAGEMENT

Professional Tennis Management CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1300</td>
<td>Scientific Approach to Tennis Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1301</td>
<td>Philosophy of Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2305</td>
<td>Sport Facility Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2307</td>
<td>Tennis Instruction Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2375</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1302</td>
<td>Individual Tennis Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1303</td>
<td>Athletic Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1304</td>
<td>Fitness and Motor Learning in Tennis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1377</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2306</td>
<td>Sports Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2338</td>
<td>United States Professional Tennis Association Exam Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECL 2376</td>
<td>Tennis Teaching Clinic IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECL 1105</td>
<td>Summer Tennis Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 40
Psychology AA

The discipline of Psychology studies the human mind and human behavior. Whether you plan to pursue a profession in the research, medical, business or educational area, we will start you on the correct path to your ultimate career.

Join our program and learn a broad understanding of the mind, human motivation and behavior. Our dedicated faculty provide you the platform to succeed with your long-term goals. Upon completion, you will be able to embark on a new career path, further your career, or simply enjoy greater happiness and success in an existing passion.

At TJC we’ll show you how you can help others live their best lives.

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES**  
16 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Human Sexuality OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2319</td>
<td>Social Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2389</td>
<td>Academic Cooperative OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>Social Problems OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2301</td>
<td>Marriage and Family OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2319</td>
<td>Minority Studies OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2340</td>
<td>Drug Use and Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Human Sexuality OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2319</td>
<td>Social Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2301</td>
<td>Marriage and Family OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2319</td>
<td>Minority Studies OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2340</td>
<td>Drug Use and Abuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

**TJC CORE CURRICULUM**  
44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From the core choices, PSYC 2301 and 2314 are required for the Psychology Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2311</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Human Sexuality OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2319</td>
<td>Social Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2301</td>
<td>Marriage and Family OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2301</td>
<td>Marriage and Family OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td>ENGL 1301 Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1301 United States History I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2301 General Psychology* 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND</td>
<td>ENGL 1302 Composition II OR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1302 United States History II OR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 1300 Learning Framework 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth &amp; Development* 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIRD</td>
<td>SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2305 Federal Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOURTH</td>
<td>GOVT 2306 Texas Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2319 Social Psychology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 2301 Marriage and Family 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xxxx x1xx Elective 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

174  TJC Catalog 2018-2019
Public Administration, Associate of Applied Science

Help build strength in your community by earning an Associate of Applied Science degree in Public Administration. Our online Public Administration program prepares you for career opportunities in social service organizations, community agencies and in public sector positions related to all levels of government.

Our program is structured to provide you the necessary knowledge and skills required for entry-level positions in a wide range of fields. Our small class sizes and expert faculty will prepare you to deal with the public and media as well as develop solid business and managerial skills.

After graduation, you’ll be ready to enter the workforce or continue on your education path. See yourself succeed at TJC.

Public Administration, Certificate of Proficiency

Our online certificate program in Public Administration allows you to build your knowledge for positions in all levels of government and quickly enter the workforce.

Let us lead you to success with our expert faculty teaching you the basics of government structure, management, budgeting, community dynamics, ethics and human resources.

After completion of the program, you’ll be prepared to pursue a career path or advance your current career in public service.

Public Administration, Occupational Skills Award

Our one-semester occupational skills award in Public Administration is perfect for students who are already employed in the industry, but want to get a few more skills under their belt.

Let our team of expert faculty increase your foundational knowledge of government agencies, public administration and public sector management.

This is an excellent way to gain more knowledge about your profession and is time manageable for your busy day.

Public Administration: Leadership, Occupational Skills Award

TJC’s one-semester occupational skills award is perfect for you if you are already employed in the industry, but want to enter into a management position or continue to move up the career ladder.

With our small class sizes and expert faculty, we will teach supervision skills, human resource needs and ethics to help you continue in your chosen field.

At the end of the semester you will be ready to take on a leadership position and help guide others to success!
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 30 CREDITS
PBAD 1321 Public Administration
PBAD 1341 Governmental Agencies
PBAD 2335 Ethics in the Public Sector
PBAD 2305 Public Sector Management
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior
PBAD 2331 Budgeting in the Public Sector
PBAD 2311 Public Sector Supervision
PBAD 2301 Public Relations for the Public Sector
PBAD 2339 Human Resource Management in the Public Sector
PBAD 1392 Special Topics in Public Administration OR
PBAD 2365 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Public Administration

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 30 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 30
General Education Requirements: 30

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER
ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................................. 3
HIST 1301 United States History I .................................. 3
SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology ........................... 3
PBAD 1321 Public Administration ......................................... 3
PBAD 1341 Governmental Agencies .................................... 3

SECOND SEMESTER
ENGL 1302 Composition II ................................................. 3
HIST 1302 United States History II ................................ 3
PBAD 2335 Ethics in the Public Sector ................................ 3
PBAD 2305 Public Sector Management .............................. 3
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior ................................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER
PBAD 2331 Budgeting in the Public Sector ........................ 3
GOVT 2305 Federal Government ...................................... 3
PBAD 2311 Public Sector Supervision ................................ 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR .... 3
Creative Arts Core
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR ........................................ 3
MATH 1332 OR
MATH 1342

FOURTH SEMESTER
GOVT 2306 Texas Government ........................................... 3
PBAD 2301 Public Relations for the Public Sector .......... 3
PBAD 2339 Human Resource Management in the .... 3
Public Sector
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR ........................................ 3
SPCH 1321
PBAD 2365 Practicum (or Field Experience) .............. 3
Public Administration OR
PBAD 1392

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 1321</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 1341</td>
<td>Governmental Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2305</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2311</td>
<td>Public Sector Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2339</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2335</td>
<td>Ethics in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 18

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration AWARD
Occupational Skills Award
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 1321</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 1341</td>
<td>Governmental Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2305</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 9

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Leadership AWARD
Occupational Skills Award
TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2311</td>
<td>Public Sector Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2339</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBAD 2335</td>
<td>Ethics in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 9
Radiologic Technology

Radiologic Technology, Associate of Applied Science

Explore the “art and science” of creating images of the human body by enrolling in our Radiologic Technology program. It boasts a near perfect registry exam success rate and is fully accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology.

We provide you with a balanced curriculum of general didactic and clinical courses. Our expert staff prepare you within our state-of-the-art training facilities to become successful radiologic technologists. We also provide "hands-on" experience at one of nine area hospitals, as well as clinical sites, where you will work under the direction of radiologists, directors of radiology departments and practicum instructors.

Our Radiologic Technology degree provides a balanced curriculum of general didactic and practicum courses while offering you an opportunity for cultural development and occupational competence.

Enroll today and become a part of a winning team.
Radiologic Technology AAS

TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES** 44 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2309</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1203</td>
<td>Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1311</td>
<td>Basic Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2313</td>
<td>Radiation Biology and Protection</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1213</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Imaging I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2226</td>
<td>Special Patient Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2366</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2217</td>
<td>Radiographic Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2205</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2331</td>
<td>Advanced Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2167</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2235</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS** 20 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics.

Major Courses: 44

General Education Requirements: 20

Total Semester Hours: 64

Recommended Course Sequence:

**PREREQUISITES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2309</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1203</td>
<td>Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1201</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1311</td>
<td>Basic Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2313</td>
<td>Radiation Biology and Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1213</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Imaging I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 1267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2366</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2217</td>
<td>Radiographic Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2205</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2367</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2331</td>
<td>Advanced Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radr 2235</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 64

Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Enrollment in this program is limited and requires an ACT Minimum Composite and Science Reasoning Score of 17. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog and at www.tjc.edu/radiologictech.
Respiratory Care

Respiratory Care, Associate of Applied Science

Respiratory therapists play an important role in helping patients with breathing difficulties and cardiopulmonary disorders get the best care possible.

Our Respiratory Care degree helps you gain the technical proficiencies and academic training required to become a respiratory therapist. Within this field, you are tasked with important responsibilities, such as providing and managing therapeutic and life support services, administration of gasses and aerosol therapy, and cardiopulmonary assessment and monitoring.

Our Respiratory Care program is a two-year curriculum that includes one semester (15 credit hours) of prerequisite courses and four semesters (51 credit hours) of didactic, laboratory, and clinical classes that prepare the student for a career as a Respiratory Therapist. The program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC).

Enrollment in this program is limited. All prerequisite courses should be completed before application for enrollment into the respiratory care program. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admissions section of this Catalog or at www.tjc.edu/respiratorycare.

As a graduate of the program, you will receive an associate of applied science degree and be eligible to apply for the Therapist-Multiple Choice (TMC) examination administered by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC). The graduate who achieves the low cut score will attain the CRT credential. The graduate who passes the TMC at the high cut score will then be eligible to sit for the NBRC Clinical Simulation Exam. When successful, the credential of Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT) will be attained.

After obtaining your RRT credential, you will also be eligible to apply for additional specialty examinations which include: neonatal/pediatric specialist (NPS), certified pulmonary function technologist (CPFT), registered pulmonary function technologist (RPFT), sleep disorders specialty (SDS) credentials, and Adult Critical Care Specialty Examination (ACCS).

In addition, all graduates are trained American Heart Association Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) providers, Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) providers, and also complete the Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP) in accordance with the standards of the American Academy of Pediatrics.

Polysomnography, Advanced Technical Certificate

Polysomnographic (PSG) Technology is an allied health specialty for the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of sleep and daytime alertness. The range of sleep disorders is varied but includes narcolepsy, sleep apnea, insomnia, and many others.

PSG technologists operate a variety of electronic monitoring devices that record brain activity (EEG), muscle and eye movement, respiration, and blood oxygen levels. Technologists also help evaluate treatment methods.

TJC offers you a 16-credit-hour advanced certificate program which prepares and qualifies you to take the national examination. Candidates must have completed an Associate Degree in Respiratory Care and have a current American Heart Association Advanced Life Support Providers course completion card.
**RESPIRATORY CARE**

**Respiratory Care AAS**

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>35 CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Respiratory Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1227</td>
<td>Applied Physics for Respiratory Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1307</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1329</td>
<td>Respiratory Care Fundamentals I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2217</td>
<td>Respiratory Care Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1166</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) - Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1331</td>
<td>Respiratory Care Fundamentals II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2139</td>
<td>Advanced Cardiac Life Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) - Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) - Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2414</td>
<td>Mechanical Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2353</td>
<td>Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2425</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 2267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) - Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS | 31 CREDITS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 35  
General Education Requirements: 31

Total Semester Hours: 66

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREREQUISITES</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1406 Introductory Chemistry I - Allied Health Emphasis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSPT 1101 Introduction to Respiratory Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST SEMESTER**

| BIOL 2402 Anatomy & Physiology II | 4            |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I | 3            |
| RSPT 1227 Applied Physics for Respiratory Care | 2            |
| RSPT 1307 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology | 3            |
| RSPT 1329 Respiratory Care Fundamentals I | 3            |
| RSPT 2217 Respiratory Care Pharmacology | 2            |
| RSPT 1166 Practicum (or Field Experience) | 1            |

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors | 4            |
| SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR | 3            |
| SPCH 1321 | 3            |
| RSPT 1331 Respiratory Care Fundamentals II | 3            |
| RSPT 2139 Advanced Cardiac Life Support | 1            |
| RSPT 2210 Cardiopulmonary Disease | 2            |
| RSPT 1267 Practicum (or Field Experience) | 2            |

**SUMMER I**

| RSPT 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) | 2            |
| RSPT 2414 Mechanical Ventilation | 4            |

**THIRD SEMESTER**

| ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation | 3            |
| RSPT 2353 Neonatal/Pediatric | 3            |
| RSPT 2425 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics | 4            |
| RSPT 2267 Practicum (or Field Experience) | 2            |

Total Semester Hours: 66

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses and may be taken prior to acceptance into the Radiologic Care program.

"NOTE: BIOL 2401 and CHEM 1406 must be completed with a "C" or better before application to the Respiratory Care program. See department chair for possible exceptions.

Selective Admissions and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details. Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. All required courses of the Respiratory Care curriculum must be completed with a grade of "C" or better and a grade point average of at least 2.0 must be maintained while in the program. Contact the department chair for details.
RESPIRATORY CARE

**Polysomnography ATC**
Advanced Technical Certificate

**PREREQUISITES**
Associate Degree in Respiratory Care
American Heart Association - ACLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 1310 Neuroanatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 1300 Polysomnography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 1160 Clinical – Polysomnography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 2205 Sleep Scoring &amp; Staging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 2411 Polysomnography II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSGT 2360 Clinical - Polysomnography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 16**

*All required and prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.*
Sign Language Interpreting

Sign Language Interpreting, Associate of Applied Science

Sign Language Interpreting is a rapidly expanding human service professional field that is expected to continue to grow. Interpreting is utilized in a variety of different life situations including educational, medical, legal, religious, mental health, rehabilitation, performing arts, business, Video Relay/Video Remote Interpreting and many others. There’s a nationwide shortage of interpreters and the demand is growing each year. TJC offers an Associate of Applied Science in Sign Language Interpreting for students who are looking for a unique and rewarding career. Opportunity for professional and financial growth is abundant.

Our program at TJC prepares you for a career as an interpreter facilitating communication between people who are deaf, hard of hearing and hearing. Our highly credentialed faculty will help you become fluent in English and in American Sign Language (ASL). We also offer extensive training in Deaf Culture and interpreting/transliterating (Expressive and Receptive). No prior experience is required.

With your AAS degree and state board certification you can immediately start in your career field or continue your career path with a baccalaureate degree.

Come join us for this wonderful opportunity to learn an exciting, practical professional skill and become a huge asset to an exclusive community.

ASL Skills Certificate, Certificate of Proficiency

Our ASL Skills Certificate gives you an alternative option to learn ASL skills, but not become an interpreter. This is an excellent addition to those majoring in deaf education, special education, speech pathology, criminal justice and healthcare fields, to name a few.

During your time here, we will teach you the intricacies of sign language and expand your communication skills. Through our curriculum you will also gain a greater understanding of Deaf culture. This is a wonderful opportunity to learn an exciting, practical skill and become a marketable asset in any career path you choose.

Sign Language: Healthcare, Advanced Skills Certificate

If you are a graduate of an Interpreter Training Program or a certified interpreter with current credentials and would like to specialize in a specific area, we offer an advanced skills certificate in healthcare interpreting.

With our small class size you will receive extensive training in the healthcare system and healthcare interpreting protocol from our highly qualified team. We will also prepare you for interpreting in basic and specialty healthcare settings.

Sign Language: Legal, Advanced Skills Certificate

The need for highly-skilled interpreters—specifically in the courtroom, law enforcement and other legal settings—is rapidly growing. To participate in this program, you must be a graduate of an Interpreter Training Program or a certified interpreter with current credentials.

Our highly qualified team will provide you with advanced training in the legal system and legal interpreting protocol. We will teach you, in a small class setting, the specialized vocabulary and protocol skills it takes to become a successful legal interpreter in quasi-legal and court settings.

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
183
SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING

Sign Language Interpreting AAS
Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 50 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 1401</td>
<td>Beginning American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 1402</td>
<td>Beginning American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1215</td>
<td>Visual/Gestural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1321</td>
<td>Introduction to the Interpreting Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1211</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 2302</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2301</td>
<td>Interpreting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1347</td>
<td>Deaf Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2302</td>
<td>Interpreting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2303</td>
<td>Transliterating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2334</td>
<td>American Sign Language (ASL) V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1350</td>
<td>Sign to Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Sign Language Interpretation and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2331</td>
<td>Interpreting III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sign Language Interpreting – Interpreting Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 50
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 65

Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to upper-level institutions should consult an advisor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses. Students must have a minimum grade of “C” in each SLNG/SGNL class. In addition, for the degree, students must complete the General Graduation Requirements as set forth in the TJC Catalog.

An associate degree is required before applying to take the Texas State Board Basic Performance Exam. Applicants also must first pass both a criminal background check and the state board’s Test of English Proficiency. Higher levels of certification are available including Court and Medical Certification. (See information on the Texas Health and Human Services Board for the Evaluation of Interpreters website [http://legacy.hhsc.state.tx.us/dhhs/bei.shtml].) Candidates wishing to obtain the National Interpreting Certificate must have a minimum of a Bachelor’s degree. For information, go to: www.rid.org.

Recommended Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 1401</td>
<td>Beginning American Sign Language I............4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I........................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 1402</td>
<td>Beginning American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>World Literature I OR ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2333</td>
<td>World Literature II OR ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Philosophy OR ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1301</td>
<td>Humanities OR ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1215</td>
<td>Visual/Gestural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1321</td>
<td>Introduction to the Interpreting Profession</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language I................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1307</td>
<td>Intra-Lingual Skills for Interpreters ..............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1211</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers.............................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR ....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>.........................................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 2302</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language II...............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2301</td>
<td>Interpreting I...........................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1347</td>
<td>Deaf Culture.............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2302</td>
<td>Interpreting II ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2303</td>
<td>Transliterating ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2334</td>
<td>American Sign Language (ASL) V........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR .....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>.........................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1409</td>
<td>.........................................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1350</td>
<td>Sign to Voice.............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience).......................2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2331</td>
<td>Interpreting III...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 1391</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sign Lang. Interpreting............3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 65

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.

Mid-Program Exam: (Taken in SLNG 2301, Interpreting I) Interpreting majors must pass with a “C” or better to continue in the program. Exit Exam: (Taken in SLNG 2266, Practicum) Interpreting majors must pass with a “C” or better to pass Practicum and graduate. Must pass the State or National Board Exams to work as a certified interpreter.

See Catalog descriptions for course prerequisites and co-requisites. Classes are typically offered once per year and in the semester sequence shown per semester.
### SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING

#### ASL Skills CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGNL 1401</td>
<td>Beginning American Sign Language I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST SEMESTER**

| SGNL 1402 | Beginning American Sign Language II 4 |
| SLNG 1215 | Visual/Gestural Communication 2 |
| SLNG 1321 | Intro. to the Interpreting Profession 3 |

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| SGNL 2301 | Intermediate American Sign Language I 3 |
| SLNG 1211 | Fingerspelling and Numbers 2 |

**SUMMER**

| SGNL 2302 | Intermediate American Sign Language II 3 |

**THIRD SEMESTER**

| SLNG 1347 | Deaf Culture 3 |
| SLNG 2334 | American Sign Language (ASL) V 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 30**

*Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.*

All SGNL and SLNG courses must be passed with a grade of “C” or better to continue on to the next course. This certificate may also be completed along with general education courses to graduate core complete with an AA or AS degree if so desired.

### SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING

#### Healthcare CERT

**Advanced Skills Certificate**

**PREQREQUISITE**

Associate Degree in Sign Language Interpreting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPRS 1105</td>
<td>Essentials of Medical Law/Ethics for Health Professionals 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2336</td>
<td>Interpreting IV 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| DAAC 1319 | Substance Related and Addictive Disorders 3 |
| PSYC 2314 | Lifespan Growth & Development 3 |
| SLNG 2340 | Interpreting V 3 |

**Total Semester Hours: 19**

*Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.*

All SGNL and SLNG courses must be passed with a grade of “C” or better to continue on to the next course.

Students must also meet the criterion set forth by the Texas Health and Human Services Board for the Evaluation of Interpreters [http://legacy.hhsc.state.tx.us/dhhs/bei.shtml](http://legacy.hhsc.state.tx.us/dhhs/bei.shtml) or the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID, [www.rid.org](http://www.rid.org)).

### SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING

#### Legal CERT

**Advanced Skills Certificate**

**PREQREQUISITE**

Associate Degree in Sign Language Interpreting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1311</td>
<td>Introduction to Law 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 1345</td>
<td>Civil Litigation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLNG 2311</td>
<td>Interpreting in Specialized Settings 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

| CRIJ 1306 | Court Systems & Practices 3 |
| CRIJ 1310 | Fundamentals of Criminal Law 3 |
| SLNG 1491 | Special Topics in Sign Language 4 |

**Total Semester Hours: 19**

*All SGNL and SLNG courses must be passed with a grade of “C” or better to continue on to the next course.*

Students must also meet the criterion set forth by the Texas Health and Human Services Board for the Evaluation of Interpreters [http://legacy.hhsc.state.tx.us/dhhs/bei.shtml](http://legacy.hhsc.state.tx.us/dhhs/bei.shtml) or the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID, [www.rid.org](http://www.rid.org)).

---

*TJC Catalog 2018-2019*
Social Work

Social Work AA

Social Work is a special field for those who have a desire to help others.

In our program, we’ll teach you how to become a versatile, compassionate leader. Our small class sizes and highly trained faculty will help you with in-depth and informative coursework to develop strong communication skills that will help you guide others.

Upon graduation, you will have completed the first two years of coursework for transfer to a baccalaureate social work degree program. You will also have a great foundation to gain valuable real-world experience in this profession before continuing your educational pathway.

Come join us. We’ll give you the tools you’ll need to help others succeed.

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

**MAJOR COURSES**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW 2361</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two:

- SOCW 2362: Social Welfare as a Social Institution
- SOCI 2301: Marriage and Family
- SOCI 2319: Minority Studies
- SOCI 2340: Drug Use and Abuse
- PSYC 2389: Academic Cooperative

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

**TJC CORE CURRICULUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW 2361</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW 2362</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Sociology or Psychology Elective**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

*Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*From the core choices, SOCI 1301 and PSYC 2301 are required for the Social Work Degree.

**PSYC 2389 – Academic Cooperative recommended**

Recommended Course Sequence:

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x4xx</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
<td>Learning Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Creative Arts Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2305</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW 2361</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW 2362</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x3xx</td>
<td>Sociology or Psychology Elective**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx x1xx</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

186  TJC Catalog 2018-2019
Sociology AA

Social scientists study all aspects of society—from past events and achievements to human behavior and relationships among groups. A degree in sociology opens up a multitude of opportunities.

Our program will teach you the complexities of human interaction. Small class sizes and highly skilled professors will help you foster your creativity, innovation, critical thinking, analytic problem solving and communication skills for a diverse and multifaceted future.

As a graduate, you will have a foundation for better understanding and engaging with the modern world, as well as the ability to continue with a baccalaureate degree.

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES ▲ 16 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2301</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2319</td>
<td>Minority Studies OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2340</td>
<td>Drug Use and Abuse OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2389</td>
<td>Academic Cooperative OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Human Sexuality OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2317</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2319</td>
<td>Social Psychology OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2389</td>
<td>Academic Cooperative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any number of elective hours needed to bring the total semester hours to no fewer than 60.

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS

In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Composition II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>United States History II OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
<td>Elementary Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology* OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Human Sexuality OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2317</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2305</td>
<td>Sociology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2305</td>
<td>Sociology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2305</td>
<td>Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2306</td>
<td>Texas Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2306</td>
<td>Sociology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2306</td>
<td>Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

▲ Classes chosen in major must be different from courses used for Core requirements.

*From the core choices, either SOCI 1301 or PSYC 2301 or PSYC 2314 is required.
Surgical Technology

Surgical Technology, Associate of Applied Science

Surgical Technology is an exciting field where you work as part of the surgical team under the supervision of a surgeon to facilitate the safe and effective conduct of surgical procedures. You will be responsible for preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative duties that include preparing the operating room, creating and maintaining the sterile field, counting the necessary instruments, exposing the operative site with sterile drapes, specimen care, passing instrumentation and supplies to the surgeon, dressing application, and removal of used instruments from the O.R.

While most surgical technologists are employed in hospital surgery departments, obstetric departments, and ambulatory care centers, there are options for experienced surgical technologists in specialized areas.

Our surgical technology program includes both theory and practical clinical experience designed to prepare you to pass the national certification examination for surgical technologists and provide services in the surgical area under the supervision of the surgical supervisor.

Students are required to take the National Exam given by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA) before or directly after graduation. Those who pass this exam become Certified Surgical Technologists (CST). Additionally, you can pursue a baccalaureate degree as well.

Enrollment in the program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.

Surgical Technology, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Surgical Technology certificate of proficiency is designed to prepare you to provide services in the surgical area under the supervision of a surgeon.

Use the skills you will learn with us to work in hospital surgery departments, obstetric departments, and ambulatory care centers. There are other options for experienced surgical technologists in specialized areas.

You are required to take the National Exam given by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA) before or directly after graduation. Those who pass this exam become Certified Surgical Technologists (CST). Readmission to the program is dependent upon available space.

Enrollment in the program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Surgical Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 30 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HITT 1305</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 1405</td>
<td>Introduction to Surgical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 1409</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 1541</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 1266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Surgical Technology/Technologist</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 1542</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRGT 2466</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Surgical Technology/Technologist</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POFT 1313</td>
<td>Professional Workforce Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 30 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 30
General Education Requirements: 30

Total Semester Hours: 60

Course Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I ..................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I ..............................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SEMESTER

| BIOL 2402| Anatomy & Physiology II ...................................4 |
| PSYC 2314| Lifespan Growth & Development ................................3 |
| HITT 1305| Medical Terminology I ......................................3 |
| SOCI 1301| Introduction to Sociology ..................................3 |

SECOND SEMESTER

| SPCH 1315| Public Speaking ..............................................3 |
| BIOL 2420| Microbiology for Non-Science Majors .........................4 |
| PSYC 2301| General Psychology .............................................3 |

THIRD SEMESTER

| SRGT 1405| Introduction to Surgical Technology .........................4 |
| SRGT 1409| Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques ........4 |
| SRGT 1541| Surgical Procedures I ........................................5 |
| SRGT 1266| Practicum (or Field Experience) ..............................2 |

FOURTH SEMESTER

| SRGT 1542| Surgical Procedures II ........................................5 |
| SRGT 2466| Practicum (or Field Experience) ..............................4 |
| POFT 1313| Professional Workforce Preparation ............................4 |
| HUMA 1301| Introduction to Humanities I ..................................3 |

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses and may be taken prior to acceptance into the program.

All SRGT courses must be completed in sequence and completed with a minimum of “C” (75%) in all SRGT courses.

Any student who has withdrawn from the program after successfully completing the first semester may re-enter the program by passing with a 75 percent or better on the most current final examination for each course completed prior to withdrawal and successfully completing a demonstration of the first semester competencies. Readmission to the program is dependent upon available space.

Selective admissions and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Surgical Technology CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

PREREQUISITES CREDIT HOURS
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I ........................................3
BIOL 2404 Anatomy and Physiology ................................. 4

FIRST SEMESTER
SRGT 1405 Introduction to Surgical Technology...............4
SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques .......... 4
SRGT 1541 Surgical Procedures I ........................................ 5
SRGT 1266 Practicum (or Field Experience) ...................... 2
Surgical Technology/Technologist

SECOND SEMESTER
SRGT 1542 Surgical Procedures II .................................... 5
SRGT 2466 Practicum (or Field Experience) ..................... 4
Surgical Technology/Technologist
POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation ............. 3
BIOL 2420 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors .......... 4

Total Semester Hours: 38

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.
All SRGT courses must be completed in sequence and completed with a minimum of "C" (75%) in all SRGT courses.
Special admission and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.
Surveying and Geomatics Technology

Surveying and Geomatics Technology, Associate of Applied Science

The Surveying and Geomatics Technology program teaches you the basic elements of surveying required of a land surveyor as well as part of the formal training required for professional license.

Our program emphasizes boundary surveying and includes history, dendrology, evaluating property corners, measuring boundaries, describing land by metes and bounds, calculating land areas, and using the Texas Coordinate System. You will also study mapping, route surveying, control surveying, the Global Positioning System (GPS), and electronic data collection.

After successful completion of our two-year program, you will earn the Associate of Applied Science degree. Graduates can enter the workforce as well-trained surveying technicians or can transfer to a four-year program in surveying such as the one conducted at the University of Texas – Tyler to earn a bachelor’s degree. (To become a registered professional land surveyor, a bachelor’s degree is required for professional licensure in Texas.)

Surveying and Geomatics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Surveying and Geomatics Technology program teaches you the basic elements of surveying required of a land surveyor as well as part of the formal training required for professional license.

Our highly qualified staff emphasize boundary surveying. This includes history, dendrology, evaluating property corners, measuring boundaries, describing land by metes and bounds, calculating land areas, and using the Texas Coordinate System. Mapping, route surveying, control surveying, the Global Positioning System (GPS), and electronic data collection are also studied.

A one-year certificate of proficiency is available to students completing certain designated courses. Graduates can enter the workforce as well-trained surveying technicians.

Note: It is recommended the Certificate Program be used by persons already awarded a degree who are seeking Texas Board of Land Surveying course requirements.
SURVEYING AND GEOMATICS TECHNOLOGY

Surveying and Geomatics Technology AAS
Associate of Applied Science

MAJOR COURSES 42 CREDITS

SRVY 1301 Introduction to Surveying
SRVY 1309 Surveying Measurement
SRVY 1315 Surveying Calculations
SRVY 1341 Land Surveying
SRVY 1335 Land Surveying Applications
SRVY 2309 Computer Aided Mapping
SRVY 2305 Geographic Information Systems Applications
SRVY 2331 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping
SRVY 2335 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping Applications
SRVY 2344 Surveying – Legal Principles II
SRVY 2339 Engineering Design Surveying
SRVY 2341 Engineering Design Surveying Lab
SRVY 2343 Surveying – Legal Principles I
SRVY 2386 Internship – Surveying Technology

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 18 CREDITS

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS

SRVY 1301 Introduction to Surveying ......................... 3
SRVY 1309 Surveying Measurement ............................ 3
SRVY 1315 Surveying Calculations .............................. 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I ........................................... 3
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication OR .... 3
SPCH 1315

SECOND SEMESTER

EDUC 1300 Learning Framework OR ......................... 3
Social and Behavioral Sciences Core
SRVY 1341 Land Surveying ....................................... 3
SRVY 1335 Land Surveying Applications .................... 3
SRVY 2309 Computer Aided Mapping ......................... 3
MATH 1314 College Algebra ....................................... 3

THIRD SEMESTER

SRVY 2305 Geographic Information Systems ................ 3
Applications
SRVY 2331 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping .............. 3
SRVY 2335 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping .............. 3
Applications
SRVY 2344 Surveying – Legal Principles II ................. 3
MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry .................................. 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

SRVY 2339 Engineering Design Surveying .................. 3
SRVY 2341 Engineering Design Surveying Lab ............. 3
SRVY 2343 Surveying – Legal Principles I ................. 3
SRVY 2386 Internship – Surveying Technology .......... 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR .... 3
Creative Arts Core

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.
### Surveying and Geomatics Technology CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

TSI Exempt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 1301 Introduction to Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 1309 Surveying Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 1315 Surveying Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2331 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2335 Geodetic Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2344 Surveying – Legal Principles II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 1341 Land Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 1335 Land Surveying Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2309 Computer Aided Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2339 Engineering Design Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2341 Engineering Design Surveying Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVY 2343 Surveying – Legal Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 36**
Theatre

Theatre AA

At TJC, we offer an action-packed two-year theatre program designed to provide you with multiple performance and technical opportunities.

Our program helps you hone your craft and learn significant acting techniques while participating in an exhilarating and stimulating, creative program. With small class sizes and talented professors, you will learn a diverse range of techniques and skills that will aptly prepare you for continuing your education in any four-year theatre or liberal arts program.

In our program you can earn your degree and have fun at the same time!

Associate of Arts
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 16 CREDITS
Select four:
- DRAM 1322 Stage Movement OR
- DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I OR
- DRAM 1341 Makeup OR
- DRAM 1342 Introduction to Costume OR
- DRAM 1351 Acting I OR
- DRAM 1352 Acting II OR
- DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II OR
- DRAM 2336 Voice for Theater OR
- DRAM 2361 History of the Theater I OR
- DRAM 2362 History of the Theater II
- DRAM 1120 Theater Practicum I
- DRAM 1121 Theater Practicum II
- DRAM 2120 Theater Practicum III
- DRAM 2121 Theater Practicum IV

TJC CORE CURRICULUM 44 CREDITS
In addition to the Major Courses, the student is required to take 44 credit hours from the TJC Core Curriculum. These courses must not duplicate courses taken to fulfill the major course requirement.

Major Courses: 16
TJC Core Curriculum: 44

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
- ENGL 1301 Composition I ......................................................... 3
- HIST 1301 United States History I ........................................... 3
- MATH xxxx Mathematics Core .............................................. 3
- EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ........................................... 3
- DRAM x3xx Drama Elective ..................................................... 3
- DRAM 1120 Theater Practicum I ............................................. 1

SECOND SEMESTER
- HIST 1302 United States History II OR ................................... 3
- HIST 2301
- xxxx x3xx Creative Arts Core .............................................. 3
- xxxx x4xx Life and Physical Sciences Core ........................... 4
- xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy, and Culture Core ..................... 3
- DRAM x3xx Drama Elective ..................................................... 3
- DRAM 1121 Theater Practicum II ........................................... 1

THIRD SEMESTER
- GOVT 2305 Federal Government ........................................... 3
- ENGL 1302 Composition II OR ............................................. 3
- ENGL 2311
- xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ................. 3
- DRAM x3xx Drama Elective ..................................................... 3
- DRAM 2120 Theater Practicum III ......................................... 1

FOURTH SEMESTER
- GOVT 2306 Texas Government .............................................. 3
- xxxx x3xx Social and Behavioral Sciences Core ................. 3
- SPCH 1315 Public Speaking OR .......................................... 3
- SPCH 1321
- DRAM x3xx Drama Elective OR .......................................... 3
- DRAM 2121 Theater Practicum IV ......................................... 1

Total Semester Hours: 60
Veterinary Technician AAS

Our two-year veterinary technician associate of applied science degree provides you with the information, skills and experience you will need for a fulfilling career in companion animal medicine, clinical practice, agriculture, public health, wildlife/zoo medicine or biomedical research.

Upon successful completion of the veterinary technician curriculum the candidate can take both the Veterinary Technician National Exam and a Texas jurisprudence exam to become a licensed veterinary technician in Texas.

MAJOR COURSES 44 CREDITS

VTHT 1301 Introduction to Veterinary Technology 3
VTHT 1205 Veterinary Medical Terminology 2
VTHT 1317 Veterinary Office Management 3
VTHT 1413 Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology 4
VTHT 2321 Veterinary Parasitology 3
VTHT 2301 Canine and Feline Clinical Management 3
VTHT 2213 Lab Animal Clinical Management 2
VTHT 1125 Pharmacological Calculations 1
VTHT 1345 Veterinary Radiology 3
VTHT 1349 Veterinary Pharmacology 3
VTHT 2323 Veterinary Clinical Pathology I 3
VTHT 1441 Anesthesia and Surgical Assistance 4
VTHT 2425 Large Animal Assisting Techniques 4
VTHT 1209 Veterinary Nutrition 2
VTHT 2460 Clinical – Veterinary/Animal Health Technology/Technician and Veterinary Assistant 4

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 16 CREDITS

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 44
General Education Requirements: 16
Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education requirements.
NOTE: Courses with the VTHT prefix must be taken in sequence.

Total Semester Hours: 60
Visual Communications, Associate of Applied Science

The Visual Communications program is an excellent career choice for those who are creative and like to think outside of the box. We offer you extensive training in everything from graphic design to photography.

Let our expert professors teach you how to use industry-specific software to create quality products, as well as techniques used heavily in the industry. Class sizes are small, which makes for a close-knit atmosphere and allows you to really absorb training, all while building a substantial portfolio for the job market.

Upon graduation, you will be prepared to seek entry-level employment as an advertising designer, computer artist, freelance artist, graphic designer, layout artist or photographer.

Let your creativity soar and join the TJC Visual Communications program today.

Visual Communications: Graphic Design, Certificate of Proficiency

The Graphic Design certificate program offers in-depth, hands-on training. By participating in the certificate of proficiency program, you will receive firsthand knowledge and skills on how to obtain and sustain a career as a graphic designer and/or visual artist.

You will combine technical expertise with artistic ability to turn abstract ideas into unique projects. Class sizes are small, which makes for a close-knit atmosphere and allows you to really absorb training.

Use the latest technology and programs to create, edit and produce quality products all while building your portfolio for the job market in the process.

Visual Communications: Photography, Certificate of Proficiency

By participating in the certificate of proficiency program, you will receive firsthand knowledge and skills on how to obtain and sustain a career as a photographer, photojournalist or other photographic related pathway professional.

At TJC we teach you more than just taking pictures; you learn how to capture moments. Class sizes are small, which makes for a close-knit atmosphere and allows students to really absorb training.

Our photography certificate program offers excellent, expert knowledge at a minimal cost, making it a great investment for your future.

Visual Communications: Web Development, Associate of Applied Science

Web professionals are needed to develop and maintain corporate websites throughout the business world.

In our Web Development program we prepare you to enter this exciting field by teaching you how to design, develop and maintain websites using the latest techniques, technologies and software tools.

We teach an exciting variety of course options in a hands-on learning environment and our expert faculty will guide you through analysis of real world case studies and hands-on projects.

Come join us and take the next step to your future in web development.

Visual Communications: Web Development, Certificate of Proficiency

Our certificate program in Web Development offers you excellent, expert knowledge and is cost and time efficient.

We prepare you to enter this field with an exciting variety of courses in a hands-on learning environment. Analysis of real world case studies and hands-on projects, led by our expert faculty, will teach you how to design, develop and maintain websites using the latest techniques, technologies and software tools.

Upon graduation you will have acquired the foundational skills and professional practices necessary to succeed and grow in the web development field.
### Visual Communications

**Visual Communications AAS**

**Associate of Applied Science**

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1311</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
<td>Basic Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313</td>
<td>Digital Publishing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1302</td>
<td>Digital Imaging I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2348</td>
<td>Digital Publishing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1359</td>
<td>Vector Graphics for Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2305</td>
<td>Digital Imaging II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1345</td>
<td>Illustrative Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
<td>Web Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1341</td>
<td>Color Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 2311</td>
<td>Portfolio Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2336</td>
<td>Prepress Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 2315</td>
<td>Web Design II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

- **Major Courses**: 45
- **General Education Requirements**: 15

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

---

**Recommended Course Sequence:**

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxx.x3xx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 2315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.

**ARTC 2338, Internship – Commercial and Advertising Art, can be substituted for one course in the degree plan with the approval of the department chair when a suitable internship experience is available.**
## Visual Communications: Graphic Design CERT

Certificate of Proficiency  
TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1311  Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305  Basic Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313  Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2348  Digital Publishing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313  Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301  Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 2336  Prepress Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316  Web Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2305  Digital Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 30

## Visual Communications: Photography CERT

Certificate of Proficiency  
TSI Complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1311  Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313  Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301  Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 2301  Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1302  Digital Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1341  Color Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPH 1359  Vector Graphics for Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1345  Illustrative Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316  Web Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2305  Digital Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 30
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

Visual Communications: Web Development AAS

Associate of Applied Science

TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 45 CREDITS
ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design
ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography
IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media
ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTC 2348 Digital Publishing III
ITSE 2309 Database Programming
ITSE 1306 PHP Programming
IMED 1316 Web Design I
ARTC 2305 Digital Imaging II
ITSE 2302 Intermediate Web Programming
INEW 2334 Advanced Web Programming
IMED 2315 Web Design II
IMED 2311 Portfolio Development

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 15 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 45
General Education Requirements: 15

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design ........................................ 3
ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I ............................................ 3
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming .................................. 3
PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography ................................ 3
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework ......................................... 3
SECOND SEMESTER
IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media .................................. 3
ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I ............................................... 3
ARTC 2348 Digital Publishing III ......................................... 3
ITSE 2309 Database Programming ........................................ 3
ITSE 1306 PHP Programming ............................................. 3
THIRD SEMESTER
SPCH 1321 Bus. & Professional Communication ....................... 3
ARTC 2305 Digital Imaging II ............................................... 3
ENGL 1301 Composition I .................................................. 3
ITSE 2302 Intermediate Web Programming ............................. 3
FOURTH SEMESTER
INEW 2334 Advanced Web Programming ................................ 3
IMED 2315 Web Design II .................................................... 3
IMED 2311 Portfolio Development ......................................... 3
xxxx x3xx Lang., Philosophy and Culture Core OR .................. 3
Creative Arts Core
MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics OR .......................... 3
MATH 1342 OR
MATH 1350 OR
MATH 1351 OR
MATH 1314 OR
MATH 1316 OR
MATH 1324

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

ARTC 2338, Internship – Commercial and Advertising Art, can be substituted for one course in the degree plan with the approval of the department chair when a suitable internship experience is available.
# VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

## Web Development CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2348 Digital Publishing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 1306 PHP Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 2309 Database Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMED 1316 Web Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 2305 Digital Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSE 2302 Intermediate Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 36**
Welding Technology

Welding Technology, Associate of Applied Science

If you like working with your hands, a career in welding technology may be just right for you. Earn your Associate of Applied Science degree through our Welding Technology program and join an industry that is in demand and has a great outlook for the future.

Our hands-on teaching methods and state-of-the-art lab allow you to get your hands dirty and really experience what welding is like. You will get acclimated to the tools used in the industry, safety procedures and the latest welding techniques. The experience you will gain with our program is as close as you can get to the real thing. The program is designed to qualify the student for entry-level code welding for industry.

Join the Welding Technology program and let us ignite what could be a lucrative future for you.

Welding Technology: Entry Level Option, Certificate of Proficiency

Welders join metal parts using heat and/or pressure to form a permanent bond. Our entry-level certificate of proficiency in Welding Technology provides you with a fast track to using the skills you learn in the real world.

Our highly qualified professors will teach you hands-on using the equipment and safety practices for several different welding processes. Additionally, you will learn blueprint reading as well as layout and fabrication skills.

Come take your first step to a new career.

Welding Technology: Advanced Level Option, Certificate of Proficiency

Take your welding skills to the next level with our advanced level certificate of proficiency.

Our program is designed to train you in the fundamentals of higher-level welding skills. Our top-notch professors will introduce you to pipe welding and also teach you gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW). These skills, along with our instruction in Welding Codes, will give you a step up on your workforce peers.

The advanced level certificate is perfect for students who are wanting to further their welding careers. The program is designed to qualify the student for entry-level code welding for industry.
### WELDING TECHNOLOGY

#### Welding Technology AAS

**Associate of Applied Science**

**TSI Complete**

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oxy-Fuel Welding and Cutting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1313</td>
<td>Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1428</td>
<td>Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2443</td>
<td>Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1317</td>
<td>Introduction to Layout and Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1430</td>
<td>Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1312</td>
<td>Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1435</td>
<td>Introduction to Pipe Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2453</td>
<td>Advanced Pipe Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1309</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1434</td>
<td>Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2451</td>
<td>Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1327</td>
<td>Welding Codes and Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td>OR MATH 1324 OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>OR MATH 1332</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>OR SOCI 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

### Recommended Course Sequence:

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oxy-Fuel Welding and Cutting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1313</td>
<td>Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1428</td>
<td>Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2443</td>
<td>Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1317</td>
<td>Introduction to Layout and Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1430</td>
<td>Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>College Algebra OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1316</td>
<td>OR MATH 1324 OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>OR MATH 1332</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1312</td>
<td>Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1435</td>
<td>Introduction to Pipe Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2453</td>
<td>Advanced Pipe Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITSC 1309</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1321</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1434</td>
<td>Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 2451</td>
<td>Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2301</td>
<td>General Psychology OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>OR SOCI 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLDG 1327</td>
<td>Welding Codes and Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 60**

*Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.*

**NOTE:** Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC, meet minimum standards on the TSI assessments in reading, writing, and math and achieve a minimum score on the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test.

**NOTE:** Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend welding orientation.
WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Welding Technology: Entry Level Option CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
WLDG 1204 Fundamentals of Oxy-Fuel Welding .......... 2
and Cutting
WLDG 1313 Introduction to Blueprint Reading .......... 3
for Welders
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc .......... 4
Welding (SMAW)

SECOND SEMESTER
WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding ...... 4
(SMAW)
WLDG 1317 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication ...... 3
WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding ...... 4
(GMAW)

SUMMER I
WLDG 1312 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding .... 3
(FCAW)

Total Semester Hours: 23

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, the passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend welding orientation.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Welding Technology: Advanced Level Option CERT
Certificate of Proficiency
TSI Exempt

FIRST SEMESTER
WLDG 1204 Fundamentals of Oxy-Fuel Welding .......... 2
and Cutting
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc .......... 4
Welding (SMAW)
WLDG 2443 Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding ...... 4
(SMAW)

SECOND SEMESTER
WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding ................. 4
WLDG 2453 Advanced Pipe Welding ....................... 4

SUMMER I
WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards ............... 3

Total Semester Hours: 29

NOTE: Applicants must meet the admission requirements for TJC and take the Bennett Mechanical Comprehension Test. However, the passage of the Bennett test cannot exclude a student from enrollment in a Level 1 (CERT1) program.

NOTE: Department-specific courses must be taken in sequence and may have a prerequisite course. Exceptions must be approved in writing by the department chair.

All new students are required to attend welding orientation.
Wellness and Exercise Science

Wellness and Exercise Science, Associate of Applied Science

Our graduates work as Fitness Professionals in commercial gyms, medical and sports performance facilities where salaries are only limited by how hard you're willing to work.

If you're looking for a way to help others and educate, then consider a career in wellness and exercise. As a Fitness Professional you will test, assess, lead, instruct, train and motivate individuals or groups in exercise activities including cardiovascular exercise, strength training, endurance training, sports performance and flexibility.

As a TJC graduate, you will be able to design an exercise program based on the needs, abilities, and available facilities for an individual client, specific groups of individuals and/or special populations.

Our program, curriculum and small faculty-to-student ratio are designed to prepare you to complete national certifications within the Wellness and Fitness Industry. Advanced degrees can be obtained through BAAS offerings at the University of Texas at Tyler, Texas A&M Commerce and Stephen F. Austin State University.

Enrollment in this program is limited. See the Selective Admissions requirements in the Admission section of this Catalog.

Wellness and Exercise Science, Certificate of Proficiency

Our Certificate of Proficiency in Wellness and Exercise prepares you to become a certified personal trainer and/or certified group exercise instructor.

With these skills you may work with both apparently healthy individuals, as well as those with health challenges, who are able to exercise independently in order to enhance quality of life, improve health-related physical fitness, improve exercise and/or sports performance, manage health risks and promote lasting healthy behavior changes.

Earn a living while becoming a healthier individual in the process. It’s a win-win. Enroll in TJC’s Wellness and Exercise program today and become a better you tomorrow.
WELLNESS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

Wellness and Exercise Science AAS
Associate of Applied Science
TSI Complete

MAJOR COURSES 40 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1303</td>
<td>Fitness Event Planning and Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1237</td>
<td>Personal Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2333</td>
<td>Fitness Industry Operations and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2301</td>
<td>Lifestyle Change for Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2331</td>
<td>Group Exercise Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1343</td>
<td>Performance Enhancement for Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2311</td>
<td>Prevention and Care of Exercise Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1495</td>
<td>Special Topics in Kinesiology and Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2313</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1401</td>
<td>Fitness and Exercise Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Exercise Sciences/Physiology and Movement Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2409</td>
<td>Theory of Exercise Program Design and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2264</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Health and Physical Education, General</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 20 CREDITS
Every Associate of Applied Science degree plan must contain at least 15 semester hours of general education courses. At least one course must be taken from each of the following areas: humanities/fine arts (language, philosophy & culture/creative arts), social/behavioral science (social and behavioral sciences/American history/government/political science), and natural science/mathematics (life and physical sciences/mathematics).

Major Courses: 40
General Education Requirements: 20

Total Semester Hours: 60

Recommended Course Sequence:

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1303</td>
<td>Fitness Event Planning and Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1237</td>
<td>Personal Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2333</td>
<td>Fitness Industry Operations and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2301</td>
<td>Lifestyle Change for Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2331</td>
<td>Group Exercise Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1343</td>
<td>Performance Enhancement for Athletics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2311</td>
<td>Prevention and Care of Exercise Injury</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1495</td>
<td>Special Topics in Kinesiology and Exercise Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2313</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1401</td>
<td>Fitness and Exercise Testing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1394</td>
<td>Special Topics in Exercise Sciences/Physiology and Movement Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2409</td>
<td>Theory of Exercise Program Design and Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
<td>Public Speaking OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2314</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth &amp; Development OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1301 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2264</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience) – Health and Physical Education, General</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours: 60

Courses titled in bold type represent general education courses.

Special admission and retention rules apply. Contact the department chair for details.
## Wellness and Exercise Science

### CERT

**Certificate of Proficiency**

**TSI Complete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2401</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2333</td>
<td>Fitness Industry Operations and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1303</td>
<td>Fitness Event Planning and Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1237</td>
<td>Personal Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2301</td>
<td>Lifestyle Change for Wellness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 1394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FITT 2264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Hours: 48**

*Courses titled in **bold type** represent general education courses.*

*In this program, Certificates of Proficiency will only be awarded provided each required course is completed with a minimum grade of “C.”*
**Course Descriptions**

### About the Course Description
- **TJC course numbers are based on the Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS).**
  The four-letter prefix (for example, ACCT) identifies the subject area.
  The course number is based on the following TCCNS guidelines:
  - **1st digit:** Identifies level
    - 0 – Developmental
    - 1 – Freshman
    - 2 – Sophomore
  - **2nd digit:** Identifies credit hour value
  - **3rd digit:** Establishes course sequence
  - **4th digit:** Establishes course sequence

- **The information in parentheses represents TJC’s course structure.**
  - The first set of parentheses contains contact hours. For example, (2-4) represents 2 hours of lecture per week and 4 hours of lab or external learning experience.
  - The second set of parentheses contains credit hours. For example, (3 credits) indicates that a student will receive 3 semester credit hours upon successful completion of the course.

- **Course content and learning outcomes are based on Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board guidelines.**
- **◊** For more information on Professional and Technical courses, refer to the [Workforce Education Course Manual](#).
- **○** For more information on Academic Transfer courses, refer to the [Academic Course Guide Manual](#).

### (ACCT) Accounting

#### ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of financial accounting as prescribed by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to transactions and events that affect business organizations. Students will examine the procedures and systems to accumulate, analyze, measure, and record financial transactions. Students will use recorded financial information to prepare a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flows, and statement of shareholders’ equity to communicate the business entity’s results of operations and financial position to users of financial information who are external to the company. Students will study the nature of assets, liabilities, and owners’ equity while learning to use reported financial information for purposes of making decisions about the company. Students will be exposed to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

**Prerequisite:** Meet TSI college-readiness standard for Mathematics; or equivalent

#### ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of managerial accounting appropriate for all organizations. Students will study information from the entity’s accounting system relevant to decisions made by internal managers, as distinguished from information relevant to users who are external to the company. The emphasis is on the identification and assignment of product costs, operational budgeting and planning, cost control, and management decision making. Topics include product costing methodologies, cost behavior, operational and capital budgeting, and performance evaluation.

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 2301 with a grade of “C” or better

#### (ACNT) Accounting Technician

#### ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll.

---

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
207
ACNT 1304   Introduction to Accounting II
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of accounting for merchandising, notes payable, notes receivable, valuation of receivables and equipment, and valuation of inventories in a manual and computerized environment.
Prerequisite: ACNT 1303 with a grade of “C” or better

ACNT 1311   Introduction to Computerized Accounting
(2-2) (3 credits)
Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records with primary emphasis on a general ledger package.
Prerequisite: ACNT 1303 with a grade of “C” or better

ACNT 1329   Payroll and Business Tax Accounting
(2-2) (3 credits)
A study of payroll procedures, taxing entities, and reporting requirements of local, state, and federal taxing authorities in a manual and computerized environment. This course is offered in the Spring only.
Prerequisite: ACNT 1303 with a grade of “C” or better

(ANTH) Anthropology

ANTH 2302   Introduction to Archeology
(3-0) (3 credits)
The study of the human past through material remains. The course includes a discussion of methods and theories relevant to archeological inquiry. Topics may include the adoption of agriculture, response to environmental change, the emergence of complex societies, and ethics in the discipline.

ANTH 2351   Cultural Anthropology
(3-0) (3 credits)
The study of human cultures. Topics may include social organization, institutions, diversity, interactions between human groups, and ethics in the discipline.

(ARCE) Architectural Design

ARCE 1452   Structural Drafting
(3-3) (4 credits)
A study of structural systems including concrete foundations and frames, wood framing and trusses, and structural steel framing systems. Includes detailing of concrete, wood, and steel to meet industry standards including the American Institute of Steel Construction and The American Concrete Institute.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 or ENGR 1304 with a grade of “C” or better.

(ARTC) Graphic Design, Commercial Art and Illustration

ARTC 1302   Digital Imaging I
(2-4) (3 credits)
Digital imaging using raster image editing and/or image creation software: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image acquisitions.

ARTC 1305   Basic Graphic Design
(3-0) (3 credits)
Graphic design with emphasis on the visual communication process. Topics include basic terminology and graphic design principles.

ARTC 1310   Design Concepts
(2-2) (3 credits)
Fundamental techniques in conceptualizing. Includes all procedures from initial research to creating strategies to finalize a solution.
Co-requisite: ARTC 2301

ARTC 1313   Digital Publishing I
(2-4) (3 credits)
The fundamentals of using digital layout as a primary publishing tool and the basic concepts and terminology associated with typography and page layout.

ARTC 1321   Illustration Techniques I
(2-4) (3 credits)
A study of illustration techniques in various media. Emphasis on creative interpretation and the discipline of draftsmanship for visual communication of ideas.

ARTC 2301   Illustration Techniques II
(2-4) (3 credits)
Advanced study of illustration media and techniques using digital and/or traditional tools. Emphasis on conceptualization and composition.
Prerequisite: ARTC 1321 with a grade of “C” or better

ARTC 2305   Digital Imaging II
(2-4) (3 credits)
Principles of digital image processing and digital painting. Emphasis on raster-based imaging and the creative aspects of electronic illustration for commercial or fine art applications.
Prerequisite: ARTC 1302 with a grade of “C” or better

ARTC 2348   Digital Publishing III
(2-4) (3 credits)
A project based page layout course from concept to completion addressing design problems, preflight of files, color separations, and trapping techniques. This course is offered in the Spring only.
Prerequisite: ARTC 1305 with a grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment
ARTC 2388 Internship-Commercial and Advertising Art
(0-9) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

(ARTS) Art

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation
(3-0)(3 credits)
A general introduction to the visual arts designed to create an appreciation of the vocabulary, media, techniques, and purposes of the creative process. Students will critically interpret and evaluate works of art within formal, cultural, and historical contexts.

ARTS 1303 Art History I
(3-0)(3 credits)
A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century.

ARTS 1304 Art History II
(3-0)(3 credits)
A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from the 14th century to the present day.

ARTS 1311 Design I
(3-3)(3 credits)
An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of two-dimensional design.

ARTS 1312 Design II
(3-3)(3 credits)
An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of three-dimensional design.

ARTS 1316 Drawing I
(3-3)(3 credits)
A foundation studio course exploring drawing with emphasis on descriptive, expressive and conceptual approaches. Students will learn to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will engage in critical analysis and begin to develop their understanding of drawing as a discipline.

ARTS 1317 Drawing II
(3-3)(3 credits)
A studio course exploring drawing with continued emphasis on descriptive, expressive and conceptual approaches. Students will further develop the ability to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will employ critical analysis to broaden their understanding of drawing as a discipline.

ARTS 2316 Painting I
(3-3)(3 credits)
Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.

ARTS 2317 Painting II
(3-3)(3 credits)
Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.

ARTS 2323 Life Drawing I
(3-3)(3 credits)
Basic study of the human form.

ARTS 2326 Sculpture I
(3-3)(3 credits)
Exploration of ideas using sculpture media and techniques.

ARTS 2333 Printmaking I
(3-3)(3 credits)
Exploration of ideas using printmaking processes.

ARTV 1311 Storyboard
(2-2)(3 credits)
Techniques of storyboarding including organizing a project’s content and arranging it in a visual format.
Prerequisite: ARTC 1310 with a grade of "C" or better

ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I
(2-4)(3 credits)
Intermediate level 3-D course introducing animation tools and techniques used to create movement. Emphasis on using the principles of animation.
Prerequisite: ARTV 2345 with a grade of "C" or better

ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I
(2-4)(3 credits)
Techniques of three-dimensional (3-D) modeling utilizing industry standard software. Includes the creation and modification of 3-D geometric shapes, use of a variety of rendering techniques, camera, light sources, texture, and surface mapping.

ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II
(2-4)(3 credits)
A studio course focused on advanced 3-D modeling and rendering techniques using industry standard software, modeling techniques, camera settings, lighting, and surfacing to develop detailed environments.
Prerequisite: ARTV 1345 with a grade of "C" or better

ARTV 2351 3-D Animation II
(2-4)(3 credits)
Advanced level 3-D course utilizing animation tools and techniques used to develop movement. Emphasis on advanced animation techniques.
Prerequisite: ARTV 1341 with a grade of "C" or better
AUMT 1305  Introduction to Automotive Technology
(2-2) (3 credits)
An introduction to the automotive industry including automotive history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities, and basic automotive maintenance. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1407  Automotive Electrical Systems
(3-3) (4 credits)
An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of, charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles, schematic diagrams, and service publications. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2321  Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair
(3-1) (3 credits)
Repair of automotive electrical subsystems, lighting, instrumentation and accessories. Emphasis on accurate diagnosis and proper repair methods using various troubleshooting skills and techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 2357  Automotive Alternative Fuels
(2-3) (3 credits)
A study of the composition and use of various alternative automobile fuels including retrofit procedures and applications, emission standards, availability, and cost effectiveness. Overview of federal and state regulations concerning fuels.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305, AUMT 1407 and AUMT 2434 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 1407  Automotive Electrical Systems
(3-3) (4 credits)
An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of, charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles, schematic diagrams, and service publications. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1410  Automotive Brake Systems
(3-4) (4 credits)
Operation and repair of drum/disc type brake systems. Topics include brake theory, diagnosis, and repair of power, manual, anti-lock brake systems, and parking brakes. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 1416  Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems
(3-4) (4 credits)
Diagnosis and repair of automotive suspension and steering systems including electronically controlled systems. Includes component repair, alignment procedures and tire and wheel service. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 1419  Automotive Engine Repair
(3-4) (4 credits)
Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis and repair. Emphasis on identification, inspection, measurements, and disassembly, repair, and reassembly of the engine. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 1445  Automotive Climate Control Systems
(2-4) (4 credits)
Diagnosis and repair of manual/electronic climate control systems. Includes the refrigeration cycle and EPA guidelines for refrigerant handling. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 2413  Automotive Drive Train and Axles
(3-4) (4 credits)
A study of automotive clutches, clutch operation devices, manual transmissions/ transaxles, and differentials with emphasis on diagnosis and repair. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 2417  Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I
(3-4) (4 credits)
Theory, operation, diagnosis of drivability concerns, and repair of ignition and fuel delivery systems. Use of current engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305 and AUMT 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 2425  Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle
(3-4) (4 credits)
A study of the operation, hydraulic circuits and electronic controls of modern automatic transmissions and automatic transaxles. Diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly procedures with emphasis on the use of special tools and repair techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305, AUMT 1407, and AUMT 2413 with a grade of "C" or better

AUMT 2434  Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II
(3-4) (4 credits)
Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.
Prerequisite: AUMT 1305, AUMT 1407, and AUMT 2417 with a grade of "C" or better
(BCIS) Business Computer Information Systems

BCIS 1405 Business Computer Applications
(3-3) (4 credits)
Students will study computer terminology, hardware, and software related to the business environment. The focus of this course is on business productivity software applications and professional behavior in computing, including word processing (as needed), spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, and business-oriented utilization of the Internet.

(BIOL) Biology

BIOL 1322 Nutrition & Diet Therapy
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course introduces general nutritional concepts in health and disease and includes practical applications of that knowledge. Special emphasis is given to nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Food safety, availability, and nutritional information including food labels, advertising, and nationally established guidelines are addressed. (Cross-listed as HECO 1322)

BIOL 1406 Biology for Science Majors I
(3-3) (4 credits)
Fundamental principles of living organisms will be studied, including physical and chemical properties of life, organization, function, evolutionary adaptation, and classification. Concepts of cytology, reproduction, genetics, and scientific reasoning are included. Laboratory activities will reinforce the fundamental principles of living organisms, including physical and chemical properties of life, organization, function, evolutionary adaptation, and classification.

BIOL 1407 Biology for Science Majors II
(3-3) (4 credits)
The diversity and classification of life will be studied, including animals, plants, protists, fungi, and prokaryotes. Special emphasis will be given to anatomy, physiology, ecology, and evolution of plants and animals. Laboratory activities will reinforce study of the diversity and classification of life, including animals, plants, protists, fungi, and prokaryotes.

BIOL 1408 Biology for Non-Science Majors I
(3-3) (4 credits)
Provides a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including chemistry of life, cells, structure, function, and reproduction. Laboratory activities will reinforce a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including chemistry of life, cells, structure, function, and reproduction.

BIOL 1409 Biology for Non-Science Majors II
(3-3) (4 credits)
This course will provide a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including evolution, ecology, plant and animal diversity, and physiology. Laboratory activities will reinforce a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including evolution, ecology, plant and animal diversity, and physiology.

BIOL 1411 General Botany
(3-3) (4 credits)
Fundamental biological concepts relevant to plant physiology, life cycle, growth and development, structure and function, and cellular and molecular metabolism. The role of plants in the environment, evolution, and phylogeny of major plant groups, algae, and fungi. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental biological concepts relevant to plant physiology, life cycle, growth and development, structure and function, and cellular and molecular metabolism. (This course is intended for science majors.)

BIOL 2401 Anatomy & Physiology I
(3-4) (4 credits)
Anatomy and Physiology I is the first part of a two-course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and special senses. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology.

Co-requisite: BIOL 0091 A&P Resource (CAP)

BIOL 2402 Anatomy & Physiology II
(3-4) (4 credits)
Anatomy and Physiology II is the second part of a two-course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the human body including the following systems: endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (including nutrition), urinary (including fluid and electrolyte balance), and reproductive (including human development and genetics). Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis. The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology.

Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of “C” or better
Co-requisite: BIOL 0092 A&P Resource (CAP)

BIOL 2404 Anatomy & Physiology
(3-4) (4 credits)
Study of the structure and function of human anatomy, including the neuroendocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal, digestive, urinary, reproductive, respiratory, and circulatory systems. Content may be either integrated or specialized.

Co-requisite: BIOL 0094 A&P Resource (CAP)

BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology
(3-3) (4 credits)
Principles of environmental systems and ecology, including biogeochemical cycles, energy transformations, abiotic interactions, symbiotic relationships, natural resources and their management, lifestyle analysis, evolutionary trends, hazards and risks, and approaches to ecological research. Laboratory activities will reinforce principles of environmental systems and ecology, including biogeochemical cycles, energy transformations, abiotic interactions, symbiotic relationships, natural resources and their management, lifestyle analysis,
evolutionary trends, hazards and risks, and approaches to ecological research.

**BIOL 2416  Genetics**  
(3-3) (4 credits)
Study of the principles of molecular and classical genetics and the function and transmission of hereditary material. May include population genetics and genetic engineering.  
**Prerequisite:** BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407 and CHEM 1411 with a grade of "C" or better or department chair approval

**BIOL 2420  Microbiology for Non-Science Majors**  
(3-4) (4 credits)
This course covers basic microbiology and immunology and is primarily directed at pre-nursing, pre-allied health, and non-science majors. It provides an introduction to historical concepts of the nature of microorganisms, microbial diversity, the importance of microorganisms and acellular agents in the biosphere, and their roles in human and animal diseases. Major topics include bacterial structure as well as growth, physiology, genetics, and biochemistry of microorganisms. Emphasis is on medical microbiology, infectious diseases, and public health. This course covers basics of culture and identification of bacteria and microbial ecology.  
**Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better

**(BMGT) Business Administration and Management, General**

**BMGT 1301  Supervision**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
The role of the supervisor. Includes managerial functions as applied to leadership, counseling, motivation, and human relations skills.

**BMGT 1327  Principles of Management**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Concepts, terminology, principles, theories, and issues in the field of management.

**BMGT 1341  Business Ethics**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Discussion of ethical issues, the development of a moral frame of reference, and the need for an awareness of social responsibility in management practices and business activities. Includes ethical corporate responsibility.

**BMGT 1344  Negotiations and Conflict Management**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Theories which aid in the diagnosis of interpersonal and intergroup conflict. The role of manager as negotiator, intermediary, and problem-solver.

**BMGT 2309  Leadership**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Leadership and its relationship to management. Prepares the student with leadership and communication skills needed to motivate and identify leadership styles.

**BMGT 2310  Financial Management**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control.  
**Prerequisite:** ACNT 1303 with a grade of "C" or better

**BMGT 2311  Change Management**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Knowledge, skills, and tools that enable a leader/organization to facilitate change in a participative style.

**BMGT 2341  Strategic Management**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Strategic management process, including analysis of how organizations develop and implement a strategy for achieving organizational objectives in a changing environment.  
**Prerequisite:** BMGT 2310 and BUSG 2309 with a grade of "C" or better

**(BUSG) Business, General**

**BUSG 1304  Financial Literacy**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of the financial principles when managing financial affairs. Includes topics such as budgeting, retirement, property ownership, savings, and investment planning.

**BUSG 2309  Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Starting, operating, and growing a small business. Includes essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, accounting, financial needs, staffing, marketing strategies, and legal issues.

**(BUSI) Business**

**BUSI 1301  Business Principles**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course provides a survey of economic systems, forms of business ownership, and considerations for running a business. Students will learn various aspects of business, management, and leadership functions; organizational considerations; and decision-making processes. Financial topics are introduced, including accounting, money and banking, and securities markets. Also included are discussions of business challenges in the legal and regulatory environment, business ethics, social responsibility, and international business. Emphasized is the dynamic role of business in everyday life.
(CBFM) Building/Property Maintenance Manager°

CBFM 1407  Boiler Operation  
(3-2) (4 credits)
Basic boiler operation with emphasis on high pressure and low pressure systems.
Prerequisite: [IEIR 1302] Power Plant Technology or [CETT 1302 and INMT 2301] Industrial Maintenance Technology with a grade of “C” or better

(CDEC) Child Development°

CDEC 1303  Families, School & Community  
(3-1) (3 credits)
Study of the child, family, community, and schools. Includes parent education and involvement, family and community lifestyles, child abuse, and current family life issues. Course content is aligned with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards.
Requires students to participate in a minimum of 16 hours’ field experience with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1311  Educating Young Children  
(3-1) (3 credits)
An introduction to the education of the young child. Includes developmentally appropriate practices and programs, theoretical and historical perspectives, ethical and professional responsibilities, and current issues. Course content is aligned with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards.
Requires students to participate in a minimum of 16 hours’ field experience with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1313  Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs  
(2-4) (3 credits)
A study of the fundamentals of developmentally appropriate curriculum design and implementation in early care and education programs for children birth through age eight. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1318  Wellness of the Young Child  
(2-3) (3 credits)
Factors impacting the well-being of young children. Includes healthy behavior, food, nutrition, fitness, and safety practices. Focuses on local and national standards and legal implications of relevant policies and regulations. Course content is aligned with State Board of Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards.
Requires students to participate in a minimum of 16 hours’ field experience with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1319  Child Guidance  
(3-1) (3 credits)
An exploration of guidance strategies for promoting prosocial behaviors with individual and groups of children. Emphasis on positive guidance principles and techniques, family involvement, and cultural influences. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1321  The Infant and Toddler  
(3-1) (3 credits)
A study of appropriate infant and toddler programs (birth to age 3), including an overview of development, quality routines, learning environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 1354  Child Growth and Development  
(3-1) (3 credits)
Physical, emotional, social, and cognitive factors impacting growth and development of children through adolescence.
Participation in an early childhood setting is required for this course. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 2326  Administration of Programs for Children I  
(3-1) (3 credits)
Application of management procedures for early care and education programs. Includes planning, operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics cover philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. Participation in an early childhood setting is required for this course. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

CDEC 2328  Administration of Programs for Children II  
(3-1) (3 credits)
An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management, advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis, technical applications in programs and planning parent education/partnerships.
Prerequisite: CDEC 2326 with a grade of “C” or better or department chair approval

CDEC 2374  Preschool Children: Learning Environments, Activities and Materials  
(2-4) (3 credits)
A course focusing on developmentally-appropriate practices during the preschool years. This course includes developing and designing interest areas and environments for discovery learning. Also includes scheduling, and planning age-
appropria...e as well as writing daily and weekly activities and objectives. Participation in an early childhood setting is required for this course. The student is responsible for transportation to an off-campus site.

**CDEC 2384  Cooperative Education-Child Development**  
(*1-20*) (3 credits)

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Students are required to complete 320 hours of relevant field experience.

**Prerequisite:** CDEC 1311, CDEC 1313, CDEC 1319, and CDEC 2326 with a grade of "C" or better

**CETT) Electronics Technology/Technician**

**CETT 1302  Electricity Principles**  
(*2-3*) (3 credits)

Principles of electricity including proper use of test equipment, A/C and D/C circuits, and component theory and operations.

**CETT 1321  Electronic Fabrication**  
(*2-2*) (3 credits)

A study of electronic circuit fabrication techniques including printed circuit boards, wire wrapping, bread boarding, and various soldering techniques.

**CETT 1325  Digital Fundamentals**  
(*2-3*) (3 credits)

An entry level course in digital electronics to include numbering systems, logic gates, Boolean algebra, and combinational logic.

**Prerequisite:** IEIR 1304 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF) Culinary Arts/Chef Training**

**CHEF 1205  Sanitation and Safety**  
(*2-0*) (2 credits)

A study of personal cleanliness; sanitary practices in food preparation; causes, investigation, control of illness caused by food contamination (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points); and workplace safety standards.

**Co-requisite:** CHEF 1401 and PSTR 1301

**CHEF 1310  Garde Manger**  
(*2-4*) (3 credits)

A study of cold foods and garnishes. Emphasis on design, techniques and display of fine foods.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 1205, CHEF 1401 and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF 1340  Meat Preparation and Cooking**  
(*2-4*) (3 credits)

Study of the preparation, storage and cooking techniques for beef, pork, lamb, poultry, seafood and game. Includes moist, dry and combination heat preparation methods as related to both classical and modern methods of preparation of dishes.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 1205, CHEF 1401 and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF 1364  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Culinary Arts/Chef Training**  
(*0-21*) (3 credits)

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college and student.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 1441 and PSTR 2431 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF 1401  Basic Food Preparation**  
(*2-4*) (4 credits)

A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery to include Brigade System, cooking techniques, material handling, heat transfer, sanitation, safety, nutrition and professionalism.

**Co-requisite:** CHEF 1205 and PSTR 1301

**CHEF 1441  American Regional Cuisine**  
(*2-6*) (4 credits)

A study of the development of regional cuisines in the United States with emphasis on the similarities in production and service systems. Application of skills to develop, organize and acquire knowledge of recipe strategies and production systems.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 2331 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF 1445  International Cuisine**  
(*2-6*) (4 credits)

A study of classical cooking skills associated with the preparation and service of international and ethnic cuisines. Topics include similarities between food production systems used in the United States and other regions of the world.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 2331 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEF 2331  Advanced Food Preparation**  
(*2-4*) (3 credits)

Advanced concepts of food preparation and presentation techniques.

**Prerequisite:** CHEF 1205, CHEF 1401 and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

**CHEM) Chemistry**

**CHEM 1405  Introductory Chemistry I**  
(*3-3*) (4 credits)

Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for allied health students and for students who are not science majors.

**CHEM 1406  Introductory Chemistry I-Allied Health Emphasis**  
(*3-3*) (4 credits)

Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for allied health students and for students who are not science majors.
CHEM 1411  General Chemistry I
(3-4) (4 credits)
Fundamental principles of chemistry for majors in the sciences, health sciences, and engineering; topics include measurements, fundamental properties of matter, states of matter, chemical reactions, chemical stoichiometry, periodicity of elemental properties, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, solutions, properties of gases, and an introduction to thermodynamics and descriptive chemistry. Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in lecture; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment
CHEM 1412  General Chemistry II
(3-4) (4 credits)
Chemical equilibrium; phase diagrams and spectrometry; acid-base concepts; thermodynamics; kinetics; electrochemistry; nuclear chemistry; an introduction to organic chemistry and descriptive inorganic chemistry. Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in lecture; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, chemical instrumentation, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1411 with a grade of "C" or better
CHEM 2423  Organic Chemistry I
(3-4) (4 credits)
Advanced principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. Methods for the purification and identification of organic compounds will be examined. THIS COURSE IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN SCIENCE OR PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS. THIS COURSE IS OFFERED FALL ONLY.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 with a grade of "C" or better
CHEM 2425  Organic Chemistry II
(3-4) (4 credits)
Fundamental principles of organic chemistry will be studied, including the structure, bonding, properties, and reactivity of organic molecules; and properties and behavior of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis is placed on organic synthesis and mechanisms. Includes study of covalent and ionic bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups, and synthesis of simple molecules. THIS COURSE IS INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN SCIENCE OR PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS. THIS COURSE IS OFFERED SPRING ONLY.
Prerequisite: CHEM 2423 with a grade of "C" or better

(CHLT) Community Health Worker°

CHLT 1301  Introduction to Community Health
(2-4) (3 credits)
Designed to provide a basic understanding of variables that affect health sectors in the community.
CHLT 1302  Wellness and Health Promotion
(2-3) (3 credits)
Overview of wellness theory and its application throughout the life span. Focus is on attitude development, impact of cultural beliefs, and communication of wellness. Includes health behavior theories and approaches to behavior modification.
CHLT 1340  Community Health Advocacy
(2-3) (3 credits)
Study of local, regional, and national health care resources. Identification of health organizations, support groups, and health care delivery systems to be used for client referral. Activities include visits to various local agencies and attendance/participation in related activities.
CHLT 1342  Community Health Field Methods
(3-0) (3 credits)
Preparation for field work with individuals, families, and groups emphasizing teaching and capacity-building skills. Topics include outreach methods, area canvassing, home visiting, group work, community events, and community organizing.
CHLT 1391  Special Topics in Community Health Liaison
(3-0) (3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.
Co-requisite: CHLT 2367

CHLT 2367  Practicum (or Field Experience) – Community Health Services/Liaison/Counseling
(0-21) (3 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: CHLT 1301, CHLT 1302 and CHLT 1340 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: CHLT 1391

(CJSA) Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement Administration°

CJSA 1308  Criminalistics I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduction to the field of criminalistics. Topics include the application of scientific and technical methods in the investigation of crime including location, identification, and handling of evidence for scientific analysis.
CJSA 1393  Special Topics in Criminal Justice Studies – Violent Crime Investigations  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.  
Prerequisite: CJSA 1308, CJSA 2323 and CRIJ 2314 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: CJSA 2332

CJSA 2323  Criminalistics II  
(3-3) (3 credits)  
Theory and practice of crime scene investigation. Topics include report writing, blood and other body fluids, document examination, etchings, casts and molds, glass fractures, use of microscope, and firearms identification.  
Prerequisite: CJSA 1308 and CRIJ 2314 with a grade of "C" or better

CJSA 2332  Criminalistics III  
(3-3) (3 credits)  
A study of the practical aspects of criminalistics procedures. Topics include crime scene investigation, collecting and preserving evidence, and testifying in court.  
Prerequisite: CJSA 1308, CJSA 2323 and CRIJ 2314 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: CJSA 1393

(CMSW) Clinical/Medical Social Work○

CMSW 1341  Behavior Modification and Cognitive Disorder  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
In-depth study of the theories and principles of behavioral science and the methods of modifying and managing behavior in clients with cognitive disorders.

(COMM) Communication◊

COMM 1307  Introduction to Mass Communication  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Survey of basic content and structural elements of mass media and their functions and influences on society.

COMM 1335  Introduction to Electronic Media  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
An overview of the development, regulation, economics, social impact, and industry practices in electronic media.

COMM 2303  Audio Production  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Practical experience in the operation of audio equipment, including both pre- and post-production needs.

COMM 2305  Editing & Layout  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Editing and layout processes, with emphasis on accuracy and fairness, including the principles and techniques of design.

COMM 2311  Media Writing  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Fundamentals of writing for the mass media. Includes instruction in professional methods and techniques for gathering, processing, and delivering content.

COMM 2315  News Reporting  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course focuses on advanced news-gathering and writing skills. It concentrates on the three-part process of producing news stories: discovering the news, reporting the news, and writing the news in different formats.  
Prerequisite: COMM 2311 with a grade of "C" or better

COMM 2327  Introduction to Advertising  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Fundamentals of advertising including theory and strategy, copywriting, design, and selection of media.

COMM 2330  Introduction to Public Relations  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Exploration of the history and development of public relations. Presentation of the theory behind and process of public relations, including the planning, implementation, and evaluation of PR campaigns.

COMM 2332  Radio/Television News  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Preparation and analysis of news styles for the electronic media.  
Prerequisite: COMM 1307 with a grade of "C" or better

(COSC) Computer Science◊

COSC 1301  Introduction to Computing  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Overview of computer systems—hardware, operating systems, the Internet, and application software including word processing, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, and databases. Current topics such as the effect of computers on society, and the history and use of computers in business, educational, and other interdisciplinary settings are also studied. This course is not intended to count toward a student’s major field of study in business or computer science.

COSC 1336  Programming Fundamentals I  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming and provides a comprehensive introduction to programming for computer science and technology majors. Topics include software development methodology, data types, control structures, functions, arrays, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging. This course assumes computer literacy. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.)  
Prerequisite: ITSE 1302 or COSC 1330/1430 with a grade of "C" or better or prior programming experience

COSC 1337  Programming Fundamentals II  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
This course focuses on the object-oriented programming paradigm, emphasizing the definition and use of classes along
with fundamentals of object-oriented design. The course includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering processes. Students will apply techniques for testing and debugging software. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.)

**Prerequisite:** COSC 1336/1436 with a grade of "C" or better

**COSC 2325**  
Computer Organization  
(2-4) (3 credits)

The organization of computer systems is introduced using assembly language. Topics include basic concepts of computer architecture and organization, memory hierarchy, data types, computer arithmetic, control structures, interrupt handling, instruction sets, performance metrics, and the mechanics of testing and debugging computer systems. Embedded systems and device interfacing are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** COSC 1336/1436 with a grade of "C" or better

**COSC 2336**  
Programming Fundamentals III  
(2-4) (3 credits)

Further applications of programming techniques, introducing the fundamental concepts of data structures and algorithms. Topics include data structures (including stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, trees, and graphs), searching, sorting, recursion, and algorithmic analysis. Programs will be implemented in an appropriate object oriented language. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.)

**Prerequisite:** COSC 1337/1437 with a grade of "C" or better

---

**CPMT**  
Computer Installation and Repair Technology/Technician

**CPMT 1311**  
Introduction to Computer Maintenance  
(2-4) (3 credits)

Introduction to the installation, configuration, and maintenance of a microcomputer system.

**Prerequisite:** ITSC 1305 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**CPMT 1347**  
Computer System Peripherals  
(2-4) (3 credits)

Theory and practices involved in computer peripherals, operation and maintenance techniques, and specialized test equipment.

**Prerequisite:** CPMT 1311/1411 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

---

**CRIJ**  
Criminal Justice

**CRIJ 1301**  
Introduction to Criminal Justice  
(3-0) (3 credits)

This course provides a historical and philosophical overview of the American criminal justice system, including the nature, extent, and impact of crime; criminal law; and justice agencies and processes.

**CRIJ 1306**  
Court Systems and Practices  
(3-0) (3 credits)

This course is a study of the court system as it applies to the structures, procedures, practices and sources of law in American courts, using federal and Texas statutes and case law.

**CRIJ 1307**  
Crime in America  
(3-0) (3 credits)

American crime problems in historical perspective, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes and prevention of crime.

**CRIJ 1310**  
Fundamentals of Criminal Law  
(3-0) (3 credits)

This course is the study of criminal law including application of definitions, statutory elements, defenses and penalties using Texas statutes, the Model Penal Code, and case law. The course also analyzes the philosophical and historical development of criminal law and criminal culpability.

**CRIJ 1313**  
Juvenile Justice System  
(3-0) (3 credits)

A study of the juvenile justice process to include specialized juvenile law, role of the juvenile law, role of the juvenile courts, role of police agencies, role of correctional agencies, and theories concerning delinquency.

**CRIJ 2301**  
Community Resources in Corrections  
(3-0) (3 credits)

An introductory study of the role of the community in corrections; community programs for adults and juveniles; administration of community programs; legal issues; future trends in community treatment.

**CRIJ 2313**  
Correctional Systems and Practices  
(3-0) (3 credits)

This course is a survey of institutional and non-institutional corrections. Emphasis will be placed on the organization and operation of correctional systems; treatment and rehabilitation; populations served; Constitutional issues; and current and future issues.

**CRIJ 2314**  
Criminal Investigations  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation.

**CRIJ 2323**  
Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional constraints; laws of arrest, search, and seizure; police liability.

**CRIJ 2328**  
Police System and Practices  
(3-0) (3 credits)

This course examines the establishment, role and function of police in a democratic society. It will focus on types of police agencies and their organizational structure, police-community interaction, police ethics, and use of authority.
(DAAC) Substance Abuse and Addiction Counseling°

**DAAC 1304  Pharmacology of Addiction**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Emphasizes pharmacological effects of addiction, tolerance, dependence, cross addiction, drug interaction, withdrawal, and recovery. Describes the psychological and physiological effects of substance use and behaviors.

**DAAC 1305  Co-Occurring Disorders**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Provides students with an overview of co-occurring psychiatric and substance use disorders and their impact on the individual, family, and community. Includes an integrated approach to address the issues accompanying the illness.

**DAAC 1309  Assessment Skills of Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Exploration of procedures and tools used to identify substance-related and addictive disorders and assess a client's problems, strengths, deficits, and needs.

**DAAC 1311  Counseling Theories**
(3-0) (3 credits)
An examination of major theories and current treatment modalities used in the field of counseling including Reality Therapy, psycho-dynamic therapy, client-centered therapy, Rational-Emotive therapy, cognitive-behavioral approaches (life skills training, behavior modification), and experiential therapies as they relate to detoxification, residential, outpatient, and extended treatment settings.

**DAAC 1317  Basic Counseling Skills**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Facilitates development of basic counseling skills necessary to develop an effective helping relationship with clients. Includes the utilization of special skills to assist individuals, families, or groups in achieving objectives through exploration of a problem and its ramifications, examination of attitudes and feelings, consideration of alternative solutions, and decision making. Basic human defense mechanisms are presented, and appropriate applications of selected counseling approaches are emphasized.

**Pre requisite:** DAAC 1311 with a grade of "C" or better

**DAAC 1319  Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders**
(3-0) (3 credits)
An overview of causes and consequences of substance-related and addictive disorders, the major drug classifications, and the counselor's code of ethics.

**DAAC 1391  Special Topics in Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

**DAAC 2307  Addicted Family Intervention**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of family systems focusing on the effects of addiction and recovery.

**DAAC 2330  Multicultural Counseling**
(3-0) (3 credits)
An extensive look at minority and diverse populations within the United States. Course explores various communication barriers frequently encountered between the counselor and the client. Students also explore and evaluate personal values, biases, and prejudices.

**DAAC 2341  Counseling Alcohol and Other Drug Addictions**
(3-0) (3 credits)
Focus is on the application of counseling skills for the Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) client. Design and utilization of treatment planning using a treatment team approach will be included. Confidentiality and ethical issues will be reviewed and practiced. Discussion of topics related to recovery from addiction, including concepts of addiction, relapse, relapse prevention, support group programs, aftercare methods, and prevention theories are presented. Aspects of counselor self-care will also be studied.

**Prerequisite:** DAAC 1311, DAAC 2354 and DAAC 1317 with a grade of "C" or better

**DAAC 2343  Current Issues**
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of issues that impact addiction counseling. Special populations, dual diagnosis, ethics, gambling, and infectious diseases associated with addiction counseling will be investigated.

**Prerequisite:** Students must have completed all program-required courses through the third semester with a grade of "C" or better

**Co-requisite:** DAAC 2367

**DAAC 2354  Dynamics of Group Counseling**
(3-0) (3 credits)
An introduction to the patterns and dynamics of group interactions across the life span. Focus includes group therapy, structure, types, stages, development, leadership, therapeutic factors, the impact of groups on the individual, group growth, and behavior. Effective group facilitation skills and techniques used to address special population issues and needs are covered. Effective case management and record keeping are addressed.

**Prerequisite:** DAAC 1311 with a grade of "C" or better

**DAAC 2367  Practicum – Alcohol/Drug Abuse Counseling**
(0-21) (3 credits)
Practical training in the workplace. Workplace training will be supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, College, and student. The plan will focus on the 8 dimensions of the KSA’s of addiction counseling.

**Prerequisite:** Completion of all program-required coursework through the third semester of classes with a grade of "C" or better and approval by the department chair after evaluation of
(DANC) Dance

DANC 1110  Tap Dance
(1-2)(1 credit)
Instruction in the fundamental techniques and concepts associated with Tap dance. May be repeated for credit once.

DANC 1128  Ballroom and Social Dance
(1-1)(1 credit)
Introductory instruction in the fundamental techniques and concepts associated with Ballroom and Social Dance.

DANC 1201  Dance Composition-Improvisation
(1-2)(2 credit)
This introductory course in improvisation will investigate spontaneous problem solving as a means of generating movement for dance composition. Students will be called upon to explore and respond to various forms of stimuli in a safe and supportive learning environment within solo and group work.

DANC 1245  Beginning Modern Dance
(1-2)(2 credit)
Instruction in the fundamental techniques and concepts associated with the concert form of modern dance.

DANC 1241  Beginning Ballet
(1-3)(2 credits)
Instruction in the fundamental techniques and concepts associated with ballet.

DANC 1247  Beginning Jazz Dance
(1-2)(2 credit)
Instruction in the fundamental techniques and concepts associated with jazz dance.

DANC 1305  World Dance
(3-0)(3 credit)
A survey of dances from different cultures, their histories and their influences on contemporary dance and society. Cultural origins, significance, motivations and techniques will be explored experientially.

DFTG 1358  Electrical/Electronics Drafting
(2-4)(3 credits)
Electrical and electronic drawings stressing modern representation used for block diagrams, schematic diagrams, logic diagrams, wiring/assembly drawings, printed circuit board layouts, motor control diagrams, power distribution diagrams, and electrical one-line diagrams.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 or ENGR 1304 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 1405  Technical Drafting
(3-3)(4 credits)
Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, and auxiliary views.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

DFTG 1409  Basic Computer-Aided Drafting
(3-3)(4 credits)
An introduction to computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinate systems, and plot/print to scale.

DFTG 1417  Architectural Drafting - Residential
(3-3)(4 credits)
Architectural drafting procedures, practices, terms, and symbols. Preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structures. Emphasis on light frame construction methods.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 1471  Process Piping Design I
(3-3)(4 credits)
An introductory course in process piping design. Topics include piping terminology, functions of different piping equipment, using approved piping symbols, using piping specifications, different types of valves and pipe fittings, computing pipe dimensions using various pipe fittings and creating blocks for piping symbols for CAD.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 or concurrent enrollment or ENGR 1304 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 1472  Process Piping Design II
(3-3)(4 credits)
An intermediate course in process piping design. Topics include reading flow diagrams, identifying instrumentation and flow diagram symbols, the logical order of flow diagrams, developing block symbols for flow diagrams, drawing sample flow diagrams with CAD and applying ANSI, OSHA, and EPA codes that govern piping.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1417 with a grade of "C" or better

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
219
DFTG 2300  Intermediate Architectural Drafting - Residential
(2-4) (3 credits)
Continued application of principles and practices used in residential construction. Skills include identifying advanced architectural terminology and related disciplines, defining the principles of design and implementation of advanced residential construction, describing site and environmental considerations in planning a residential development, explaining material usage, applying codes and standards in the creation of construction drawings, and writing specifications.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1417 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2306  Machine Design
(2-4) (3 credits)
Theory and practice of design. Projects in problem-solving, including press fit, bolted and welded joints, and transmission components.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1405 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2321  Topographical Drafting
(2-4) (3 credits)
Plotting of surveyor's field notes. Includes drawing elevations, contour lines, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1409 or ENGR 1304 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2330  Civil Drafting
(2-4) (3 credits)
An in-depth study of drafting methods and principles used in civil engineering.
Prerequisite: DFTG 2321 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2386  Internship – Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General
(0-10) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.
Prerequisite: 30 semester credit hours in DFTG courses with a grade of "C" or better or consent of the professor

DFTG 2440  Solid Modeling/Design
(3-3) (4 credits)
A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three-dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work.

DFTG 2450  Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
(3-3) (4 credits)
Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, according to standards, application of various geometric dimensions and tolerances to production drawings.
Prerequisite: ENGR 1304 or DFTG 1409 and DFTG 2440 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2470  Process Piping Design III
(3-3) (4 credits)
An intermediate course in process piping design. Topics include developing process and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs), process flow diagrams, mechanical flow diagrams, and utility flow diagrams.
Prerequisite: DFTG 1472 with a grade of "C" or better

DFTG 2471  Process Piping Design IV
(3-3) (4 credits)
An advanced course in process piping design. Topics include reading and creating pipe isometrics, producing field notes and sketches, producing piping plans and elevations and recognizing all necessary deliverables for process plant construction.
Prerequisite: DFTG 2470 with a grade of "C" or better

(DHYG) Dental Hygiene/Hygienist°

DHYG 1103  Preventive Dental Hygiene I
(1-1) (1 credit)
The role of the dental hygienist as a therapeutic oral health care provider with emphasis on concepts of disease management, health promotion, communication, and behavior modification.

Co-requisite: DHYG 1207, DHYG 1304 and DHYG 1431

DHYG 1201  Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology
(1-4) (2 credits)
The histology and embryology of oral tissues, gross anatomy of the head and neck, tooth morphology, and individual tooth identification.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in Dental Hygiene program, BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: DHYG 1339, DHYG 2201, DHYG 1260 and DHYG 2133
DHYG 1219  Dental Materials  
(1-3) (2 credits)  
Physical and chemical properties of dental materials including the application and manipulation of the various materials used in dentistry.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 2153 and DHYG 2362

DHYG 1235  Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist  
(2-0) (2 credits)  
Classification of drugs and their uses, actions, interactions, side effects, contraindications, with emphasis on dental applications.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1406 or CHEM 1405 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1211, DHYG 2231 and DHYG 2360

DHYG 1260  Clinical - Dental Hygienist  
(0-12) (2 credits)  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1339, DHYG 1215, DHYG 2201 and DHYG 2133

DHYG 1304  Dental Radiology  
(1-6) (3 credits)  
Fundamentals of oral radiography, including techniques, interpretation, quality assurance, and ethics.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1207, DHYG 1103 and DHYG 1431

DHYG 1339  General and Oral Pathology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Disturbances in human body development, diseases of the body, and disease prevention measures with emphasis on the oral cavity and associated structures.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2420 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1215, DHYG 2201, DHYG 1260 and DHYG 2133

DHYG 1431  Preclinical Dental Hygiene  
(2-8) (4 credits)  
Foundational knowledge for performing clinical skills on patients with emphasis on procedures and rationale for performing dental hygiene care. Introduction to ethical principles as they apply to dental hygiene care.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1207, DHYG 1304 and DHYG 1103

DHYG 2133  Preventive Dental Hygiene II  
(1-1) (1 credit)  
Continuation of DHYG 1103: Preventive Dental Hygiene I.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1339, DHYG 1215, DHYG 2201 and DHYG 1260

DHYG 2153  Dental Hygiene Practice  
(0-2) (1 credit)  
Emphasis on the laws governing the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene, moral standards, and the ethical standards established by the dental hygiene profession. Practice settings for the dental hygienist, office operations, and preparation for employment.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 2362 and DHYG 1219

DHYG 2201  Dental Hygiene Care I  
(2-1) (2 credits)  
Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including supplemental instrumentation techniques.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1339, DHYG 1215, DHYG 1260 and DHYG 2133

DHYG 2231  Dental Hygiene Care II  
(2-1) (2 credits)  
A continuation of Dental Hygiene Care I. Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including advanced instrumentation techniques.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1211, DHYG 1235 and DHYG 2231

DHYG 2360  Clinical - Dental Hygienist  
(0-18) (3 credits)  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 1211, DHYG 1235 and DHYG 2231

DHYG 2362  Clinical - Dental Hygienist  
(0-18) (3 credits)  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
Co-requisite: DHYG 2153 and DHYG 1219

DHYG 3300  Cultural Competence in Oral Health Care  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course focuses on learning to adapt and change in emerging practice areas for dental hygienists that provide care to population groups challenged by access to oral health care, particularly those of diverse cultural backgrounds. The course emphasizes strategies for the delivery of culturally competent care to pediatric, geriatric, medically compromised and special needs patients. Ethical issues are emphasized regarding care for vulnerable client population groups.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 3310  Advanced Dental Health Care Ethics  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course focuses on issues faced by health care professionals, including ethical and legal issues related to the practice of dental hygiene. Utilizes ethical theories of justice to address difficult questions that face the treatment of dental patients. Students will apply material to real-life situations using case-study format.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
DHYG 3320 Dental Hygiene Educational Concepts
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course provides the dental hygienist with the background to become an effective classroom and clinical instructor. Students will discuss the current philosophy of dental hygiene education and the American Dental Association's accreditation requirements regarding course syllabi, instructional objectives, learning experiences, evaluation procedures and remediation policies. Students will explore the various learning styles and classroom techniques that can be utilized to incorporate all learning styles, motivate the learner and enhance the learning process.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 3330 Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice
(3-0) (3 credits)
Involves the learning and implementing of evidence-based decision making principles. The dental hygiene practitioner will value the integration of clinical expertise and available external evidence from research. Emphasis on strategy, methodology, research design with clinical focus on dental hygiene standards of care and process of care and dental hygiene diagnosis, as related to a collaborative dental hygiene practice.
Prerequisite: MATH 1342 with a grade of “C” or better

DHYG 4220 Dental Hygiene Case Development
(2-0) (2 credits)
Explores a critical approach to the components involved in developing advanced care plans. Involves the application of the process of care to address issues such as patient education, prescribed care, and insurance-based care as they related to advanced care plans. Learning activities will include the development of an advanced dental hygiene care plan utilizing evidence-based research.
Prerequisite: DHYG 3330 with a grade of “C” or better

DHYG 4300 Contemporary Issues in Dental Hygiene
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course explores the transformation of dental hygiene from a vocation to a profession and follows the track into the future. Leadership development is emphasized for professional growth and the potential impact on advancing the profession.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 4310 Grant Writing Strategies for Oral Health Projects
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course provides a general overview of the grant seeking process with emphasis on the types of oral health projects that generally get funded, strategies that can be used to identify prospective funding sources, as well as essential components of a well-written grant.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 4320 Interprofessional Collaboration
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course examines the benefits of interprofessional collaboration between oral health care practitioners and other health care providers. Students will have the opportunity to work in groups to identify and address a variety of simulated health problems which link oral health risks to systemic health risks. This course will include observation in a health care setting outside of a dental office.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 4330 Current Issues in Periodontics
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course will explore current studies in periodontology and related disciplines to identify factors which modify theory or practice. Focus will be placed on the relationship of periodontal health to systemic health, current concepts in etiology, risk factors, assessment, and treatment.
Prerequisite: Acceptance in program

DHYG 4430 Dental Hygiene Practicum
(2-5) (4 credits)
This course provides a survey of alternate practice settings for the dental hygienist and allows the student to participate in active learning in an alternate setting of choice. It includes 80 hours of internship in a dental hygiene educational setting, an oral health community health setting, a dental office management setting, or any approved alternate dental hygiene setting of choice. It requires written evaluation of learning as assigned by the professor.
Prerequisite: DHYG 3320 and DHYG 3330 with a grade of “C” or better

(DMSO) Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonography and Ultrasound Technician°

DMSO 1210 Introduction to Sonography
(2-0) (2 credits)
An introduction to the profession of sonography and the role of the sonographer. Emphasis on medical terminology, ethical/legal aspects, written and verbal communication, and professional issues relating to registry, accreditation, professional organizations and history of the profession.

DMSO 1266 Practicum I – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DMSO 1267 Practicum II – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DMSO 1302 Basic Ultrasound Physics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic acoustical physics and acoustical waves in human tissue. Emphasis on ultrasound transmission in soft tissues,
DMSO 1342 Intermediate Ultrasound Physics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Continuation of Basic Ultrasound Physics. Includes interaction of ultrasound with tissues, mechanics of ultrasound production and display, various transducer designs and construction, quality assurance, bioeffects, and image artifacts. May introduce methods of Doppler flow analysis.

DMSO 1441 Abdominopelvic Sonography
(3-4) (4 credits)
Normal anatomy and physiology of the abdominal and pelvic cavities as related to scanning techniques, transducer selection, and scanning protocols.

DMSO 2230 Advanced Ultrasound and Review
(2-0) (2 credits)
Knowledge, skills, and professional values within a legal and ethical framework addressing emerging technologies and professional development.

DMSO 2266 Practicum III – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DMSO 2342 Sonography of High Risk Obstetrics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Maternal disease and fetal abnormalities. Includes scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols.

DMSO 2343 Advanced Ultrasound Physics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Theory and application of ultrasound principles. Includes advances in ultrasound technology.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the DMS program

DMSO 2345 Advanced Sonography Practices
(3-0) (3 credits)
Exploration of advanced sonographic procedures and emerging ultrasound applications.

DMSO 2353 Sonography of Superficial Structures
(2-2) (3 credits)
Detailed study of normal and pathological superficial structures as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols.

DMSO 2367 Practicum IV – Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician
(0-24) (3 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DMSO 2405 Sonography of Obstetrics/Gynecology
(3-4) (4 credits)
Detailed study of the pelvis and obstetrics/gynecology as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols.

DMSO 2441 Sonography of Abdominopelvic Pathology
(3-4) (4 credits)
Pathologies and disease states of the abdomen and pelvis as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols. Emphasizes endocavitary sonographic anatomy and procedures including pregnancy.

(DMTH) Developmental Mathematics

DMTH 0214 Developmental Algebra Co-requisite
(2-1) (2 credits)
In depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. Additional topics such as sequences, series, probability, and conics may be included.

Co-requisite: MATH 1314

DMTH 0232 Developmental Contemporary Math Co-requisite
(2-1) (2 credits)
Intended for Non-STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) majors. Topics include introductory treatments of sets and logic, financial mathematics, probability and statistics with appropriate applications. Number sense, proportional reasoning, estimation, technology and communication should be embedded throughout the course. Additional topics may be covered.

Co-requisite: MATH 1332

DMTH 0242 Developmental Statistics Co-requisite
(2-1) (2 credits)
Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended.

Co-requisite: MATH 1342

DMTH 0301 Developmental Mathematics I
(3-1) (3 credits)
The course supports students in developing skills, strategies, and reasoning needed to succeed in mathematics, including communication and appropriate use of technology. Topics include the study of numeracy and the real number system; algebraic concepts, notation, and reasoning; quantitative relationships; mathematical models; and problem solving.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

DMTH 0302 Developmental Mathematics II
(3-1) (3 credits)
The course supports students in developing skills, strategies, and reasoning needed to succeed in mathematics, including
communication and appropriate use of technology. Topics include the study of numeracy and the real number system; algebraic concepts, notation, and reasoning; quantitative relationships; mathematical models; and problem solving. Note: Successful completion (grade of “C” or better) of this course will deem the student non-algebra TSI complete.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

DMTH 0303 Intermediate Algebra
(3-1)(3 credits)
This course encompasses a study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

DMTH 0311 Developmental Mathematics I MODULAR
(3-1)(3 credits)
The course supports students in developing skills, strategies, and reasoning needed to succeed in mathematics, including communication and appropriate use of technology. Topics include the study of numeracy and the real number system; algebraic concepts, notation, and reasoning; quantitative relationships; mathematical models; and problem solving.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

DMTH 0312 Developmental Mathematics II MODULAR
(3-1)(3 credits)
The course supports students in developing skills, strategies, and reasoning needed to succeed in mathematics, including communication and appropriate use of technology. Topics include the study of numeracy and the real number system; algebraic concepts, notation, and reasoning; quantitative relationships; mathematical models; and problem solving. Note: Successful completion (grade of “C” or better) of this course will deem the student non-algebra TSI complete.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

DMTH 0313 Intermediate Algebra MODULAR
(3-1)(3 credits)
This course encompasses a study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

Prerequisite: Appropriate placement scores

(DNTA) Dental Assisting/Assistant®

DNTA 1113 Emergency Management
(0-3)(1 credit)
Management of dental and medical emergencies. Maintenance of medical emergency kit, and recording of vital signs.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Certified Dental Assisting program
Co-requisite: DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1311 and DNTA 1205

DNTA 1205 Dental Radiology
(1-4)(2 credits)
Introduction to radiation physics, radiation protection, and the operation of radiographic equipment. Instruction in exposure, processing and mounting of dental radiographs, and study of federal and state safety and standard practices.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Certified Dental Assisting program
Co-requisite: DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1311 and DNTA 1113

DNTA 1245 Preventive Dentistry
(1-2)(2 credits)
The study of nutrition and preventable dental disease and community dental health.

Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better
Co-requisite: DNTA 1249, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347

DNTA 1249 Dental Radiology in the Clinic
(1-2)(2 credits)
The practical application of exposing, processing, and mounting diagnostically acceptable radiographs obtained by utilizing various radiographic techniques.

Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better
Co-requisite: DNTA 1245, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347

DNTA 1251 Dental Office Management
(1-2)(2 credits)
Use computers/and or manual systems to process dental information and interpret and practice learned dental office management skills.

Prerequisite: DNTA 1249, DNTA 1245, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341, DNGA 1266 and DNTA 1347 with a grade of “C” or better
Co-requisite: DNTA 2130 and DNTA 2166

DNTA 1266 Practicum I – Dental Assisting/Assistant
(0-14)(2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better
Co-requisite: DNTA 1245, DNTA 1249, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341 and DNTA 1347

DNTA 1301 Dental Materials
(2-2)(3 credits)
Composition, properties, procedures and safety standards related to dental materials.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Certified Dental Assisting program
Co-requisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205
DNTA 1311 Dental Science  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
A fundamental study of anatomical systems with emphasis placed on head and neck anatomy. Topics include embryology of the teeth along with basic dental terminology.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Certified Dental Assisting program  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205  

DNTA 1315 Chairside Assisting  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
A study of pre-clinical chairside assisting procedures, instrumentation, OSHA and other regulatory agencies’ standards.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Certified Dental Assisting program  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1301, DNTA 1311, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205  

DNTA 1341 Dental Laboratory Procedures  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Perform various dental laboratory procedures such as producing final study casts and fabricating provisional restorations.  
Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1245, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1249, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347  

DNTA 1347 Advanced Dental Science  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
An advanced study of anatomical systems, pharmacology, oral pathology, and developmental abnormalities.  
Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1245, DNTA 1249, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341 and DNTA 1266  

DNTA 2130 Seminar for the Dental Assistant  
(0-2) (1 credit)  
Analysis of case studies during the clinical phase of practicum/clinical.  
Prerequisite: DNTA 1249, DNTA 1245, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1251 and DNTA 2166  

DNTA 2166 Practicum II – Dental Assisting/Assistant  
(0-10) (1 credit)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
Prerequisite: DNTA 1249, DNTA 1245, DNTA 2250, DNTA 1341, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1251 and DNTA 2130

DNTA 2250 Advanced Dental Assisting Applications  
(1-3) (2 credits)  
An advanced study of dental assisting expanded functions.  
Prerequisite: DNTA 1311, DNTA 1301, DNTA 1315, DNTA 1113 and DNTA 1205 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: DNTA 1245, DNTA 1249, DNTA 1341, DNTA 1266 and DNTA 1347  

(DRAM) Drama

DRAM 1120 Theater Practicum I  
(0-4) (1 credit)  
Practicum in theater open to all students with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.  

DRAM 1121 Theater Practicum II  
(0-4) (1 credit)  
Practicum in theater open to all students with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.  

DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Survey of theater including its history, dramatic works, stage techniques, production procedures, and relation to other art forms. Participation in productions may be required.  

DRAM 1322 Stage Movement  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Principles, practices, and exercises in body techniques and stage movement; emphasis on character movement and body control.  

DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I  
(3-3) (3 credits)  
Study and application of the methods and components of theatrical production which may include one or more of the following: theater facilities, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costume, makeup, sound, and theatrical management.  

DRAM 1341 Makeup  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Design and execution of makeup for the purpose of developing believable characters. Includes discussion of basic makeup principles and practical experience of makeup application.  

DRAM 1342 Introduction to Costume  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Principles and techniques of costume design and construction for theatrical productions.  

DRAM 1351 Acting I  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
An introduction to the fundamental principles and tools of acting as used in auditions, rehearsals, and performances. This may include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This exploration will emphasize the development of the actor’s instrument: voice, body and imagination.
DRAM 1352  Acting II  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Exploration and further training within the basic principles and tools of acting, including an emphasis on critical analysis of oneself and others. The tools include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This will continue the exploration of the development of the actor’s instrument: voice, body and imagination.

**Prerequisite:** DRAM 1351 with a grade of “C” or better

DRAM 2120  Theater Practicum III  
(0-4) (1 credit)
Practicum in theater open to all students with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

DRAM 2121  Theater Practicum IV  
(0-4) (1 credit)
Practicum in theater open to all students with emphasis on technique and procedures with experience gained in play productions.

DRAM 2331  Stagecraft II  
(3-3) (3 credits)
Continued study and application of the methods and components of theatrical production which may include one or more of the following: theater facilities, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costume, makeup, sound and theatrical management.

DRAM 2336  Voice for the Theater  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Application of the performer’s use of the voice as a creative instrument of effective communication. Encourages an awareness of the need for vocal proficiency and employs techniques designed to improve the performer’s speaking abilities.

DRAM 2361  History of the Theater I  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study of the history of the theater from primitive times through the Renaissance.

DRAM 2362  History of the Theater II  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study of the history of the theater from the Renaissance through today.

**(DSVT) Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician◊**

DSVT 1103  Introduction to Vascular Technology  
(1-0) (1 credit)
Introduction to basic non-invasive vascular theories. Emphasizes image orientation, transducer handling, and identification of anatomic structures.

DSVT 1191  Special Topics in Diagnostic Medical Sonography Technician  
(1-0) (1 credit)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

DSVT 1264  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Tech  
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

DSVT 2200  Vascular Technology Applications  
(2-0) (2 credits)
Non-invasive vascular technology. Includes 2-D imaging, Doppler, plethysmography, and segmental pressures. Emphasizes protocols for performing basic venous and arterial imaging and non-imaging exams.

DSVT 2335  Advanced Non-Invasive Vascular Technology  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Non-Invasive vascular concepts. Includes harmonics, contrasts, power Doppler, digital intraoperative, intravascular, abdominal vascular, graft surveillance, vascular interventions and research. Emphasizes extensive review or case studies, technical reporting, preliminary interpretation, and registry review.

**(ECON) Economics◊**

ECON 2301  Principles of Macroeconomics  
(3-0) (3 credits)
An analysis of the economy as a whole including measurement and determination of Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply, national income, inflation, and unemployment. Other topics include international trade, economic growth, business cycles, and fiscal policy and monetary policy.

ECON 2302  Principles of Microeconomics  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Analysis of the behavior of individual economic agents, including consumer behavior and demand, producer behavior and supply, price and output decisions by firms under various market structures, factor markets, market failures, and international trade.

**(EDUC) Education◊**

EDUC 1300  Learning Framework  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of the research and theory in the psychology of learning, cognition, and motivation; factors that impact learning, and application of learning strategies. Theoretical models of strategic learning, cognition, and motivation serve as the conceptual basis for the introduction of college-level student academic strategies. Students use assessment
instruments (e.g., learning inventories) to help them identify their own strengths and weaknesses as strategic learners. Students are ultimately expected to integrate and apply the learning skills discussed across their own academic programs and become effective and efficient learners. Students developing these skills should be able to continually draw from the theoretical models they have learned. (Cross-listed as PSYC 1300)

EDUC 1301   Introduction to the Teaching Profession
(3-1) (3 credits)
An enriched, integrated pre-service course and content experience that provides active recruitment and institutional support of students interested in a teaching career, especially in high need fields. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations at all levels of P-12 schools with varied and diverse student populations and provides students with support from college and school faculty, preferably in small cohort groups, for the purpose of introduction to and analysis of the culture of schooling and classrooms. Course content should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards; and the course must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms.

EDUC 2301   Introduction to Special Populations
(3-1) (3 credits)
An enriched, integrated pre-service course and content experience that provides an overview of schooling and classrooms from the perspectives of language, gender, socioeconomic status, ethnic and academic diversity, and equity with an emphasis on factors that facilitate learning. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations of P-12 special populations and should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards. Must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms. 

Prerequisite: EDUC 1301 with a grade of “C” or better

(ELMT) Electromechanical Technology/Electromechanical Engineering Technology°

ELMT 2452   Power Generation Instrumentation
(3-2) (4 credits)
Study of the instruments and control systems used in the power generation industry including terminology, power generation variables, piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&ID), control loop diagrams, and basic troubleshooting. 

Prerequisite: ELMT 1380 or WLDG 1307 with a grade of “C” or better

ELMT 2453   Power Generation Troubleshooting
(3-2) (4 credits)
Instruction in the different types of troubleshooting techniques, procedures, and methods used to solve power generation problems. Topics include application of data collection and analysis, cause-effect relationships, and reasoning.

Prerequisite: ELPT 2305 with a grade of “C” or better

(ELPT) Electrical and Power Transmission Installation°

ELPT 1325   National Electrical Code I
(3-0) (3 credits)
An introductory study of the National Electric Code (NEC) for those employed in fields requiring knowledge of the Code. Emphasis on wiring design, protection, methods, and materials; equipment for general use; and basic calculations.

ELPT 1345   Commercial Wiring
(2-3) (3 credits)
Commercial wiring methods. Includes overcurrent protection, raceway panel board installation, proper grounding techniques, and associated safety procedures.

Prerequisite: ELPT 1325 with a grade of “C” or better

ELPT 2305   Motors and Transformers
(2-3) (3 credits)
Operation of single- and three-phase motors and transformers. Includes transformer banking, power factor correction, and protective devices.

Prerequisite: IEIR 1304 (Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology/Power Plant Technology) or CETT 1302 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of “C” or better

ELPT 2319   Programmable Logic Controllers I
(2-3) (3 credits)
Fundamental concepts of programmable logic controllers, principles of operation, and numbering systems as applied to electrical controls.

Prerequisite: CETT 1325 (Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology) or CETT 1302 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of “C” or better

ELPT 2347   Electrical Testing and Maintenance (Capstone)
(2-3) (3 credits)
Proper and safe use of electrical power equipment test devices and the interpretation of test results. Includes protective relay
testing and calibration, direct current (DC) testing, insulation power factor testing, and medium voltage switchgear.

**Prerequisite:** ELPT 2319 with a grade of "C" or better

(EMSP) Emergency Medical Technology/Technician

**EMSP 1160**

Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)

(0-6) (1 credit)

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Co-requisite: EMSP 1501

**EMSP 1260**

Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)

(0-9) (2 credit)

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1160 and EMSP 1501 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306

**EMSP 1338**

Introduction to Advanced Practice

(3-1) (3 credits)

Fundamental elements associated with emergency medical services to include preparatory practices, pathophysiology, medication administration, and related topics.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1160 and EMSP 1501 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306

**EMSP 1355**

Trauma Management

(2-2) (3 credits)

Knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with traumatic injuries

Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1160 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306

**EMSP 1356**

Patient Assessment and Airway Management

(2-3) (3 credits)

Knowledge and skills required to perform patient assessment, airway management, and artificial ventilation.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1160 and EMSP 1501 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355 and EMSP 2306

**EMSP 1501**

Emergency Medical Technician

(4-4) (5 credits)

Preparation for certification as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)-Basic. Includes all the skills necessary to provide emergency medical care at a basic life support level with an emergency service or other specialized services.

Co-requisite: EMSP 1160

**EMSP 2243**

Assessment Based Management

(1-3) (2 credits)

A capstone experience covering comprehensive, assessment-based patient care management for the paramedic level. Includes specific care when dealing with pediatric, adult, geriatric, and special-needs patients.

Prerequisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2330, EMSP 2434 and EMSP 2444 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 2266 and EMSP 2305

**EMSP 2260**

Clinical – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)

(0-12) (2 credits)

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356, and EMSP 2306 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 2330, EMSP 2434, and EMSP 2444

**EMSP 2266**

Practicum (or Field Experience) – Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic)

(0-14) (2 credits)

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Prerequisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2330, EMSP 2434 and EMSP 2444 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 2243 and EMSP 2305

**EMSP 2305**

EMS Operations

(2-3) (3 credits)

Knowledge and skills to safely manage multi-casualty incidents and rescue situations; utilize air medical resources; identify hazardous materials and other specialized incidents.

Prerequisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2330, EMSP 2434 and EMSP 2444 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 2243 and EMSP 2266

**EMSP 2306**

Emergency Pharmacology

(2-4) (3 credits)

A study of drug classifications, actions, therapeutic uses, adverse effects, routes of administration, and calculation of dosages.

Prerequisite: EMSP 1501 and EMSP 1160 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355 and EMSP 1356
EMSP 2330  Special Populations
(2-3) (3 credits)
Knowledge and skills necessary to assess and manage ill or injured patients in diverse populations to include neonatology, pediatrics, geriatrics, and other related topics.
Prerequisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2434 and EMSP 2444
EMSP 2434  Medical Emergencies
(3-4) (4 credits)
Knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies, including medical overview, neurology, gastroenterology, immunology, pulmonology, urology, hematology, endocrinology, toxicology, and other related topics.
Prerequisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2330 and EMSP 2444
EMSP 2444  Cardiology
(3-4) (4 credits)
Assessment and management of patients with cardiac emergencies. Includes single and multi-lead ECG interpretation.
Prerequisite: EMSP 1260, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356 and EMSP 2306 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: EMSP 2260, EMSP 2330 and EMSP 2444
(ENER) Energy Industry
ENER 1330  Basic Mechanical Skills for Energy
(2-3) (3 credits)
Basic mechanical skills using hand and power tools in an industrial environment. Topics include tool use and maintenance, lubrication, measuring, threads and fasteners, bench works, basic mechanical drawings, and basic shop calculations (English and metric). Also addresses rigging procedures to include chain falls, jacks, cable, fulcrum, port-a-power, and come-alongs.
Co-requisite: TECM 1303 with a grade of "C" or better
ENER 2325  SCADA and Networking
(2-3) (3 credits)
Topics in Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, Industrial Ethernet communications systems as they apply to industry.
Prerequisite: ELMT 2452 or ELPT 2319 with a grade of "C" or better
(ENGL) English
ENGL 1301  Composition I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising, and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasis on effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement, and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating, and critical analysis.
Note: ENGL 1301 is a pre-requisite for all 2000-level literature courses.
ENGL 1302  Composition II
(3-0) (3 credits)
Intensive study of and practice in the strategies and techniques for developing research-based expository and persuasive texts. Emphasis on effective and ethical rhetorical inquiry, including primary and secondary research methods; critical reading of verbal, visual, and multimedia texts; systematic evaluation, synthesis, and documentation of information sources; and critical thinking about evidence and conclusions.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
ENGL 2307  Creative Writing I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Practical experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. May include fiction, nonfiction, poetry, screenwriting, or drama.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
ENGL 2311  Technical and Business Writing
(3-0) (3 credits)
Intensive study of and practice in professional settings. Focus on the types of documents necessary to make decisions and take action on the job, such as proposals, reports, instructions, policies and procedures, e-mail messages, letters, and descriptions of products and services. Practice individual and collaborative processes involved in the creation of ethical and efficient documents.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
ENGL 2322  British Literature I
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
ENGL 2323  British Literature II
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the development of British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
ENGL 2327  American Literature I
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of American literature from the period of exploration and settlement through the Civil War. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
TJC Catalog 2018-2019
ENGL 2328  American Literature II
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGL 2332  World Literature I
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of world literature from the ancient world through the sixteenth century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGL 2333  World Literature II
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of world literature from the seventeenth century to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGL 2341  Forms of Literature
(3-0) (3 credits)
The study of one or more literary genres including, but not limited to, poetry, fiction, drama, and film.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

(ENGR) Engineering

ENGR 1201  Introduction to Engineering
(1-3) (2 credits)
An introduction to the engineering profession with emphasis on technical communication and team-based engineering design.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent academic preparation

ENGR 1304  Engineering Graphics I
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to computer-aided drafting using CAD software and sketching to generate two- and three-dimensional drawings based on the conventions of engineering graphical communication; topics include spatial relationships, multi-view projections and sectioning, dimensioning, graphical presentation of data, and fundamentals of computer graphics.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent academic preparation

ENGR 2105  Electrical Circuits I Laboratory
(0-3) (1 credit)
Laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in ENGR 2305 involving DC and AC circuit theory, network theorems, time, and frequency domain circuit analysis. Introduction to principles and operation of basic laboratory equipment; laboratory report preparation.
Co-requisite: ENGR 2305

ENGR 2301  Engineering Mechanics - Statics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic theory of engineering mechanics, using calculus, involving the description of forces, moments, and couples acting on stationary engineering structures; equilibrium in two and three dimensions; free-body diagrams; friction; centroids; centers of gravity; and moments of inertia.
Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or concurrent enrollment and PHYS 2425 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGR 2302  Engineering Mechanics - Dynamics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic theory of engineering mechanics, using calculus, involving the motion of particles, rigid bodies, and systems of particles; Newton’s Laws; work and energy relationships; principles of impulse and momentum; application of kinetics and kinematics to the solution of engineering problems.
Prerequisite: ENGR 2301 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGR 2304  Programming for Engineers
(3-0) (3 credits)
Programming principles and techniques for matrix and array operations, equation solving, and numeric simulations applied to engineering problems and visualization of engineering information; platforms include spreadsheets, symbolic algebra packages, engineering analysis software, and laboratory control software.
Prerequisite: MATH 2414 with a grade of "C" or better

ENGR 2305  Electrical Circuits I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Principles of electrical circuits and systems. Basic circuit elements (resistance, inductance, mutual inductance, capacitance, independent and dependent controlled voltage, and current sources). Topology of electrical networks; Kirchhoff’s laws; node and mesh analysis; DC circuit analysis; operational amplifiers; transient and sinusoidal steady-state analysis; AC circuit analysis; first- and second-order circuits; Bode plots; and use of computer simulation software to solve circuit problems.
Prerequisite: MATH 2320 (or equivalent) or concurrent enrollment; PHYS 2426 (PHYS 2326 & PHYS 2126 University Physics) and MATH 2414 with a grade of "C" or better

(FIRT) Fire Protection and Safety Technology/Technician

FIRT 1301  Fundamentals of Fire Protection
(3-0) (3 credits)
Orientation to the fire service, career opportunities, and related fields. This course meets Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) Model Curriculum core requirements.
FIRT 1303 Fire and Arson Investigation I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic fire and arson investigation practices. Emphasis on fire behavior principles related to fire cause and origin determination.

FIRT 1305 Public Education Programs
(3-0) (3 credits)
Preparation of firefighters and fire officers to develop public fire safety awareness. Emphasis on implementation of fire and public safety programs in an effort to reduce the loss of life.

FIRT 1307 Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections
(3-0) (3 credits)
Local building and fire prevention codes. Fire prevention inspections, practices, and procedures. This course meets Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) Model Curriculum core requirements.

FIRT 1309 Fire Administration I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduction to the organization and management of a fire department and the relationship of government agencies to the fire service. Emphasis on fire service leadership from the perspective of the company officer.

FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I
(3-0) (3 credits)
The chemical characteristics and behavior of various materials. Storage, transportation, handling hazardous emergency situations, and the most effective methods of hazard mitigation.

FIRT 1329 Building Codes and Construction
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of building codes and requirements, construction types, and building materials. Includes walls, floorings, foundations, and various roof types and the associated dangers of each. This course meets Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) Model Curriculum core requirements.

FIRT 1333 Fire Chemistry I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Chemical nature and properties of compounds as related to the fire service. Fundamental laws of chemistry, states of matter, gas laws, chemical bonding, and thermodynamics. This course meets Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) Model Curriculum core requirements.

FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems
(3-0) (3 credits)
Design and operation of fire detection and alarm systems, heat and smoke control systems, special protection and sprinkler systems, water supply for fire protection, and portable fire extinguishers. This course meets Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) Model Curriculum core requirements.

FIRT 1347 Industrial Fire Protection
(3-0) (3 credits)
Industrial emergency response teams and specific needs related to hazards in business and industrial facilities.

FIRT 1349 Fire Administration II
(3-0) (3 credits)
In-depth study of fire service management as pertaining to budgetary requirements, administration, organization of divisions within the fire service, and relationships between the fire service and outside agencies.

Prerequisite: FIRT 1309 with a grade of "C" or better

FIRT 1353 Legal Aspects of Fire Protection
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study of the rights, duties, liability concerns, and responsibilities of public fire protection agencies and personnel.

FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Analysis of the nature of fire problems and selection of initial strategies and tactics including an in-depth study of efficient and effective use of staffing and equipment to mitigate the emergency.

FIRT 2389 Internship – Fire Protection and Safety Technology/Technician
(0-17) (3 credits)
This is the capstone course for the Fire Protection Technology AAS degree and must be completed in the last semester of the program. A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

(FITT) Sport and Fitness Administration/Management

FITT 1237 Personal Training
(2-0) (2 credits)
A study of the aspects of one-on-one training including marketing, program development, legal aspects, documentation, training methodologies, and business considerations. Emphasis on the development of safe and enjoyable individualized training sessions.

FITT 1303 Fitness Event Planning and Promotion
(3-0) (3 credits)
Practical aspects of developing and scheduling group exercise fitness classes. Includes recreational activities, competitive events, and promotion of exercise and non-exercise activities. Emphasis on the design of safe, enjoyable activities.

FITT 1343 Performance Enhancement for Athletics
(2-3) (3 credits)
A study of the scientific principles and methodologies to enhance athletic performance. Emphasis on the concepts of periodization of training as it relates to pre-season, competitive season, and off-season goals. Topics include evaluation and assessment protocols, exercise techniques, and safety.

Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better
TJC Catalog 2018-2019

FITT 1394 Special Topics in Exercise Sciences/Physiology and Movement Studies
(2-3) (3 credits)
This is a theory driven course based on the research and study of human movement, behavioral health, exercise nutrition and current trends and issues in the health and fitness industry. Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better

FITT 1401 Fitness and Exercise Testing
(3-3) (4 credits)
Techniques for conducting physical fitness assessments including tests of cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular strength and endurance, joint flexibility, body composition, and pulmonary capacity. Includes fitness equipment use and maintenance. Emphasis on safety guidelines and precautions.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better

FITT 1495 Special Topics in Kinesiology and Exercise Science
(3-2) (4 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better

Co-requisite: FITT 2313

FITT 2264 Practicum (or Field Experience) – Health and Physical Education, General
(0-14) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better

FITT 2301 Lifestyle Change for Wellness
(3-0) (3 credits)
Components of weight control, healthy nutrition, smoking cessation, stress management, and other current trends. Includes techniques in behavior modification, motivation, teaching, and counseling.

FITT 2305 Sport Facility Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of the process of managing sport facilities. Includes planning, directing, and coordinating programs, and supervising employees and participants.

FITT 2311 Prevention and Care of Exercise Injury
(2-3) (3 credits)
Overview of design methods for exercise settings and programs for injury prevention. Includes the use of safe physical conditioning techniques, current exercise fads and myths that promote injury, methods for injury recognition and evaluation, on-site care of exercise injuries, and emergency procedures.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better

FITT 2313 Exercise Science
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of scientific principles, methodologies, and research as applied to exercise and physical fitness. Emphasis on physiological responses and adaptations to exercise. Topics include basic elements of kinesiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and the physical fitness industry.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: FITT 1401

FITT 2331 Group Exercise Instruction
(2-3) (3 credits)
A study of guided and sequential experiences for developing aerobic based group exercise leadership skills. Opportunities provided for students to practice these skills under a professional mentor in a group setting.

FITT 2333 Fitness Industry Operations and Technology
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the practical aspects of the physical fitness industry. Emphasis on equipment cost analysis, program marketing, legal issues, policy formation, budgetary planning, computer software applications, and current industry trends.

FITT 2409 Theory of Exercise Program Design and Instruction
(3-3) (4 credits)
The study of health-related components of physical fitness including cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Topics include the theoretical basis underlying physical fitness; instructional techniques for fitness development; and methods for leading an exercise session, including design, instruction, and evaluation.
Prerequisite: FITT 2313 and FITT 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

(FREN) French Language◊

FREN 1411 Beginning French I
(3-2) (4 credits)
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.

FREN 1412 Beginning French II
(3-2) (4 credits)
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.
Prerequisite: FREN 1411 with a grade of "C" or better
FREN 2311  Intermediate French I  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, 
speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, 
vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.  
Prerequisite: FREN 1412 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent  

FREN 2312  Intermediate French II  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, 
speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, 
vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.  
Prerequisite: FREN 2311 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent  

(GAME) Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects°  

GAME 1212  Game Theory  
(2-1) (2 credits)  
Game and simulation design. Application of design theories to 
production-based projects from the conceptual stage to a 
completed project.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2470 with a grade of "C" or better  

GAME 1303  Introduction to Game Design and Development  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Introduction to electronic game development and game 
development careers. Includes examination of history and 
philosophy of games, the game production process, employee 
actors for success in the field, and current issues and practices 
in the game development industry.  

GAME 1335  Interactive Writing I  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Instruction in writing plot, story, setting, and description for 
every game element and verbal communication based on game 
concept. Includes the study of traditional narrative practices 
and interactive fiction requiring creative writing.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 with a grade of "C" or better  

GAME 1343  Game and Simulation Programming I  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Game and simulation programming. Includes advanced pointer 
manipulation techniques and pointer applications, points and 
vectors, sound, and graphics.  
Co-requisite: COSC 1336  

GAME 1394  Special Topics in Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, 
knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the 
technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.  
Prerequisite: COSC 1337 with a grade of "C" or better  

GAME 1404  Level Design  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Introduction to the tools and concepts used to create levels for 
games and simulations. Incorporates level design, architecture 
theory, concepts of critical path and flow, balancing, play 
testing, and storytelling. Includes utilization of toolsets from 
industry titles.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2470 with a grade of "C" or better  

GAME 2302  Mathematical Applications for Game Development  
(2-3) (3 credits)  
Presents applications of mathematics and science in game and 
simulation programming. Includes the utilization of matrix and 
vector operations, kinematics, and Newtonian principles in 
games and simulations. Also covers code optimization.  
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 or higher-level math with a 
grade of "C" or better  

GAME 2308  Portfolio for Game Development  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Design and management of an industry standard portfolio. 
Includes techniques in self-promotion, resume writing, 
portfolio distribution systems, and interviewing.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2359 with a grade of "C" or better  

GAME 2309  Video Game Art II  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
A study of industry-used, game-art techniques and its 
applications of game art assets. Utilizes tools and advanced 
techniques in the creation of assets for a game engine.  
Prerequisite: GAME 1303/1403 and ARTV 1341 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: ARTV 2351  

GAME 2332  Project Development I  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Skill development in an original modification based on a 
current game engine. Includes management of version control; 
development of project timelines; integration of sound, 
models, and animation; production of demos; and creation of 
original levels, characters, and content for a real-time 
multiplayer game. Applies skills learned in previous classes in a 
simulated real-world design team experience.  
Prerequisite: [GAME 1343 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment] OR [GAME 2345 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment]  

GAME 2334  Project Development II  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Continuation of an original modification based on a current 
game engine with an emphasis on new content and significant 
changes in game play over the base game experience. Includes 
creation of original levels, characters, and content for a real-
time multiplayer game applying skills learned in previous 
classes.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2332 with a grade of "C" or better
GAME 2341  Game Scripting  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Scripting languages with emphasis on game concepts and simulations.  
Prerequisite: ITSE 1302 and GAME 1303 with a grade of “C” or better  
GAME 2342  Game Development Using C++  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Skill development in C++ programming for games and simulations.  
Prerequisite: GAME 1343 with a grade of “C” or better  
GAME 2343  Multi-User Game Programming II  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Creation of network game and simulation programs. Emphasis on online games and simulation programming technologies, multithreading, player management, peer-to-peer and client/server development.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2341 with a grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment  
GAME 2359  Game and Simulation Group Project  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Creation of a game and/or simulation project utilizing a team approach. Includes the integration of design, art, audio, programming, and quality assurance.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2342 with a grade of “C” or better  
GAME 2470  Video Game System Design  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Explores rule creation for video games with a focus on entertaining consumers. Includes creation of combat systems, viable economic systems, difficulty adjustments and settings, and presentation of rules to consumers.  
Prerequisite: GAME 1406 and GAME 2332 with a grade of “C” or better  
GAME 2471  Scripting for Video Game Design  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Explores the use of scripting languages by video game designers including practical applications using a modern scripting language with or without a design toolkit. Emphasis on user interfaces, complex enemy behaviors including group behaviors, interactive environmental features, and risk-and-reward systems for games.  
Prerequisite: GAME 2470 with a grade of “C” or better  

(GEOL) Geology◊  
GEOL 1401  Earth Science I  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Survey of geology, meteorology, oceanography, and astronomy.  
GEOL 1403  Physical Geology  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Introduction to the study of the materials and processes that have modified and shaped the surface and interior of Earth over time. These processes are described by theories based on experimental data and geologic data gathered from field observations.  
GEOL 1404  Historical Geology  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
A comprehensive survey of the history of life and major events in the physical development of Earth as interpreted from rocks and fossils.  

(GERMAN) German Language◊  
GERM 1411  Beginning German I  
(3-2) (4 credits)  
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.  
GERM 1412  Beginning German II  
(3-2) (4 credits)  
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.  
Prerequisite: GERM 1411 or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better  
GERM 2311  Intermediate German I  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.  
Prerequisite: GERM 1411 and GERM 1412 with a grade of “C” or better  
GERM 2312  Intermediate German II  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.  
Prerequisite: GERM 1411, GERM 1412 and GERM 2311 with a grade of “C” or better  

(GEOG) Geography◊  
GEOG 1303  World Regional Geography  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course is an introduction to the world’s major regions seen through their defining physical, social, cultural, political, and economic features. These regions are examined in terms of their physical and human characteristics and their interactions. The course emphasizes relations among regions on issues such as trade, economic development, conflict, and the role of regions in the globalization process.  

(GOV) Government◊  
GOVT 2107  Federal and Texas Constitutions  
(1-0) (1 credit)  
A study of the United States and state constitutions, with special emphasis on Texas.  
Prerequisite: By permission only. Enrollment limited to students who have already completed a minimum of 6 SCH of GOVT courses but have not satisfied the statutory requirement
for study of the federal and state constitutions. Ensures compliance with TEC §51.301.

GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introductory survey of the discipline of political science focusing on the scope, and methods of the field, and the substantive topics in the discipline including the theoretical foundations of politics, political interaction, political institutions and how political systems function.

GOVT 2305 Federal Government
(3-0) (3 credits)
Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution, structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches, federalism, political participation, the national election process, public policy, civil liberties and civil rights.

GOVT 2306 Texas Government
(3-0) (3 credits)
Origin and development of the Texas constitution, structure and powers of state and local government, federalism and inter-governmental relations, political participation, the election process, public policy, and the political culture of Texas.

GOVT 2311 Mexican American and Latinx Politics
(3-0) (3 credits)
The study of Mexican American politics within the American political experience. Topics include historical, cultural, socioeconomic, and constitutional issues that pertain to the study of Mexican Americans and other Latinx populations in the United States. Other topics such as political participation, governmental institutions, electoral politics, political representation, demographic trends, and other contemporary public policy debates will also be addressed.

(HAMG) Hospitality Administration/Management, General°

HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry
(3-0) (3 credits)
An exploration of the elements and career opportunities within the multiple segments of the hospitality industry.

(HART) Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology/Technician°

HART 1400 HVAC Duct Fabrication
(3-4) (4 credits)
Layout and fabrication of HVAC duct systems using common tools and equipment of the trade.

HART 1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC
(3-4) (4 credits)
Principles of electricity as required by HVAC, including proper use of test equipment, electrical circuits, and component theory and operation.

HART 1403 Air Conditioning Control Principles
(3-4) (4 credits)
A basic study of HVAC and refrigeration controls; troubleshooting of control components; emphasis on use of wiring diagrams to analyze high and low voltage circuits; a review of Ohm’s law as applied to air conditioning controls and circuits.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 (Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology) or CETT 1302 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of “C” or better

HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles
(3-4) (4 credits)
An introduction to the refrigeration cycle, heat transfer theory, temperature/pressure relationship, refrigerant handling, refrigeration components, and safety.

HART 1441 Residential Air Conditioning
(3-4) (4 credits)
A study of components, applications, and installation of mechanical air conditioning systems including operating conditions, troubleshooting, repair, and charging of air conditioning systems.

HART 1445 Gas and Electric Heating
(3-4) (4 credits)
Study of the procedures and principles used in servicing heating systems including gas fired furnaces and electric heating systems.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 with a grade of “C” or better or approval of the professor

(GRPH) Prepress/Desktop Publishing and Digital Imaging Design°

GRPH 1359 Vector Graphics for Production
(2-4) (3 credits)
A study and use of vector graphics for production.

Prerequisite: ARTC 1313 with a grade of “C” or better

GRPH 2336 Prepress Techniques
(2-4) (3 credits)
Hands-on experience in both electronic file imaging and/or traditional graphics camera use. Electronic file output and troubleshooting, graphics camera knowledge, traditional film assembly, and proofing process. High-end color scanning. This course is offered in the Spring only.

Prerequisite: GRPH 1359 with a grade of “C” or better
HART 2336  Air Conditioning Troubleshooting  
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course is the capstone for the Air Conditioning and Refrigeration AAS degree and must be completed in the last semester of the AAS degree. An advanced course in application of troubleshooting principles and use of test instruments to diagnose air conditioning and refrigeration components and system problems including conducting performance tests.

Prerequisite: HART 1403, HART 1407 and HART 1441 with a grade of "C" or better or approval of the professor

HART 2349  Heat Pumps  
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course is the capstone for the Air Conditioning Certificate of Proficiency and must be completed in the last semester of the Air Conditioning Certificate of Proficiency. A study of heat pumps, heat pump control circuits, defrost controls, auxiliary heat, air flow, and other topics related to heat pump systems.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 and HART 1445 with a grade of "C" or better or approval of the professor

HART 2357  Specialized Commercial Refrigeration  
(2-4) (3 credits)
An advanced course covering the components, accessories, and service of specialized refrigeration units, such as ice machines, soft-serve machines, cryogenics, and cascade systems.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 and HART 1407 with a grade of "C" or better or approval of the professor

HART 2438  Air Conditioning Installation and Startup  
(3-4) (4 credits)
A study of air conditioning system installation, refrigerant piping, condensate disposal, and air cleaning equipment with emphasis on startup and performance testing.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 and HART 1407 with a grade of "C" or better or approval of the professor

HART 2442  Commercial Refrigeration  
(3-4) (4 credits)
Theory and practical application in the maintenance of commercial refrigeration; medium, and low temperature applications and ice machines.

Prerequisite: HART 1401 and HART 1407 with a grade of "C" or better or approval of the professor

HART 2445  Residential Air Conditioning Systems Design  
(3-4) (4 credits)
Study of the properties of air and results of cooling, heating, humidifying or dehumidifying; heat gain and heat loss calculations including equipment selection and balancing the air system.

(HIST) History

HIST 1301  United States History I  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism, and the Civil War/Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include: American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, and creation of the federal government.

HIST 1302  United States History II  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History II include: American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government, and the study of U.S. foreign policy.

HIST 2301  Texas History  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of Texas from the pre-Columbian era to the present. Themes that may be addressed in Texas History include: Spanish colonization and Spanish Texas; Mexican Texas; the Republic of Texas; statehood and secession; oil, industrialization, and urbanization; civil rights; and modern Texas.

HIST 2311  Western Civilization I  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of Europe and the Mediterranean world from human origins to the 17th century. Themes that should be addressed in Western Civilization I include the cultural legacies of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Byzantium, Islamic civilizations, and Europe through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Reformations.

HIST 2312  Western Civilization II  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of Europe and the Mediterranean world from the 17th century to the modern era. Themes that should be addressed in Western Civilization II include absolutism and constitutionalism, growth of nation states, the Enlightenment, revolutions, classical liberalism, industrialization, imperialism, global conflict, the Cold War, and globalism.

HIST 2321  World Civilization I  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of the world from the emergence of human cultures through the 15th century. The course examines major cultural regions of the world in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania and their global interactions over time. Themes include the emergence of early societies, the rise of civilizations, the development of political and legal systems, religion and philosophy, economic systems
and trans-regional networks of exchange. The course emphasizes the development, interaction and impact of global exchange.

**HIST 2322**  
**World Civilization II**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious, and intellectual history of the world from the 15th century to the present. The course examines major cultural regions of the world in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania and their global interactions over time. Themes include maritime exploration and transoceanic empires, nation-state formation and industrialization, imperialism, global conflicts and resolutions, and global economic integration. The course emphasizes the development, interaction and impact of global exchange.

(HITT) **Health Information and Medical**°

**HITT 1301**  
**Health Data Content and Structure**  
(2-3) (3 credits)
Introduction to systems and processes for collecting, maintaining, and disseminating primary and secondary health related information including content of health record, documentation requirements, registries, indices, licensing, regulatory agencies, forms, and screens.

**Prerequisite:** BCIS 1405 with a grade of “C” or better and Acceptance into the Health Information Technology Program

**HITT 1305**  
**Medical Terminology I**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study of medical terms through word origin and structure. Introduction to abbreviations and symbols, surgical and diagnostic procedures, and medical specialties.

**HITT 1311**  
**Health Information Systems**  
(2-2) (3 credits)
Introduction to health IT standards, health-related data structures, software applications, and enterprise architecture in health care and public health.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1301 and BCIS 1405 with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 1341**  
**Coding and Classification Systems**  
(2-2) (3 credits)
Fundamentals of coding rules, conventions, and guidelines using clinical classification systems.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1305, BIOL 2401 and [BIOL 2402, HPRS 2301 or concurrent enrollment] with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 1345**  
**Health Care Delivery Systems**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of delivery systems including organization, financing, accreditation, licensure, and regulatory agencies.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1301 with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 1353**  
**Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Concepts of privacy, security, confidentiality, ethics, health care legislation, and regulations relating to the maintenance and use of health information.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1345 with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 2160**  
**Clinical – Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician**  
(0-3) (1 credit)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1345 with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 2245**  
**Coding Certification Exam Review**  
(2-0) (2 credits)
Review of coding competencies and skills in preparation for a coding certification exam. Enhance the understanding of coding and its critical relationship to reducing the number of medical necessity denials.

**Prerequisite:** POFM 1300 and POFM 2310 with a grade of “C” or better

**HITT 2261**  
**Clinical – Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician**  
(0-6) (2 credits)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 2160 with a grade of “C” or better and approval of the HIT Program Coordinator

**HITT 2326**  
**Project Management for Health Professions**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
General principles of project management tools and techniques that results in the ability to create and follow a project management plan.

**HITT 2335**  
**Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies**  
(2-2) (3 credits)
Advanced coding techniques with emphasis on case studies, health records, and federal regulations regarding prospective payment systems and methods of reimbursement.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1341 with a grade of “C” or better

**Co-requisite:** HITT 2346

**HITT 2339**  
**Health Information Organization and Supervision**  
(3-0) (3 credits)
Principles of organization and supervision of human, financial, and physical resources.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1353 with a grade of “C” or better
HITT 2340  Advanced Medical Billing and Reimbursement  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Skill development in coding to prepare reimbursement forms in various health care settings for submission to payors.

HITT 2343  Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Study of quality standards and methodologies in the health information management environment. Topics include licensing, accreditation, compilation and presentation of data in statistical formats, quality management and performance improvement functions, utilization management, risk management, and medical staff data quality issues. Approaches to assessing patient safety issues and implementation of quality management and reporting through electronic systems.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1353 with a grade of "C" or better

HITT 2346  Advanced Medical Coding  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Advanced concepts of ICD and CPT coding rules, conventions, and guidelines in complex case studies. Investigation of government regulations and changes in health care reporting.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1341 with a grade of "C" or better

**Co-require:** HITT 2335

HITT 2370  Credentialing and Managed Care Controls  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Processes, forms, and requirements to successfully obtain hospital facility privileges for the physician and obtain contracts with insurance companies for payment. Managed care contract terms, contracting issues, negotiations strategies, day-to-day tactics for getting paid properly, and impact on payment from non-government and out-of-network third party payors.

HITT 2471  Portfolio I – Credit for Work Experience  
(4-0) (4 credits)  
Development of a formal document that relates work experience to healthcare business process, compliance, space planning and operational flows.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 2471 with a grade of "C" or better

HITT 2472  Portfolio II – Credit for Work Experience  
(4-0) (4 credits)  
Development of a formal document that relates past work experiences to current educational training.

(HPRS) Health Professions and Related Services°

HPRS 1105  Essentials of Medical Law/Ethics for Health Professionals  
(1-0) (1 credit)  
Introduction to the relationship between legal aspects and ethics in health care, with emphasis on the ethical and legal responsibilities of health care professionals.

HPRS 1201  Introduction to Health Professions  
(2-1) (2 credits)  
An overview of roles of various members of the health care system, educational requirements, and issues affecting the delivery of health care.

HPRS 2301  Pathophysiology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.

HPRS 2321  Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Principles, procedures, and regulations governing the legal and ethical relationships among physicians, patients, and health care professionals. Includes current ethical issues related to the various healthcare professions and patient confidentiality.

(HRPO) Human Resources Management and Personnel Administrations, General°

HRPO 2301  Human Resources Management  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Behavioral and legal approaches to the management of human resources in organizations.

HRPO 2307  Organizational Behavior  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The analysis and application of organizational theory, group dynamics, motivation theory, leadership concepts, and the integration of interdisciplinary concepts from the behavioral sciences.

(HTMS) Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems

HTMA 3300  Legal Aspects of Healthcare Management  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The impact of laws and regulations in various healthcare organization contexts. Students will analyze local, state and federal healthcare laws and evaluate their applicability and effect on patient rights, care and confidentiality.

238  TJC Catalog 2018-2019
HTMS 3301 Introduction to Healthcare Systems
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduction to the United States healthcare system and its components and complexities. The historical basis for the system’s organization will be discussed, as well as the various modes of healthcare delivery and the ways it is organized and delivered.

HTMS 3302 Quality Assurance and Risk Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
An introduction to quality and risk management programs. Students will learn how to plan and implement a successful quality measurement program in a healthcare facility. Topics will include measuring and controlling quality, process improvement strategies, patient safety and risk, and how each of those threaten healthcare organizations today.

HTMS 3304 Strategic Talent Management for Medical Systems
(3-0) (3 credits)
Elements of effective talent management and how to align talent initiatives with the company’s strategic plan and overall business needs. Topics will address the processes of identifying high potential talent and developing a pipeline of talent to serve present and future needs.

HTMS 3305 Employment Law in Healthcare Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of various laws and regulations that determine the rights and obligations of employees and employers. Topics include the nature of the employment relationship and common law principles, prohibited discriminatory employment practices and other labor, and other labor and employment law.

HTMS 3410 Healthcare Finance and Administrative Models
(4-0) (4 credits)
This course is the study of healthcare financial management. Students will be introduced to the theory, concepts, and tools necessary to make financial decisions in a healthcare environment.

HTMS 4303 Healthcare Technology and Medical Systems Residency
(3-0) (3 credits)
Students will participate in healthcare facility rotations for selected departments, culminating in a major project designed to include the knowledge and competencies they have acquired during the degree program. The residency is to familiarize the student with healthcare management ideas, theories, and applications. This class is taken in the final semester of the program.

HTMS 4304 Seminar in Healthcare Administration
(3-0) (3 credits)
Students will research, analyze, and present on selected areas of current administration and management issues in healthcare, working independently as a member of a team. Presentations will be submitted for each assigned topic.

HTMS 4306 Comprehensive Program Review
(3-0) (3 credits)
Advanced coding techniques with emphasis on case studies, health records, and federal regulations regarding prospective payment systems and methods of reimbursement.

Prerequisite: HTMS 3301, HTMS 3304, HTMS 3302, HTMS 3410, HTMS 3305, HTMS 4300, HTMS 4401 and HTMS 4302

HTMS 4401 Introduction to Healthcare Informatics
(4-0) (4 credits)
An introduction to Health Informatics including definitions, theory, technologies, workflow and expectations in the informatics field, tools, and professional organizations. Students will be introduced to the electronics and information technology used during the course of patient care and the trends for the future as the demands and use of technology increase.

(HUMA) Humanities

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities I
(3-0) (3 credits)
This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create.

HUMA 1302 Introduction to the Humanities II
(3-0) (3 credits)
This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create. A continuation of HUMA 1301.

HUMA 2319 American Minority Studies
(3-0) (3 credits)
This interdisciplinary survey examines the diverse cultural, artistic, economic, historical, political, and social aspects of American minority communities. Topics may include race/ethnicity, gender, socioeconomic class, sexual orientation, national origin, age, disability, and religion.
(HYDR) Hydraulics°

HYDR 1301 Rigging and Conveying Systems
(2-3) (3 credits)
Introduction to directing and moving heavy objects, selecting
the appropriate rigging equipment, in conjunction with the
suitable hardware and lifting devices with an emphasis on
inspection, use, and maintenance of rigging equipment.
Prerequisite: INMT 2301 with a grade of "C" or better

HYDR 1345 Hydraulics and Pneumatics
(2-3) (3 credits)
Discussion of the fundamentals of hydraulics and pneumatics,
components of each system, and the operations, maintenance,
and analysis of each system.
Prerequisite: IEIR 1304 (Power Plant Technology) and CETT
1302 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of "C"
or better

(IMED) Educational and
Instructional Media Design°

IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media
(2-4) (3 credits)
A survey of the theories, elements, and hardware/software
components of multimedia. Topics include digital image
editing, digital sound and video editing, animation, Web page
development, and interactive presentations. Emphasis on
conceptualizing and producing effective multimedia
presentations.

IMED 1316 Web Design I
(2-4) (3 credits)
Instruction in web design and related graphic design including
mark-up languages, web sites, and browser issues.
Prerequisite: IMED 1301 or COMM 1335 with a grade of "C" or
better

IMED 2311 Portfolio Development
(2-4) (3 credits)
Preparation and enhancement of portfolio to meet
professional standards, development of presentation skills,
and job-seeking techniques. Students will choose from a
variety of software packages to create a digital portfolio. This
is a CAPSTONE course. This course is offered in the Spring
only.
Prerequisite: ARTC 2305 with a grade of "C" or better

IMED 2315 Web Design II
(2-2) (3 credits)
Mark-up language and advanced layout techniques for
creating web pages. Emphasis on identifying the target
audience and producing web sites, according to accessibility
standards, cultural appearance, and legal issues. This course is
offered in the Spring only.
Prerequisite: IMED 1316 with a grade of "C" or better

(INCR) Instrumentation
Technology/Technician°

INCR 1302 Physics of Instrumentation
(2-4) (3 credits)
An introduction to simple pneumatic loops, pressure,
temperature, level, and flow transmitters and the various
transducers used in the detection of changes in process
variables.
Prerequisite: IEIR 1304 with a grade of "C" or better

(IFWA) Institutional Food
Workers°

IFWA 1218 Nutrition for the Food Service Professional
(2-0) (2 credits)
An introduction to nutrition including nutrients, digestion and
metabolism, menu planning, recipe modification, dietary
guidelines and restrictions, diet and disease, and healthy
cooking techniques.
(INEW) Web Page and Computer Programmer/Programming, General

INEW 2334 Advanced Web Programming

(2-4) (3 credits)
Web programming using industry-standard languages and data stores.
Prerequisite: ITSE 2302 with a grade of “C” or better

(INMT) Manufacturing Technology/Technician

INMT 1305 Introduction to Industrial Maintenance

(2-3) (3 credits)
Basic mechanical skills and repair techniques common to most fields of industrial maintenance. Topics include precision measuring instruments and general safety rules common in industry, including lock-out/tag-out.
Prerequisite: ENER 1330 (Power Plant Technology) or INMT 1305 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of “C” or better

INMT 2301 Machinery Installation

(2-3) (3 credits)
Students utilize skills acquired in previous studies. Machinery foundation, locations, installation, and alignment activities are practiced and tested. Emphasis is on the various methods of shaft alignment including laser shaft alignment.
Prerequisite: ENCR 1302 with a grade of “C” or better

INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors and Mechanical Drives

(2-3) (3 credits)
A study of the theory and operations of various types of pumps and compressors. Topics include mechanical power transmission systems including gears, v-belts, and chain drives.
Prerequisite: ELMT 2452 (Power Plant Technology) or INMT 2301 (Industrial Maintenance Technology) with a grade of “C” or better

INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting

(2-3) (3 credits)
An advanced study of the techniques used in troubleshooting various types of industrial equipment to include mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems and their control devices. Emphasis will be placed on the use of schematics and diagrams in conjunction with proper troubleshooting procedures.
Prerequisite: HYDR 1301, HYDR 1345, PFPB 2308, ELPT 2319, INMT 2303 and ELPT 2305 with a grade of “C” or better

INMT 2388 Internship-Manufacturing Technology/Technician

(0-15) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.
Prerequisite: CBFM 1407, HYDR 1301, HYDR 1345 and PFPB 2308 with a grade of “C” or better

(INRW) Integrated Reading/Writing

INRW 0201 Integrated Reading/Writing Co-requisite

(2-1) (2 credits)
Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising, and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasis on effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement, and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating, and critical analysis.
Co-requisite: ENGL 1301

INRW 0311 Integrated Reading/Writing I

(3-1) (3 credits)
This course focuses on integration of critical reading and academic writing skills.

INRW 0312 Integrated Reading/Writing II

(3-1) (3 credits)
This course focuses on integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. Successful completion of this course if taught at the upper (exit) level fulfills TSI requirements for reading and/or writing.
Prerequisite: Appropriate Placement Scores
Note: For institutions offering one or more levels, this course shall be used for upper (exit) level and may be used for lower level(s).

(INTC) Instrumentation Technology/Technician

INTC 1341 Principles of Automatic Control

(2-4) (3 credits)
Basic measurements, automatic control systems and design, closed loop systems, controllers, feedback, control modes, and control configurations.
Prerequisite: INCR 1302 with a grade of “C” or better

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
241
(ITCC) System, Networking and LAN or WAN Management/Manager Cisco

**ITCC 1314**  CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course covers networking architecture, structure, and functions; introduces the principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations to provide a foundation for the curriculum.

**Prerequisite:** ITNW 1325 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITCC 1340**  CCNA 2: Routing and Switching Essentials
(2-4) (3 credits)
Describes the architecture, components, and basic operation of routers and explains the basic principles of routing and routing protocols. It also provides an in-depth understanding of how switches operate and are implemented in the LAN environment for small and large networks.

**Prerequisite:** ITCC 1314 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITCC 2312**  CCNA 3: Scaling Networks
(2-4) (3 credits)
CCNA R&S: Scaling Networks (ScaN) covers the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in larger and more complex networks. Students learn how to configure routers and switches using advanced protocols.

**Prerequisite:** ITCC 1340 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITCC 2313**  CCNA 4: Connecting Networks
(2-4) (3 credits)
WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network; enables students to understand the selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements.

**Prerequisite:** ITCC 2312 with a grade of "C" or better

(ITMT) Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications

**ITMT 1371**  Installing and Configuring Windows Operating Systems
(2-4) (3 credits)
A course in the installation and configuration of Windows operating systems on client desktops. Topics include upgrading, deploying and migrating to new Windows versions; configuring hardware and applications, network connectivity, access to resources, mobile computer and backup and recovery options.

**Prerequisite:** ITSC 1305 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITMT 1372**  Configuring Windows Devices
(2-4) (3 credits)
A course in the support of applications running on client desktops under Windows operating systems. Topics include identifying the cause of and resolving desktop applications, networking and security issues; and managing and maintaining systems that run Windows client operating systems.

**Prerequisite:** ITNW 1371 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITMT 2370**  Installing and Configuring Windows Server 2012
(2-2) (3 credits)
A study of initial implementation and configuration of core services of Windows Server 2012 including Active Directory Domain Services (ADDS), networking services, and Microsoft Hyper-V Server 2012 Configuration.

**Prerequisite:** ITNW 1325 and ITMT 1372 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITMT 2371**  Administering Windows Server 2012 Services
(2-2) (3 credits)
This course covers the administration tasks necessary to maintain a Windows Server 2012 infrastructure such as implementing Server Images, User and Group management with Active Directory Domain Services (ADDS) and Group Policy, Remote Access and Network Policies, Data Security, Monitoring and Update Management.

**Prerequisite:** ITMT 2370 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITMT 2372**  Configuring Advanced Windows Server 2012 Services
(2-2) (3 credits)
This course covers the advanced configuration of services necessary to deploy, manage and maintain a Windows Server 2012 infrastructure, such as advanced networking services, Active Directory Domain Services (ADDS) identity management, rights management, Federated services, network load balancing, failover clustering, business continuity and disaster recovery.

**Prerequisite:** ITMT 2371 with a grade of "C" or better

(ITNW) Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications

**ITNW 1313**  Computer Virtualization
(2-4) (3 credits)
Implement and support virtualization of clients of servers in a networked computing environment. This course explores installation, configuration, and management of computer virtualization workstation and servers.

**Prerequisite:** ITNW 2354 and ITSC 2386 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITNW 1325**  Fundamentals of Networking Technologies
(3-1) (3 credits)
Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model,
network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software.

**ITNW 2354**  
**Internet/Intranet Server**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Advanced concepts in the designing, installing, and administration of an Internet/Intranet server.  
**Prerequisite:** ITMT 2372 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITNW 2370**  
**Network Storage Technology**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
This course explores underlying storage technologies, architectures, features and benefits of intelligent storage systems and storage networking technologies.  
**Prerequisite:** ITNW 2354 or ITSC 2386 with a grade of "C" or better

---

**(ITSC) Computer and Information Sciences, General°**

**ITSC 1305**  
**Introduction to PC Operating Systems**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to personal computer operating systems including installation, configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities.

**ITSC 1309**  
**Integrated Software Applications I**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to business productivity software suites using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation software. Includes an orientation to personal computer hardware, practical skills involving the personal computer operating system and recommended practices for security data from loss.

**ITSC 1316**  
**Linux Installation and Configuration**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to Linux operating system. Includes Linux installation, basic administration, utilities and commands, upgrading, networking, security, and application installation. Emphasizes hands-on setup, administration, and management of Linux.  
**Prerequisite:** ITNW 2354 and ITSC 2386 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITSC 1321**  
**Intermediate PC Operating Systems**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Custom operating system installation, configuration and troubleshooting, management of file systems, memory, storage, and peripheral devices.  
**Prerequisite:** ITMT 1372 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITSC 2325**  
**Advanced Linux**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Provides instruction in Advanced Open-source Linux operating system. Develops LDAP directory services to all your clients, support users remotely, installing and configuring network services.  
**Prerequisite:** ITSC 1316 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITSC 2386**  
**Internship – Computer Information Sciences, General°**  
(0-9) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.  
**Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor

**ITSC 2387**  
**Internship – Computer Information Sciences, General°**  
(0-9) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.  
**Prerequisite:** ITMT 2372 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

---

**(ITSE) Computer Programming°**

**ITSE 1302**  
**Computer Programming**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to computer programming including design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation.

**ITSE 1306**  
**PHP Programming**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to PHP including the design of web-based applications, arrays, strings, regular expressions, file input/output, e-mail and database interfaces, stream and network programming, debugging, and security.  
**Prerequisite:** ITSE 1311 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** ITSE 2309

**ITSE 1311**  
**Beginning Web Programming**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Skills development in web programming including mark-up and scripting languages.

**ITSE 1359**  
**Introduction to Scripting Languages**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Introduction to scripting languages including basic data types, control structures, regular expressions, input/output, and textual analysis.  
**Prerequisite:** ITMT 2370 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**ITSE 2302**  
**Intermediate Web Programming**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Server-side and client-side techniques for Web development.  
**Prerequisite:** ITSE 1306 with a grade of "C" or better

**ITSE 2309**  
**Database Programming**  
(2-4) (3 credits)
Database development using database programming techniques emphasizing database structures, modeling, and database access.  
**Co-requisite:** ITSE 1306
(ITSW) Data Processing Technology/Technician

ITSW 1301 Introduction to Word Processing
(2-2) (3 credits)
An overview of the production of documents, tables, and graphics.
Prerequisite: Computer knowledge and keyboarding proficiency

ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets
(2-2) (3 credits)
Instruction in the concepts, procedures, and application of electronic spreadsheets.
Prerequisite: Computer knowledge

(ITSY) Information Technology/Security

ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security
(2-4) (3 credits)
An introduction to information security including vocabulary and terminology, ethics, the legal environment, and risk management. Identification of exposures and vulnerabilities and appropriate countermeasures are addressed. The importance of appropriate planning, policies and controls is also discussed.
Prerequisite: CPMT 1311 and ITNW 1325 with a grade of "C" or better

(JAPN) Japanese Language

JAPN 1411 Beginning Japanese I
(3-2) (4 credits)
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.

JAPN 1412 Beginning Japanese II
(3-2) (4 credits)
Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 1411 with a grade of "C" or better

JAPN 2311 Intermediate Japanese I
(3-0) (3 credits)
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 1412 with a grade of "C" or better

JAPN 2312 Intermediate Japanese II
(3-0) (3 credits)
Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 2311 with a grade of "C" or better

(KINE) Kinesiology

KINE 1101 Physical Fitness and Health Concepts
(1-2) (1 credit)
Practical concepts of health-related fitness including benefits of proper nutrition, exercise, personal well-being, and adverse effects of drug abuse; individual fitness assessments and development of a personal well-being program required of all students.

KINE 1102 Athletics Conditioning
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically conditioning for first semester, freshman year of extracurricular activities such as varsity football, basketball, tennis, soccer, volleyball, baseball, softball, golf, Apache Band, cheerleaders and athletic trainer.

KINE 1103 Athletics Conditioning
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically conditioning for second semester, freshman year of extracurricular activities such as varsity football, basketball, tennis, soccer, volleyball, baseball, softball, golf, Apache Band, cheerleaders and athletic trainer.

KINE 1104 Physical Conditioning I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically the course will develop aerobic endurance, muscular strength and flexibility.

KINE 1105 Physical Conditioning II
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically the course will develop aerobic endurance, muscular strength and flexibility.

KINE 1107 Tennis I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically tennis as an individual, as well as partner, sport skill course. The emphasis of this course is in instruction and practice of beginning tennis techniques and skills. The student will be introduced to the rules, strategies, scoring, and safety aspects needed to enjoy the game of tennis.

KINE 1125 Water Exercise I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically basic fitness concepts and exercises which can be accomplished in the water. The course involves the concepts of cardiorespiratory endurance, strength, flexibility, nutrition, and weight management.

KINE 1136 Physical Skills of Athletic Trainers
(0-3) (1 credit)
This course provides the fundamental physical skills used by successful athletic trainers.
KINE 1140  Outdoor Recreation I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities. The emphasis of this course is in the instruction and 
practice of basic outdoor recreation skills.

KINE 1141  Special Topics in Lifetime Activities I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities, specifically basic level skills in various lifetime 
sports/activities are presented. Rules, etiquette, safety, 
strategy, offensive and defensive elements, and conditioning 
activities where appropriate.

KINE 1142  Rock Climbing I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities. The emphasis of this course is in the instruction and 
practice of basic rock climbing skills.

KINE 1143  Outdoor Adventure Programs  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities. Emphasis is on the instruction and practice of basic 
outdoor skills as they apply to a variety of adventure activities. 
Additional fee is required.

KINE 1144  Paddlesports I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities. Emphasis is on the instruction and practice of basic 
canoe and/or kayak paddling skills. Additional fee is required.

KINE 1145  Backcountry Expeditioning I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities. Emphasis is on the instruction and practice of basic 
long term backcountry traveling and living skills and 
techniques. Additional fee is required.

KINE 1147  Recreational Dance – Belles I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Freshman Apache Belle participation and instruction in a 
variety of dance activities and techniques. Fall only.

KINE 1148  Recreational Dance – Belles II  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in folk, social, tap, or other dance 
forms. Freshman Apache Belle participation and instruction in 
a variety of dance activities and techniques. Spring only.

Prerequisite: KINE 1147 with a grade of “C” or better

KINE 1149  Belle Conditioning  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities, specifically conditioning for first semester, freshman 
year of Apache Belles.

KINE 1150  Belle Conditioning  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities, specifically conditioning for second semester, 
freshman year of Apache Belles.

KINE 1301  Foundations of Kinesiology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The purpose of this course is to provide students with an 
introduction to human movement that includes the historical 
development of physical education, exercise science, and 
sport. This course offers the student both an introduction to 
the knowledge base, as well as, information on expanding 
career opportunities.

KINE 1308  Sports Officiating  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The purpose of the course is to study officiating requirements 
for sports and games with an emphasis on mechanics, rule 
interpretation, and enforcement.

KINE 1321  Coaching/Sports/Athletics I  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Study of the history, theories, philosophies, rules, and 
terminology of competitive sports. Includes coaching 
techniques.

KINE 1336  Introduction to Recreation  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Fundamental theory and concepts of recreational activities 
with emphasis on programs, planning, and leadership.

KINE 1338  Concepts of Physical Fitness  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course is designed to familiarize students with knowledge, 
understanding and values of health-related fitness and its 
influence on the quality of life emphasizing the development 
and implementation of fitness programs.

KINE 2101  Athletics Conditioning  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Conditioning for first semester sophomore year of 
extracurricular activities such as varsity football, basketball, 
tennis, soccer, volleyball, baseball, softball, golf, Apache Band, 
cheerleaders and athletic trainer.

KINE 2102  Athletics Conditioning  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Conditioning for second semester sophomore year of 
extracurricular activities such as varsity football, basketball, 
tennis, soccer, volleyball, baseball, softball, golf, Apache Band, 
cheerleaders and athletic trainer.

KINE 2109  Weight Training I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities, specifically a beginning level muscular strength and 
endurance program.

KINE 2113  Golf I  
(0-3) (1 credit)  
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational 
activities, specifically golf as an individual sport skill course. 
The emphasis of this course is in instruction and practice of 
beginning golf techniques and skills. The student will be 
introduced to the rules, strategy, scoring, and safety aspects 
needed to enjoy the game of golf.
KINE 2118  Bowling I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically introduction to bowling; covers rules, scoring, grips, approaches, deliveries and beginning aiming techniques.

KINE 2119  Martial Arts I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically introduction to weaponless self-defense through the coordination of control, balance and technique.

KINE 2122  Advanced Martial Arts I
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically continuation of KINE 2119 to advanced Martial Arts study and skill development.
Prerequisite: KINE 2134 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2127  Weight Training II
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically assumes basic knowledge of safety and lifting techniques; builds on these skills and expands lifting program developed in KINE 2109.
Prerequisite: KINE 2109 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2134  Martial Arts II
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically advanced study and development of skill in a martial art form.

KINE 2135  Weight Training III
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically learning and practicing advanced weight training techniques.
Prerequisite: KINE 2127 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2136  Weight Training IV
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically more practice in advanced weight training techniques.
Prerequisite: KINE 2135 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2140  Outdoor Recreation II
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities. The emphasis of this course is in the instruction and practice of advanced outdoor recreation skills.
Prerequisite: KINE 1140 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2147  Recreational Dance – Belles III
(0-3) (1 credit)
Sophomore Apache Belles participation and instruction in a variety of dance activities and techniques, Fall only.
Prerequisite: KINE 1148 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2148  Recreational Dance – Belles IV
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in folk, social, tap, or other dance forms. Sophomore Apache Belle participation and instruction in a variety of dance activities and techniques. Spring only.
Prerequisite: KINE 2147 with a grade of "C" or better

KINE 2149  Belle Conditioning
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically conditioning for first semester, sophomore year of Apache Belles.

KINE 2150  Belle Conditioning
(0-3) (1 credit)
Instruction and participation in physical and recreational activities, specifically conditioning for second semester, sophomore year of Apache Belles.

KINE 2356  Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
(3-0) (3 credits)
Prevention and care of athletic injuries with emphasis on qualities of a good athletic trainer, avoiding accidents and injuries, recognizing signs and symptoms of specific sports injuries and conditions, immediate and long-term care of injuries, and administration procedures in athletic training.

(LGLA) Legal Assistant/Paralegal°

LGLA 1119  Paralegal Ethics
(1-0) (1 credit)
Presents ethical and legal responsibilities as well as rules of professional responsibility a paralegal owes to the public, the court, clients, and colleagues. Includes a review of the canons and codes. This course is offered in the Fall only.

LGLA 1311  Introduction to Law
(3-0) (3 credits)
Presents legal terminology relating to substantive areas of law and the federal and state judicial systems. Emphasizes the paralegal's role in the legal system. This course is offered in the Fall only.

LGLA 1345  Civil Litigation
(3-0) (3 credits)
Presents fundamental concepts and procedures of civil litigation including pretrial, trial, and post-trial phases of litigation and emphasizes paralegal's role in civil litigation. This course is offered in the Fall only.
Prerequisite: LGLA 1311 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

LGLA 1349  Constitutional Law
(3-0) (3 credits)
An overview of the United States Constitution and its articles, amendments, and judicial interpretations. Includes separation of powers, checks and balances, governmental structures and process, and individual rights in relation to government. This course is offered in the Fall only.
Prerequisite: LGLA 1311 with a grade of "C" or better or
concurrent enrollment

**LGLA 1353  Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Fundamental concepts of the law of wills, trusts, and probate administration emphasizing the paralegal's role.  
**Prerequisite:** LGLA 1311 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**LGLA 1355  Family Law**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Fundamental concepts of family law including formal and informal marriages, divorce, annulment, marital property, and the parent-child relationship with emphasis on the paralegal's role in family law.  
**Prerequisite:** LGLA 1311 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**LGLA 1403  Legal Research**  
(3-3)  (4 credits)  
Presents legal research techniques emphasizing the paralegal's role. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**LGLA 1405  Legal Writing**  
(3-3)  (4 credits)
Fundamentals of legal writing techniques including case and fact analysis, citation formats, and legal writing styles emphasizing the paralegal's role in legal writing. This course is offered in the Fall only.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 1301 and LGLA 1403 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**LGLA 2305  Interviewing and Investigating**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
A study of techniques used to locate, gather, document, and manage information with emphasis on developing interview and investigative skills, and the paralegal's role in interviewing and investigating legal matters. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**LGLA 2307  Law Office Management**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Fundamentals of principles and structure of management, administration, and substantive systems in the law office including law practice technology as applied to paralegals. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**LGLA 2311  Business Organizations**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Basic concepts of business organizations including law of agency, sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and other emerging business entities with emphasis on the paralegal's role. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**Prerequisite:** LGLA 1311 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment

**LGLA 2313  Criminal Law and Procedures**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Fundamental concepts of criminal law and procedure from arrest to final disposition including principles of federal and state law emphasizing the role of the paralegal in the criminal justice system.

**LGLA 2315  Oil and Gas Law**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Presents fundamental concepts of oil and gas law, including relationships between landowners and oil and gas operators, government regulation, and documents used in the industry stressing the paralegal's role in oil and gas law.

**LGLA 2333  Advanced Legal Document Preparation**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Use of office technology skills in preparation of legal documents by paralegals based on hypothetical situations drawn from various areas of law.

**LGLA 2337  Mediation**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
Fundamental concepts of mediation and alternative dispute resolution emphasizing the paralegal's role assisting in the mediation process.

**LGLA 2380  Cooperative Education – Legal Assistant/Paralegal**  
(1-15)  (3 credits)
Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**Prerequisite:** LGLA 1403 with a grade of "C" or better, sophomore level and approval of both the department chair and an approved law office.

*(MATH) Mathematics*

**MATH 1314  College Algebra**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
In-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. Additional topics such as sequences, series, probability, and conics may be included.

**MATH 1316  Plane Trigonometry**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
In-depth study and applications of trigonometry including definitions, identities, inverse functions, solutions of equations, graphing, and solving triangles. Additional topics such as vectors, polar coordinates and parametric equations may be included.

**MATH 1324  Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences**  
(3-0)  (3 credits)
The application of common algebraic functions, including polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and rational, to problems in business, economics, and the social sciences are addressed. The applications include mathematics of finance, including simple and compound interest and annuities; systems of linear equations; matrices; linear programming; and probability, including expected value.

**Prerequisite:** Appropriate placement test score or TSI Algebra Complete
MATH 1325  Calculus for Business & Social Sciences
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course is the basic study of limits and continuity, differentiation, optimization and graphing, and integration of elementary functions, with emphasis on applications in business, economics, and social sciences. This course is not a substitute for MATH 2413, Calculus I.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 or MATH 1324 with a grade of “C” or better

MATH 1332  Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning)
(3-0) (3 credits)
Intended for Non-STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) majors. Topics include introductory treatments of sets and logic, financial mathematics, probability and statistics with appropriate applications. Number sense, proportional reasoning, estimation, technology, and communication should be embedded throughout the course. Additional topics may be covered.

MATH 1342  Elementary Statistical Methods
(3-0) (3 credits)
Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended.

MATH 1350  Mathematics for Teachers I (Fundamentals of Mathematics I)
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course is intended to build or reinforce a foundation in fundamental mathematics concepts and skills. It includes the conceptual development of the following: sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory and properties of the various number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of “C” or better; or acceptable placement test score

MATH 1351  Mathematics for Teachers II (Fundamentals of Mathematics II)
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course is intended to build or reinforce a foundation in fundamental mathematics concepts and skills. It includes the concepts of geometry, measurement, probability and statistics with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of “C” or better; or acceptable placement test score

MATH 1414  College Algebra
(4-0) (4 credits)
In-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices. Additional topics such as sequences, series, probability, and conics may be included.

MATH 1442  Elementary Statistical Methods
(4-0) (4 credits)
Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended.

MATH 2318  Linear Algebra
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduces and provides models for application of the concepts of vector algebra. Topics include finite dimensional vector spaces and their geometric significance; representing and solving systems of linear equations using multiple methods, including Gaussian elimination and matrix inversion; matrices; determinants; linear transformations; quadratic forms; eigenvalues and eigenvector; and applications in science and engineering.
Prerequisite: MATH 2414 with a grade of “C” or better

MATH 2320  Differential Equations
(3-0) (3 credits)
Ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, and boundary value problems; application of differential equations to real-world problems.
Prerequisite: MATH 2414 with a grade of “C” or better

MATH 2412  Pre-Calculus Math
(4-0) (4 credits)
In-depth study of algebra, trigonometry, and other topics for calculus readiness.
Prerequisite: Math 1314/1414 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent preparation, or acceptable placement test score

MATH 2413  Calculus I
(4-0) (4 credits)
Limits and continuity; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; definition of the derivative of a function and techniques of differentiation; applications of the derivative to maximizing or minimizing a function; the chain rule, mean value theorem, and rate of change problems; curve sketching; definite and indefinite integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions, with an application to calculation of areas.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 and MATH 1316, or MATH 2412 with a grade of “C” or better or acceptable placement test score

MATH 2414  Calculus II
(4-0) (4 credits)
Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions; parametric equations and polar coordinates; techniques of integration; sequences and series; improper integrals.
Prerequisite: MATH 2413 with a grade of “C” or better
MATH 2415 Calculus III
(4-0) (4 credits)
Advanced topics in calculus, including vectors and vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, and Jacobians; application of the line integral, including Green's Theorem, the Divergence Theorem, and Stokes' Theorem.
Prerequisite: MATH 2414 with a grade of "C" or better

(MCHN) Machine Tool Technology/ Machinist°
MCHN 1319 Manufacturing Materials and Processes
(2-4) (3 credits)
A basic study of various materials used in the manufacturing industry and the chemical, physical, and mechanical properties of various materials. Emphasis on manufacturing processes, including casting, forming and machining.
Prerequisite: DFTG 2306 with a grade of "C" or better

(MLAB) Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician°
MLAB 1201 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science
(1-4) (2 credits)
An introduction to medical laboratory science, structure, equipment, and philosophy.
Prerequisite: Acceptance to MLT program or permission of the department chair
Co-requisite: MLAB 1415 and PLAB 1223
MLAB 1227 Coagulation
(1-2) (2 credits)
A course in coagulation theory, procedures, and practical applications. Includes quality control, quality assurance, safety and laboratory procedures which rely on commonly performed manual and/or semi-automated methods.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1231, MLAB 1235 and MLAB 1311 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: MLAB 2501 and MLAB 2431
MLAB 1231 Parasitology/Mycology
(1-2) (2 credits)
A study of the taxonomy, morphology, and pathogenesis of human parasites and fungi, including the practical application of laboratory procedures, quality control, quality assurance, and safety.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1415 and PLAB 1223 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1311 and MLAB 1235
MLAB 1235 Immunology/Serology
(1-4) (2 credits)
An introduction to the theory and application of basic immunology, including the immune response, principles of antigen-antibody reactions, and the principles of serological procedures as well as quality control, quality assurance, and safety.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2501, MLAB 2431 and PLAB 1227 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1311 and MLAB 1231
MLAB 1311 Urinalysis and Body Fluids
(2-3) (3 credits)
An introduction to the study of urine and body fluid analysis. Includes the anatomy and physiology of the kidney, physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine, cerebrospinal fluid, and other body fluids as well as quality control, quality assurance and safety.
Prerequisite: MLAB 1201, MLAB 1415 and PLAB 1223 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1235 and MLAB 1231
MLAB 1415 Hematology
(2-6) (4 credits)
The study of blood cells in normal and abnormal conditions. Instruction in the theory and practical application of hematology procedures, including quality control, quality assurance, safety, manual and/or automated methods as well as blood cell maturation sequences, and normal and abnormal morphology with associated diseases.
Prerequisite: Acceptance to MLT program or permission of the department chair
Co-requisite: MLAB 1201 and PLAB 1223
MLAB 2167 Practicum II (or Field Experience)-Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician
(0-10) (1 credit)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2466 with a grade of "C" or better
MLAB 2431 Immunohematology
(3-4) (4 credits)
A study of blood antigens and antibodies. Presents quality control, basic laboratory technique and safety. Includes the principles, procedures and clinical significance of test results in genetics, blood group systems, pre-transfusion testing, adverse effects of transfusions, donor selection and components, and hemolytic disease of the newborn.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1231, MLAB 1235 and MLAB 1311 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: MLAB 2501 and MLAB 1227
MLAB 2466 Practicum I-Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician
(0-40) (4 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: MLAB 2501, MLAB 2431 and PLAB 1227 with a grade of "C" or better
MLAB 2501  Clinical Chemistry  
(3-6) (5 credits)  
An introduction to the principles, procedures, physiological basis, and significance of testing performed in Clinical Chemistry. Includes quality control, reference values, and safety. 
Prerequisite: MLAB 2534, MLAB 1311 and MLAB 1235 and MLAB 1311 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: MLAB 2431 and MLAB 1227  

MLAB 2534  Clinical Microbiology  
(3-6) (5 credits)  
Instruction in the theory, practical application and pathogenesis of clinical microbiology, including collection, quality control, quality assurance, safety, setup, identification, susceptibility testing, and reporting results. 
Prerequisite: MLAB 1201, MLAB 1415 and PLAB 1223 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: MLAB 1231, MLAB 1311 and MLAB 1235  

(MRKG) Marketing and  
Marketing Management,  
General  

MRKG 1302  Principles of Retailing  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Introduction to the retailing environment, types of retailers, current trends, the employment of retailing techniques, and factors that influence retailing.  

MRKG 1311  Principles of Marketing  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Introduction to the marketing mix functions, and process. Includes identification of consumer and organizational needs, and explanation of environmental issues.  

MRKG 2348  Marketing Research and Strategies  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Practical experiences in analyzing marketing studies using data-driven decision-making processes. Includes interrelationships among the components of the marketing mix.  

(MUAP) Applied Music  
Individual Instruction  

Applied Music  
Individual instruction in voice or brass, percussion, woodwind, string, or keyboard instruments. Music majors should enroll in private lessons in two areas each semester, depending upon their intended degree. Those who aim toward professional performance or teaching should take private lessons for a concentration of two semester hours each semester. All music majors should take, in addition to a major or a concentration, a secondary private lesson for one semester hour credit each semester. In every case, one of the two private lessons each semester must be piano. All freshman piano secondaries must take piano class. All music majors must take a piano placement test. A student majoring in music should see a faculty advisor for help in completing a course plan. Students may also take private instrumental and vocal instruction as an elective. 
Two semester hours credit would signify one hour of instruction per week. One semester hour would signify 30 minutes of instruction per week. The fees per semester on applied music courses are found in the tuition and fees section of this Catalog. 
The College is not obligated to furnish instruments  

Vocal and instrumental instruction is available as follows:  
Voice  
The study of the art of singing in the bel canto style including breath control, vowel formation and other techniques of vocal production through vocal exercises and the study of literature from the English, Italian, German, French, and musical theatre repertoire.  

Piano, Organ  
(Music majors or electives with little or no piano experience should enroll in piano class.) Enables the student, for a major or concentration, to develop technical capabilities to a high degree as well as become well acquainted with repertoire from the Baroque period to the present day. Develops fluency in reading at the keyboard and a knowledge of some technical and theoretical fundamentals at the instrument for minors.  

Organ Prerequisite: Piano experience or permission from professor. 

Guitar  
Focuses on the classical technique, different positions on the fingerboard, proper fingering for both hands, major and minor scales, and reading and memorizing music using typical compositions by Carulli, Carcassi, Narvaez, Villa-Lobos and others.  

Electric Bass  
Covers basic music reading with emphasis on correct fingering, sight reading skill, scales and memorization of bass parts to "standard" tunes selected by the professor. Elective only.  

Wind Instruments  
Allows the student to improve playing skills, either as a member of an ensemble or soloist, through concentration on proper music fundamentals to improve tone quality, range, flexibility, and technique. A variety of classical repertoire, ranging from Baroque to modern day, is employed to develop and improve musicianship and overall control of the instrument.  

Percussion Instruments  
Allows the student to improve playing skills, either as a member of an ensemble or soloist, through concentration on proper music fundamentals to improve physical technique and tone production on a wide variety of percussion instruments. A variety of repertoire is employed to develop and improve musicianship and overall control of the instrument.  

Secondary or Elective  
(0.5-1) (1 credit)  
MUAP 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102 ................................................. Violin  
MUAP 1103, 1104, 2103, 2104 ................................................. Viola  
MUAP 1109, 1110, 2109, 2110 ................................................. Cello
MUAP 1113, 1114, 2113, 2114 .......................................... Double Bass
MUAP 1115, 1116, 2115, 2116 .......................................... Electric Bass
MUAP 1117, 1118, 2117, 2118 .......................................... Flute
MUAP 1121, 1122, 2121, 2122 .......................................... Oboe
MUAP 1125, 1126, 2125, 2126 .......................................... Bassoon
MUAP 1129, 1130, 2129, 2130 .......................................... Clarinet
MUAP 1133, 1134, 2133, 2134 ........................................ Saxophone
MUAP 1137, 1138, 2137, 2138 ........................................ Trumpet
MUAP 1141, 1142, 2141, 2142 .......................................... French Horn
MUAP 1145, 1146, 2145, 2146 ........................................ Trombone
MUAP 1149, 1150, 2149, 2150 .......................................... Baritone
MUAP 1153, 1154, 2153, 2154 .......................................... Tuba
MUAP 1157, 1158, 2157, 2158 .......................................... Percussion
MUAP 1161, 1162, 2161, 2162 .......................................... Guitar
MUAP 1165, 1166, 2165, 2166 .......................................... Organ
MUAP 1169, 1170, 2169, 2170 .......................................... Piano
MUAP 1181, 1182, 2181, 2182 .......................................... Voice

Concentration or Elective
(1-2) (2 credits)
MUAP 1201, 1202, 2201, 2202 .......................................... Violin
MUAP 1203, 1204, 2203, 2204 .......................................... Viola
MUAP 1209, 1210, 2209, 2210 .......................................... Cello
MUAP 1213, 1214, 2213, 2214 .......................................... Double Bass
MUAP 1215, 1216, 2215, 2216 .......................................... Electric Bass
MUAP 1217, 1218, 2217, 2218 .......................................... Flute
MUAP 1221, 1222, 2221, 2222 .......................................... Oboe
MUAP 1225, 1226, 2225, 2226 .......................................... Bassoon
MUAP 1229, 1230, 2229, 2230 .......................................... Clarinet
MUAP 1233, 1234, 2233, 2234 .......................................... Saxophone
MUAP 1237, 1238, 2237, 2238 .......................................... Trumpet
MUAP 1241, 1242, 2241, 2242 .......................................... French Horn
MUAP 1245, 1246, 2245, 2246 .......................................... Trombone
MUAP 1249, 1250, 2249, 2250 .......................................... Baritone
MUAP 1253, 1254, 2253, 2254 .......................................... Tuba
MUAP 1257, 1258, 2257, 2258 .......................................... Percussion
MUAP 1261, 1262, 2261, 2262 .......................................... Guitar
MUAP 1265, 1266, 2265, 2266 .......................................... Organ
MUAP 1269, 1270, 2269, 2270 .......................................... Piano
MUAP 1281, 1282, 2281, 2282 .......................................... Voice

(MUEN) Music Ensemble™
MUEN 1127 Apache Band
(1-4) (1 credit)
Meets in the fall semester and is an advanced performance ensemble open to all students of the College who qualify by audition. Performances include field and parade marching, concerts, athletic events, performance tours, and other campus activities. Front ensemble must register for Apache Marching Band Section 02 only. Color guard must register for Apache Marching Band Section 03 only. Students may also receive physical education credit by enrolling in KINE 1102, 2101 concurrently with this course.

MUEN 1128 Symphonic Band
(1-4) (1 credit)
Meets during the spring semester and is a performance ensemble open to all students of the College who qualify by audition. Emphasis is placed primarily on preparation for various concert performances and other campus events. Students may also receive physical education credit by enrolling in KINE 1103 and 2102 concurrently with this course.

MUEN 1129 Wind Ensemble
(1-4) (1 credit)
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Emphasis is placed on study of modern wind-band literature of the highest quality and difficulty. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition.

MUEN 1130 Wind Ensemble
(1-4) (1 credit)
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Emphasis is placed on study of modern wind-band literature of the highest quality and difficulty. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition.

MUEN 1131 Apache Pan Ensemble
(1-2) (1 credit)
Allows students to gain performance experience in a non-western musical idiom—specifically the music of Trinidad and Tobago. The main purpose is to learn and prepare literature for performance and lecture. Admission by audition.

MUEN 1132 Apache Pan Ensemble
(1-2) (1 credit)
Allows students to gain performance experience in a non-western musical idiom—specifically the music of Trinidad and Tobago. The main purpose is to learn and prepare literature for performance and lecture. Admission by audition.

MUEN 1133 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble
(1-2) (1 credit)
Small instrumental ensembles including, but not limited to wind, string, percussion, piano, and mixed ensembles in various styles. Admission is by audition only.

MUEN 1134 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble
(1-2) (1 credit)
Small instrumental ensembles including, but not limited to wind, string, percussion, piano, and mixed ensembles in various styles. Admission is by audition only.

MUEN 1136 Apache Indoor Percussion Theatre
(1-2) (1 credit)
A competitive and non-competitive performing ensemble consisting of a wide variety of percussion instruments and color guard. The show contains elements of musical performance, marching drill, and theatrical expression. Must be a member of Apache Marching Band. Admission by audition. Spring only.

MUEN 1137 Guitar Ensemble
(1-2) (1 credit)
A group of two to sixteen classical guitarists that rehearses and performs arrangements and compositions for more than one guitar. Admission by audition or permission of the professor.
Co-requisite: MUAP 1261 or 1262 or 2162 or 2262

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
251
MUEN 1138  Guitar Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
A group of two to sixteen classical guitarists that rehearses and performs arrangements and compositions for more than one guitar. Admission by audition or permission of the professor.  
Co-requisite: MUAP 1261 or 1262 or 2162 or 2262

MUEN 1139  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920’s to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 1139  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920’s to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 1140  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920’s to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 1140  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920’s to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 1141  Concert Choir  
(1-3) (1 credit)  
A non-auditioned mixed chorus singing sacred and secular choral literature. Open to any student of the College.

MUEN 1142  Concert Choir  
(1-3) (1 credit)  
A non-auditioned mixed chorus singing sacred and secular choral literature. Open to any student of the College.

MUEN 1151  Chamber Singers  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal ensemble performing traditional and contemporary madrigal and choral repertoire. Admission by audition.

MUEN 1152  Chamber Singers  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal ensemble performing traditional and contemporary madrigal and choral repertoire. Admission by audition.

MUEN 1153  Harmony and Understanding  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal pop ensemble, includes instruction in the choral popular idiom. Admission by audition.

MUEN 1154  Harmony and Understanding  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal pop ensemble, includes instruction in the choral popular idiom. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2128  Symphonic Band  
(1-4) (1 credit)  
Meets during the spring semester and is a performance ensemble open to all students of the College who qualify by audition. Emphasis is placed primarily on preparation for various concert performances and other campus events. Students may also receive physical education credit by enrolling in KINE 1103 and 2102 concurrently with this course.

MUEN 2129  Wind Ensemble  
(1-4) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Emphasis is placed on study of modern wind-band literature of the highest quality and difficulty. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition.

MUEN 2130  Wind Ensemble  
(1-4) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Emphasis is placed on study of modern wind-band literature of the highest quality and difficulty. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition.

MUEN 2131  Apache Pan Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Allows students to gain performance experience in a non-western musical idiom-specifically the music of Trinidad and Tobago. The main purpose is to learn and prepare literature for performance and lecture. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2132  Apache Pan Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Allows students to gain performance experience in a non-western musical idiom-specifically the music of Trinidad and Tobago. The main purpose is to learn and prepare literature for performance and lecture. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2133  Instrumental Chamber Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Small instrumental ensembles including, but not limited to wind, string, percussion, piano, and mixed ensembles in various styles. Admission is by audition only.

MUEN 2134  Instrumental Chamber Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Small instrumental ensembles including, but not limited to wind, string, percussion, piano, and mixed ensembles in various styles. Admission is by audition only.
MUEN 2136  Apache Indoor Percussion Theatre  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
A competitive and non-competitive performing ensemble consisting of a wide variety of percussion instruments and color guard. The show contains elements of musical performance, marching drill, and theatrical expression. Must be a member of Apache Marching Band. Admission by audition. Spring only.

MUEN 2137  Guitar Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
A group of two to sixteen classical guitarists that rehearses and performs arrangements and compositions for more than one guitar. Admission by audition or permission of the professor.  
Co-requisite: MUAP 1261 or 1262 or 2162 or 2262

MUEN 2138  Guitar Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
A group of two to sixteen classical guitarists that rehearses and performs arrangements and compositions for more than one guitar. Admission by audition or permission of the professor.  
Co-requisite: MUAP 1261 or 1262 or 2162 or 2262

MUEN 2139  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920's to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 2140  Jazz Ensemble  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An advanced performance ensemble open to students who qualify by audition. Although it is a select ensemble, students in any major field of study may audition. Performances include concerts, festivals, performance tours, and other campus events. Literature ranges from the Big Band music of the 1920's to modern jazz of the present.

MUEN 2141  Concert Choir  
(1-3) (1 credit)  
A non-auditioned mixed chorus singing sacred and secular choral literature. Open to any student of the College.

MUEN 2142  Concert Choir  
(1-3) (1 credit)  
A non-auditioned mixed chorus singing sacred and secular choral literature. Open to any student of the College.

MUEN 2151  Chamber Singers  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal ensemble performing traditional and contemporary madrigal and choral repertoire. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2152  Chamber Singers  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal ensemble performing traditional and contemporary madrigal and choral repertoire. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2153  Harmony and Understanding  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal pop ensemble, includes instruction in the choral popular idiom. Admission by audition.

MUEN 2154  Harmony and Understanding  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
An auditioned vocal pop ensemble, includes instruction in the choral popular idiom. Admission by audition.

(MUSI) Music

MUSI 1116  Sight Singing & Ear Training I  
(2-1) (1 credit)  
Singing tonal music in treble and bass clefs, and aural study of elements of music, such as scales, intervals and chords, and dictation of basic rhythm, melody and diatonic harmony.  
Prerequisite: MUSI 1116 with a grade of "C" or better

MUSI 1117  Sight Singing & Ear Training II  
(2-1) (1 credit)  
Singing tonal music in various clefs, continued aural study of the elements of music, and dictation of intermediate rhythm, melody and diatonic harmony. Students are strongly encouraged to take this course concurrently with MUSI 1312.

MUSI 1160  Italian Diction  
(1-1) (1 credit)  
A study of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and its application to singing in Italian.

MUSI 1181  Piano Class I  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Beginning class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique.

MUSI 1182  Piano Class II  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Advanced beginning class instruction in the fundamentals of keyboard technique.

MUSI 1183  Voice Class  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Class instruction in the fundamentals of singing including breathing, tone production, and diction. Designed for students with little or no previous voice training. Does not apply to a music major degree.

MUSI 1306  Music Appreciation  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Understanding music through the study of cultural periods, major composers, and musical elements, illustrated with audio recordings and live performances. Course does not apply to a music major degree.
MUSI 1307 Music Literature
(3-1) (3 credits)
A survey of the styles and forms of music as it developed from the middle ages to the present. This course will familiarize the student with cultural context, terminology, genres, and notation.

MUSI 1310 American Music
(3-0) (3 credits)
General survey of various styles of music in America. Topics may include jazz, ragtime, folk, rock and contemporary art music.

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I
(3-1) (3 credits)
The study of analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony, including fundamental music concepts, scales, intervals, chords, 7th chords, and early four-part writing. Analysis of small compositional forms. Optional correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: MUSI 1311 with a grade of “C” or better

MUSI 1312 Music Theory II
(3-1) (3 credits)
The study of analysis and writing of tonal melody and diatonic harmony, including all diatonic chords and seventh chords in root position and inversions, non-chord tones, and functional harmony. Introduction to more complex topics, such as modulation, may occur. Optional correlated study at the keyboard.

Prerequisite: MUSI 1311 with a grade of “C” or better

MUSI 2116 Sight Singing & Ear Training III
(2-1) (1 credit)
Singing more difficult tonal music in various clefs, aural study including dictation of more complex rhythm, melody, chromatic harmony, and extended tertian structures.

Prerequisite: MUSI 1117 with a grade of “C” or better

MUSI 2117 Sight Singing & Ear Training IV
(2-1) (1 credit)
Singing advanced tonal music and introduction of modal and post-tonal melodies. Aural study including dictation of advanced rhythm, melody, and harmony.

Prerequisite: MUSI 2116 with a grade of “C” or better

NOTE: The maximum SCH combination of Theory and Sight Singing and Ear Training is 4 SCH. An institution offering Theory III at 3 SCH must offer Sight Singing and Ear Training at 1 SCH for a total of 4 SCH for the combination. Likewise, an institution may select Theory III at 2 SCH and may select Sight Singing and Ear Training III at 2 SCH for a maximum of 4 SCH for the combination.

MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV
(3-1) (3 credits)
Continuation of advanced chromaticism and survey of analytical and compositional procedures in post-tonal music. Optional correlated study at the keyboard. Required of music and fine arts music majors. Students are strongly encouraged to take this course concurrently with MUSI 2117.

Prerequisite: MUSI 2311 with a grade of “C” or better

(NCBO) Non-Course Competency-Based Options

NCBO 0010 Base NCBO Mathematics
(0-2) (0 credits)
The BASE NCBO supports students in developing skills, strategies, and reasoning needed to succeed in mathematics, including communication and appropriate use of technology. Topics include the study of numeracy and the real number system; algebraic concepts, notation, and reasoning; quantitative relationships; mathematical models; and problem solving.

NCBO 0020 Base NCBO Integrated Reading and Writing
(0-2) (0 credits)
Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills.

(OPTS) Optometric Technician/Assistant

OPTS 1305 Geometric Optics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduction to the history and physics of the electromagnetic spectrum with emphasis on the reflection and refraction of light from flat and curved mirrors, prisms, and single and compound lens systems.

OPTS 1309 Ophthalmic Laboratory I
(2-4) (3 credits)
Emphasis on the finishing portion (bench) of the fabrication of spectacles. Topics include mark-up, blocking, edging, beveling, impact resistance, tinting, insertion, and inspection of single vision and multi-focal lenses.

OPTS 1311 The Visual System
(3-0) (3 credits)
Overview of the visual system including the anatomy and physiology of the eye, related structures, and diseases.

OPTS 1315 Basic Contact Lenses
(2-2) (3 credits)
Introduction to contact lens theory and practice. Topics include the history, development, and manufacture of contact lenses; lens materials, designs, fitting, and care techniques; as well as skills necessary for the accurate measurement of lens parameters.
OPTS 1319   Vision Care Office Procedures  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Overview of procedures used in an optical, optometric, or ophthalmological office. Instruction on government, third party, and other managed care insurance claim forms, maintenance of patient records, safety regulations, correspondences and ethics.  
Prerequisite: OPTS 1305, OPTS 1309, OPTS 1311, OPTS 1315, OPTS 1501, and OPTS 2341 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: OPTS 1349, OPTS 2166, OPTS 2335, OPTS 2345, and OPTS 2531  

OPTS 1349   Ophthalmic Laboratory II  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Utilize formulas and techniques needed to surface single vision and multi-focal lenses. Topics include calculation or use of computer software programs to determine information used in conjunction with ophthalmic lens machines, and instruments used to grind, fine, and polish lenses.  

OPTS 1501   Ophthalmic Dispensing  
(4-3) (5 credits)  
Introduction to the basic principles of frame selection, styling, refractive errors, lens design, the use of tools and instruments used to measure and make adjustments necessary to properly dispense spectacles.  

OPTS 2166   Practicum I-Optician/Optometric Dispensing Optician  
(0-7) (1 credit)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  

OPTS 2266   Practicum II-Optician/Optometric Dispensing Optician  
(0-15) (2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  

OPTS 2335   Advanced Contact Lenses  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Emphasizes the knowledge and skills necessary to assist the practitioner in the dispensing, evaluation, and care of soft, rigid, toric, multi-focal, therapeutic, and other specialty contact lenses.  

OPTS 2341   Ophthalmic Techniques  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Presentation of information and practical training in the techniques necessary to properly assist the eye practitioner. Topics include visual acuity assessments and performance of various preliminary diagnostic tests.  

OPTS 2345   Advanced Ophthalmic Techniques  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Continuation of Ophthalmic Techniques. Introduction to principles and techniques of various diagnostic evaluations. Topics include refractometry and retinoscopy, ophthalmic photography, applanation tonometry, and advanced clinical assessments. An overview of standardized tools prevalent in the field will be covered.  

OPTS 2531   Advanced Ophthalmic Dispensing  
(5-1) (5 credits)  
Advanced study of the procedures necessary to dispense eyewear. Topics include lens aberrations, magnification, tilt, reflection, absorption and transmission, advanced lens materials, high-powered prescription considerations, and partial vision.  

(OTHA) Occupational Therapist Assistant°  

OTHA 1260   Clinical-Occupational Therapy Assistant I  
(0-7) (2 credits)  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational therapy, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
Prerequisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: OTHA 1353, OTHA 2301 and OTHA 2309  

OTHA 1301   Introduction to Occupational Therapy  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Introduction to the historical development and philosophy of the profession of occupational therapy. Emphasis on the roles and functions of the occupational therapy assistant in current health care environments including moral, legal, and ethical issues.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404, ENGL 1301 and PSYC 2301 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: OTHA 1309, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341  

OTHA 1309   Human Structure and Function in Occupational Therapy  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Study of the biomechanics of human motion. Emphasis on the musculoskeletal system including skeletal structure, muscles and nerves, and biomechanical assessment procedures.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404, ENGL 1301 and PSYC 2301 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341  

OTHA 1315   Therapeutic Use of Occupations or Activities I  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Various occupations or activities used as therapeutic interventions in occupational therapy. Emphasis on awareness of activity demands, contexts, adapting, grading, and safe implementation of occupations or activities.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404, ENGL 1301 and PSYC 2301 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309 and OTHA 1341
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Co-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1341</td>
<td>Occupational Performance from Birth through Adolescence</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td>Occupational performance of newborns through adolescents. Includes frames of reference, evaluation tools and techniques, and intervention strategies.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: BIOL 2404, ENGL 1301 and PSYC 2301 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309 and OTHA 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1353</td>
<td>Occupational Performance for Elders</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td>Occupational performance of elders. Includes frames of reference, evaluation tools and techniques, and intervention strategies.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1260, OTHA 2301 and OTHA 2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 1419</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions I</td>
<td>(3-2)</td>
<td>Concepts, techniques, and assessments leading to proficiency in skills and activities used as treatment interventions in occupational therapy (OT). Emphasizes the occupational therapy assistant's role in the OT process.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1260, OTHA 1353, OTHA 2301 and OTHA 2309 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2261</td>
<td>Clinical-Occupational Therapy Assistant II</td>
<td>(0-9)</td>
<td>A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1260, OTHA 1353, OTHA 2301, and OTHA 2309 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2262</td>
<td>Clinical-Occupational Therapy Assistant III</td>
<td>(0-7)</td>
<td>A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1419 and OTHA 2261 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2266</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience)-Occupational Therapy Assistant I</td>
<td>(0-20)</td>
<td>Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 2262, OTHA 2302, OTHA 2305 and OTHA 2335 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2267</td>
<td>Practicum (or Field Experience)-Occupational Therapy Assistant II</td>
<td>(0-20)</td>
<td>Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 2262, OTHA 2302, OTHA 2305 and OTHA 2335 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2301</td>
<td>Pathophysiology in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the lifespan encountered in occupational therapy treatment settings. Includes etiology, symptoms, and the client's physical and psychological reactions to disease and injury.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1260, OTHA 1353 and OTHA 2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2302</td>
<td>Therapeutic Use of Occupations or Activities II</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td>Emphasis on advanced techniques and applications used in traditional and nontraditional practice settings.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1419 and OTHA 2261 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2335, OTHA 2305 and OTHA 2262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2305</td>
<td>Therapeutic Interventions II</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td>Emphasis on current rehabilitative interventions.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1419 and OTHA 2261 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2335, OTHA 2305 and OTHA 2262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2309</td>
<td>Mental Health in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>(2-3)</td>
<td>Promotion of mental health and wellness through occupational therapy. Topics include theory and intervention strategies to enhance occupational performance.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1301, OTHA 1309, OTHA 1315 and OTHA 1341 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 1260, OTHA 1353 and OTHA 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA 2335</td>
<td>Health Care Management in Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>Explores the roles of the occupational therapy assistant in health care delivery. Topics include documentation, reimbursement, credentialing, ethical standards, health care team role delineation, and management.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OTHA 1419 and OTHA 2261 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better</td>
<td>Co-requisite: OTHA 2262, OTHA 2302 and OTHA 2305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(PBAD) Public Administration and Services°

PBAD 1321  Public Administration
(3-0) (3 credits)
An introduction to the organization and management of the public sector. Topics include intergovernmental relations, overview of different levels of government program management, and management of non-profit agencies.

PBAD 1341  Governmental Agencies
(3-0) (3 credits)
An overview of governmental agencies and their interrelationships; goals and objectives; and organizational structure of each agency. Topics include grants-in-aid, revenue and expenditure patterns, and global influence on governmental agencies.

PBAD 1392  Special Topics in Public Administration
(3-0) (3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

PBAD 2301  Public Relations in the Public Sector
(3-0) (3 credits)
Skill development in dealing with the public and the media for public sector employees, managers, and public relations specialists. Topics include maintaining positive public image, relating organizational policies to the public interest, and conducting public information programs.

PBAD 2305  Public Sector Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
General principles of public management and strategies of dealing with internal and external systems. Topics include planning, decision-making and leadership models, organizational behavior, and resource management.

PBAD 2311  Public Sector Supervision
(3-0) (3 credits)
Skill development in supervisory techniques in public management. Topics include organizational structure, motivation, planning, control, delegation, and leadership. Instructional techniques may include case studies, role playing, and teamwork.

PBAD 2331  Budgeting in the Public Sector
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of revenue-producing activities and sources of funds; construction and implementation of budgets; and basic terminology, concepts, and mechanics as they relate to fiscal factors. Topics include budget cycle, taxation, bonds, indebtedness, and fund accounting.

PBAD 2335  Ethics in the Public Sector
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of reconciling the practice of public administration with provisions of law. Topics include codes of conduct, financial disclosure, conflict of interest, nepotism, and ethical dilemmas.

PBAD 2339  Human Resource Management in the Public Sector
(3-0) (3 credits)
Examination of human resource management in the public sector with an emphasis on civil service, merit systems, and labor law. Topics include recruiting, selecting, training, compensating, and appraising employees.

PBAD 2365  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Public Administration
(1-20) (3 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

(PFPB) Pipefitting/ Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitter°

PFPB 2308  Piping Standards and Materials
(2-3) (3 credits)
Identification, description, and application of piping standards and specifications. Includes identification and use of various metallic and non-metallic piping materials, identification and installation of valves, and material take-offs.
Prerequisite: CBFM 1407 with a grade of "C" or better

(PhED) Physical and Health Education◊

PHED 1304  Personal/Community Health
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals, concepts, strategies, applications, and contemporary trends related to understanding personal and/or community health issues. This course also focuses on empowering various populations with the ability to practice healthy living, promote healthy lifestyles, and enhance individual well-being.

PHED 1306  First Aid
(3-0) (3 credits)
Instruction and practice for emergency care. Designed to enable students to recognize and avoid hazards within their environment, to render intelligent assistance in case of accident or sudden illness, and to develop skills necessary for the immediate and temporary care of the victim. Successful completion of the course may enable the student to receive a certificate from a nationally recognized agency.

PHED 1346  Drug Use & Abuse
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study of the use, misuse and abuse of drugs and other harmful substances in today's society. Physiological, sociological, pharmacological and psychological factors will be emphasized.
(PHIL) Philosophy◊

**PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy**
*(3-0) (3 credits)*
A study of major issues in philosophy and/or the work of major philosophical figures in philosophy. Topics in philosophy may include theories of reality, theories of knowledge, theories of value, and their practical applications.

**PHIL 1304 Introduction to World Religions**
*(3-0) (3 credits)*
A comparative study of world religions, including but not limited to Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

**PHIL 2303 Introduction to Formal Logic**
*(3-0) (3 credits)*
The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to symbolic logic, including syllogisms, propositional and predicate logic, and logical proofs in a system of rules.

**PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics**
*(3-0) (3 credits)*
The systematic evaluation of classical and/or contemporary ethical theories concerning the good life, human conduct in society, morals, and standards of value.

(PHTC) Commercial Photography◊

**PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography**
*(2-4) (3 credits)*
An introduction to camera operation and image production, composition, correct exposure and proper lighting.

**PHTC 1341 Color Photography I**
*(2-4) (3 credits)*
Examination of color theory as it applies to photography. Emphasis on color concepts and the intricacies of seeing and photographing in color. This course is offered in the Spring only.

**PHTC 1345 Illustrative Photography I**
*(2-4) (3 credits)*
Instruction in the technical aspects involved in commercial photography. Topics include lighting equipment, techniques of production photography, reproduction principles, illustrative techniques, and advertising.

**PHTC 2301 Intermediate Photography**
*(2-4) (3 credits)*
Continuation of Fundamentals of Photography. Emphasizes social, portrait, studio, fashion, theatrical, publicity, and event photography.

Prerequisite: PHTC 1311 with a grade of “C” or better

(Phys) Physics◊

**PHYS 1401 College Physics I**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of classical mechanics and thermodynamics, including harmonic motion, mechanical waves and sound, physical systems, Newton’s Laws of Motion, and gravitation and other fundamental forces; with emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of classical mechanics and thermodynamics, including harmonic motion, mechanical waves and sound, physical systems, Newton’s Laws of Motion, and gravitation and other fundamental forces; emphasis will be on problems solving.

Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 and MATH 1316, or MATH 2412 with a grade of “C” or better

**PHYS 1402 College Physics II**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electrostatics, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, optics, and modern physics topics; with emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electrostatics, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, optics, and modern physics topics; with emphasis on problem solving.

**PHYS 1403 Stars and Galaxies**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Study of stars, galaxies, and the universe outside our solar system. An introduction to modern astronomy and basic observational techniques focusing on principles of stellar processes, types and evolution, galactic structures and cosmology and methods and techniques of modern astronomical observation.

**PHYS 1404 Solar System**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Study of the sun and its solar system, including its origin. An introduction to historical and observational astronomy focusing specifically on the members of our solar system and on basic observation skills and knowledge.

**PHYS 1405 Elementary Physics I**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Conceptual level survey of topics in Physics intended for liberal arts, elementary education and other non-science majors.

**PHYS 2425 University Physics I**
*(3-3) (4 credits)*
Fundamental principles of physics, using calculus, for science, computer science, and engineering majors; the principles and applications of classical mechanics, including harmonic motion, physical systems and thermodynamics; and emphasis on
problem solving. Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles involving the principles and applications of classical mechanics, including harmonic motion and physical systems; experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 2413 with a grade of “C” or better

**PHYS 2426** University Physics II  
(3-3) (4 credits)

Principles of physics for science, computer science, and engineering majors, using calculus, involving the principles of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, and optics. Laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles involving the principles of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, and optics; experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 2425 and MATH 2414 with a grade of “C” or better

**(PLAB) Phlebotomy°**

**PLAB 1223** Phlebotomy  
(1-4) (2 credits)

Skill development in the performance of a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and standard precautions. Includes vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture, and specimen collection on adults, children, and infants. Emphasis on infection prevention, patient identification, specimen labeling, quality assurance, specimen handling, processing, accessioning, professionalism, ethics, and medical terminology.

**Prerequisite:** Acceptance to program or permission of the department chair

**Co-requisite:** MLAB 1201 and MLAB 1415

**(POFI) Information Processing/Data Entry Technician°**

**POFI 2340** Advanced Word Processing  
(2-2) (3 credits)

Advanced word processing techniques using merging, macros, graphics, and desktop publishing. Includes extensive formatting for technical documents. This course is designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

**Prerequisite:** ITSW 1301 with a grade of “C” or better

**(POFM) Medical Administrative/Executive Assistant and Medical Secretary°**

**POFM 1300** Basic Medical Coding  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Presentation and application of basic coding rules, principles, guidelines, and conventions utilizing various coding systems.

**Prerequisite:** HITT 1305 with a grade of “C” or better

**POFM 1302** Medical Software Applications  
(2-2) (3 credits)

Medical software applications for the management and operation of health care information systems.

**Prerequisite:** POFM 1317 and POFM 1327 with a grade of “C” or better

**POFM 1317** Medical Administrative Support  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Instruction in medical office procedures including appointment scheduling, medical records creation and maintenance, telephone communications, coding, billing, collecting, and third party reimbursement.

**POFM 1327** Medical Insurance  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Survey of medical insurance including the life cycle of various claim forms, terminology, patient relations, and legal and ethical issues.

**POFM 2280** Cooperative Education-Medical Administrative/Executive Assistant and Medical Secretary  
(1-7) (2 credits)

Career-related activities encountered in the student’s area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.

**Prerequisite:** POFM 1313 and POFM 1302 with a grade of “C” or better

**POFM 2310** Intermediate Medical Coding  
(3-0) (3 credits)

Assignment and application of various coding guidelines with emphasis on physician billing and regulatory requirements. Includes code selection for Evaluation and Management (E/M) and Medical/Surgical cases.

**Prerequisite:** POFM 1327 and POFM 1300 with a grade of “C” or better
(POFT) Administrative Assistant/Secretarial Science, General°

POFT 1301 Business English
(3-0) (3 credits)
Introduction to a practical application of basic language usage skills with emphasis on fundamentals of writing and editing for business.

POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation
(3-0) (3 credits)
Preparation for career success including ethics, interpersonal relations, professional attire, and advancement.
Prerequisite: POFM 1317 and ITSW 1301 with a grade of "C" or better

POFT 1321 Business Math
(3-0) (3 credits)
Fundamentals of business mathematics including analytical and critical thinking skills.

(PSGT) Polysomnography°

PSGT 1160 Clinical-Polysomnography I
(0-6) (1 credits)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.
Co-requisite: PSGT 1300 and PSGT 1310

PSGT 1300 Polysomnography I
(2-2) (3 credits)
Introduction to polysomnographic technology. Includes terminology, instrumentation, patient safety, infection control, recording and monitoring techniques, documentation, professional issues, and patient-technologist interactions.
Co-requisite: PSGT 1160 and PSGT 1310

PSGT 1310 Neuroanatomy & Physiology
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic neuroanatomy and physiology. Includes neurologic history, neurologic exam, and diagnostic tools applied to the study of various neurologic disorders.
Co-requisite: PSGT 1160 and PSGT 1300

PSGT 2205 Sleep Scoring & Staging
(1-2) (2 credits)
Development of skills for sleep scoring, staging, and record preparation.
Prerequisite: PSGT 1300 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: PSGT 2411

PSGT 2360 Clinical Polysomnography II
(0-14) (3 credits)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.
Prerequisite: PSGT 1160, PSGT 2205 and PSGT 2411 with a grade of "C" of better

PSGT 2411 Polysomnography II
(2-6) (4 credits)
Current practices in polysomnography. Includes the use of specialized equipment used to record and monitor various physiological parameters involved with sleep testing. Emphasizes sleep disorders, theory of testing and treatment procedures, and analysis of polysomnography data.
Prerequisite: PSGT 1300 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: PSGT 2205

(PSTR) Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef°

PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking
(2-4) (3 credits)
Fundamentals of baking including dough, quick breads, pies, cakes, cookies and tarts. Instruction in flours, fillings and ingredients. Topics include baking terminology, tool and equipment use, formula conversions, function of ingredients, and the evaluation of baked products.
Co-requisite: CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401

PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls
(2-4) (3 credits)
Concentration on fundamentals of chemically and yeast raised breads and rolls. Instruction on commercial preparation of a wide variety of products.
Prerequisite: PSTR 1301, CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

PSTR 1306 Cake Decorating I
(2-3) (3 credits)
Introduction to skills, concepts and techniques of cake decorating.
Prerequisite: PSTR 1301, CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes and Cookies
(2-3) (3 credits)
Focus on preparation of American and European style pie and tart fillings and dough, cookies, teacakes, custard and batters. Instruction of finishing and presentation techniques.
Prerequisite: PSTR 1301, CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

PSTR 2301 Chocolates and Confections
(2-4) (3 credits)
Production and decoration of traditional truffles, marzipan, molded and hand-dipped chocolate, caramels, nougats and pate de fruit.
Prerequisite: PSTR 1301, CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

PSTR 2307 Cake Decorating II
(2-3) (3 credits)
A course in decoration of specialized and seasonal products.
Prerequisite: PSTR 1306 with a grade of "C" or better
PSTR 2431  Advanced Pastry Shop  
(2-4) (4 credits)  
A study of classical desserts, French and international pastries, hot and cold desserts, ice creams and ices, chocolate work, and decorations. Emphasis on advanced techniques.  
Prerequisite: PSTR 1301, CHEF 1205 and CHEF 1401 with a grade of “C” or better  

(PSYC) Psychology  

PSYC 2301  General Psychology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
General Psychology is a survey of the major psychological topics, theories and approaches to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes.  

PSYC 2306  Human Sexuality  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course will provide an overview of the broad field of human sexuality. Topics will be covered from various perspectives – biological, sociological, anthropological, etc., but will focus primarily on the psychological perspective. The goal is for each student to learn factual, scientifically based information that will provoke thought and contribute to his/her own decision-making on sexual issues outside of the classroom. (Cross-listed as SOCI 2306)  

PSYC 2314  Lifespan Growth & Development  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Life-Span Growth and Development is a study of social, emotional, cognitive and physical factors and influences of a developing human from conception to death.  

PSYC 2317  Statistical Methods in Psychology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Study of statistical methods used in psychological research, assessment, and testing. Includes the study of measures of central tendency and variability, statistical inference, correlation and regression as these apply to psychology.  

PSYC 2319  Social Psychology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Study of individual behavior within the social environment. May include topics such as the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (Cross-listed as SOCI 2326)  

PSYC 2389  Academic Cooperative  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with applied experience in psychology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of human social behavior, social institutions and mental illnesses. Specifically, PSYC 2389 will present special topics in personality disorders, psychological disorders, and interpersonal adjustment and problems.  

(PTHA) Physical Therapist Technician/Assistant  

PTHA 1225  Communication in Health Care  
(1-2) (2 credits)  
Communication theories and principles for optimal delivery of health care.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and BIOL 2401 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405 and PTHA 1413  

PTHA 1266  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Physical Therapist Assistant  
(0-15) (2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
Prerequisite: PTHA 1321, PTHA 1431, PTHA 2201, PTHA 2509 and PSYC 2314 with a grade of “C” or better  

PTHA 1301  The Profession of Physical Therapy  
(3-1) (3 credits)  
Introduction to the profession of physical therapy and the role of the physical therapist assistant.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and BIOL 2401 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 1225, PTHA 1405 and PTHA 1413  

PTHA 1321  Pathophysiology for the PTA  
(3-1) (3 credits)  
Study of the pathophysiology of diseases/conditions encountered in physical therapy.  
Prerequisite: PTHA 1225, PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405, PTHA 1413 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 1431, PTHA 2201 and PTHA 2509  

PTHA 1405  Basic Patient Care Skills  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
The application of basic patient handling, functional skills, communication, and selected data collection techniques.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and BIOL 2401 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 1225, PTHA 1301 and PTHA 1413  

PTHA 1413  Functional Anatomy  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
The relationship of the musculoskeletal and neuromuscular systems to normal and abnormal movement.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and BIOL 2401 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405 and PTHA 1225  

PTHA 1431  Physical Agents  
(3-4) (4 credits)  
Biophysical principles, physiological effects, efficacy, and application of physical agents.  
Prerequisite: PTHA 1225, PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405, PTHA 1413 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of “C” or better  
Co-requisite: PTHA 2509, PTHA 2201 and PTHA 1321
PTHA 2201  Essentials of Data Collection  
(1-4)(2 credits)  
Data collection techniques used to assist in patient/client management.  
**Prerequisite:** PTHA 1225, PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405, PTHA 1413, and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2509, PTHA 1431 and PTHA 1321  

PTHA 2205  Neurology  
(2-1)(2 credits)  
Study of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology as it relates to neurological conditions.  
**Prerequisite:** PTHA 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2431 and PTHA 2435  

PTHA 2239  Professional Issues  
(2-0)(2 credits)  
Discussion of professional issues and behaviors related to clinical practice; preparation for transition into the workforce.  
**Prerequisite:** PHIL 2306, PTHA 2205, PTHA 2431, PTHA 2435 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2266 and PTHA 2267  

PTHA 2266  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Physical Therapist Assistant  
(0-15)(2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
**Prerequisite:** PHIL 2306, PTHA 2205, PTHA 2431, PTHA 2435 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2239 and PTHA 2267  

PTHA 2267  Practicum (or Field Experience)-Physical Therapist Assistant  
(0-15)(2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
**Prerequisite:** PHIL 2306, PTHA 2205, PTHA 2431, PTHA 2435 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2239 and PTHA 2266  

PTHA 2431  Management of Neurological Disorders  
(3-4)(4 credits)  
Comprehensive rehabilitation techniques of selected neurological disorders.  
**Prerequisite:** PTHA 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2205 and PTHA 2435  

PTHA 2435  Rehabilitation Techniques  
(3-4)(4 credits)  
Comprehensive rehabilitation of selected diseases and disorders.  
**Prerequisite:** PTHA 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2205 and PTHA 2431  

PTHA 2509  Therapeutic Exercise  
(3-6)(5 credits)  
Concepts, principles, and application of techniques related to therapeutic exercise and functional training.  
**Prerequisite:** PTHA 1301, PTHA 1405, PTHA 1413, PTHA 1225 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** PTHA 2201, PTHA 1431 and PTHA 1321  

(RADR) Radiologic Technology/Science°  

RADR 1201  Introduction to Radiology  
(2-0)(2 credits)  
An overview of the historical development of radiography, basic radiation protection, an introduction to medical terminology, ethical and legal issues for health care professionals, and an orientation to the profession and the health care system.  
**Prerequisite:** BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better and Acceptance to Program  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 1266, RADR 2309, RADR 1203 and RADR 1311  

RADR 1203  Patient Care  
(1-2)(2 credits)  
An introduction in patient assessment, infection control procedures, emergency and safety procedures, communication and patient interaction skills, and basic pharmacology.  
**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the program and BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 2309  

RADR 1213  Principles of Radiographic Imaging I  
(2-0)(2 credits)  
Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables.  
**Prerequisite:** RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 1267  

RADR 1266  Practicum I-Radiologic Technology/Science- Radiographer  
(0-16)(2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
**Prerequisite:** RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311 and RADR 2309  

RADR 1267  Practicum II-Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer  
(0-16)(2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
**Prerequisite:** BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better and acceptance to program  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 1201, RADR 1203, RADR 1311 and RADR 2309  

RADR 1267  Practicum II-Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer  
(0-16)(2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
**Prerequisite:** RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** RADR 2313, RADR 1213 and RADR 2301
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADR 1311</td>
<td>Basic Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to radiographic positioning terminology, manipulation of equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomic structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of basic anatomy. Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better and acceptance to program. Co-requisite: RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1201, and RADR 1266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2167</td>
<td>Practicum VI - Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Prerequisite: RADR 2367 and RADR 2331 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2235.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2205</td>
<td>Principles of Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables, and the synthesis of all variables in image production. Prerequisite: RADR 2266, RADR 2233 and RADR 2236 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2217</td>
<td>Radiographic Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Disease processes and their appearance on radiographic images. Prerequisite: RADR 2266, RADR 2236 and RADR 2233 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2233</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>An exploration of specialized imaging modalities. Prerequisite: RADR 2313, RADR 1213, RADR 2301 and RADR 1267 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2235</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A capstone course focusing on the synthesis of professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes in preparation for professional employment and lifelong learning. Prerequisite: RADR 2367 and RADR 2331 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2167.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2236</td>
<td>Special Patient Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced concepts of pediatrics, geriatrics, trauma, history documentation, and Electrocardiogram (ECG). Includes phlebotomy and venipuncture. Prerequisite: RADR 2313, RADR 1213, RADR 2301 and RADR 1267 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2266</td>
<td>Practicum III - Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Prerequisite: RADR 2313, RADR 1213, RADR 2301 and RADR 1267 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2236 and RADR 2233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2301</td>
<td>Intermediate Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A continuation of the study of the manipulation of radiographic equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomic structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy. Prerequisite: RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266 with grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 1267.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2309</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Equipment and physics of x-ray production. Includes basic x-ray circuits. Also examines the relationship of conventional and digital equipment components to the imaging process. Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better and acceptance to program. Co-requisite: RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2313</td>
<td>Radiation Biology and Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effects of radiation exposure on biological systems. Includes typical medical exposure levels, methods for measuring and monitoring radiation, and methods for protecting personnel and patients from excessive exposure. Prerequisite: RADR 2309, RADR 1203, RADR 1311, RADR 1201 and RADR 1266 with grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 1267.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADR 2331</td>
<td>Advanced Radiographic Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Positioning and alignment of anatomic structures and equipment, evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy and related pathology. Prerequisite: RADR 2366, RADR 2217 and RADR 2205 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better. Co-requisite: RADR 2367.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RADR 2366  Practicum IV-Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer  
(0-24) (3 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
Prerequisite: RADR 2266, RADR 2236 and RADR 2233 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: RADR 2217 and RADR 2205

RADR 2367  Practicum V-Radiologic Technology/Science-Radiographer  
(0-24) (3 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.  
Prerequisite: RADR 2366, RADR 2205, and RADR 2217 with a grade of "C" or better  
Co-requisite: RADR 2431

(RECL) Professional Tennis Management  

RECL 1105  Summer Tennis Experience  
(1-0) (1 credit)  
Designed to train students for their approved, tennis-related summer work which includes responsibility for a journal of activities and an evaluation of work assignment.

RECL 1300  Scientific Approach to Tennis Teaching  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
An analysis of tennis from a scientific viewpoint with information based on current research studies.

Co-requisite: RECL 1376

RECL 1301  Philosophy of Coaching  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Principles, methods, and materials related to the philosophy of coaching for becoming a professional tennis coach, proper coaching methods, fundamentals of tennis, and the philosophy of tennis.

RECL 1302  Individual Tennis Instruction  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A study of the fundamentals of tennis and tennis stroke instruction with detailed information on reasons and objectives explaining the participation of the individual in tennis and the understanding of procedure and application for private instruction as well as theory.

Co-requisite: RECL 1377

RECL 1303  Athletic Program Planning  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A study of planning, organizing, and conducting activities for athletic programs including promotion, special events, clinics, junior development, ladies’ days, ladders, tournaments, leagues, and social events as well as the construction of the overall program.

RECL 1304  Fitness and Motor Learning in Tennis  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Methods of assessing fitness and developing conditioning programs related to tennis. Includes proper nutrition, weight lifting, aerobic and anaerobic principles. Also explores proper methodology for teaching tennis skills for all levels of tennis players.

RECL 1376  Tennis Teaching Clinic I  
(0-15) (3 credits)  
On-court teaching skills with an emphasis placed on individual lessons.

Co-requisite: RECL 1300

RECL 1377  Tennis Teaching Clinic II  
(0-15) (3 credits)  
Studies technical equipment such as teaching aids including ball machines, video recorder, audio recorder, and tennis stringing equipment with a continuation of on-court skills with an emphasis on group dynamics.

Co-requisite: RECL 1302

RECL 2306  Sports Psychology  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A study of human behavior in sports performance. An emphasis placed on the science of sport psychology. Basic techniques of using motivation, behavior modification, visualization, relaxation training, and concentration will be discussed.

RECL 2307  Tennis Instruction Methodologies  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Analysis of tennis teaching and coaching styles as reflected in published materials.

RECL 2338  United States Professional Tennis Association Exam Review  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A preparation for the United States Professional Tennis Association Exam, including a review of all five components.

RECL 2375  Tennis Teaching Clinic III  
(0-15) (3 credits)  
Emphasis placed on the organization, planning, and performance of group lessons with a continuation of court skills as well as emphasis on personal playing skills.

RECL 2376  Tennis Teaching Clinic IV  
(0-15) (3 credits)  
A survey of teaching opportunities at various clubs. Students will contribute to creative and innovative lessons and programming as well as a continuation of playing skills and off-court procedures of the tennis profession.

(RELE) Real Estate  

RELE 1200  Contract Forms & Addenda  
(2-0) (2 credits)  
Promulgated Contract Forms, shall include but is not limited to unauthorized practice of law, broker-lawyer committee, current promulgated and approved forms, commission rules governing use forms and case studies involving use of forms.
RELE 1211  Law of Contracts
(2-0) (2 credits)
Elements of a contract, offer and acceptance, statute of frauds, specific performance and remedies for breach, unauthorized practice of law, commission rules relating to use of adopted forms, and owner disclosure requirements.

RELE 1219  Real Estate Finance
(2-0) (2 credits)
Monetary systems, primary and secondary money markets, sources of mortgage loans, federal government programs, loan applications, processes and procedures, closing costs, alternative financial instruments, equal credit opportunity laws affecting mortgage lending, Community Reinvestment Act, and the state housing agency.

RELE 1303  Real Estate Appraisal
(3-0) (3 credits)
The central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic determinants of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approached to value estimates, final correlations, and reporting.

RELE 1309  Real Estate Law
(3-0) (3 credits)
Legal concepts of real estate, land description, real property rights, estates in land, contracts, conveyances, encumbrances, foreclosures, recording procedures, and evidence of title.

RELE 1321  Real Estate Marketing
(3-0) (3 credits)
Real estate professionalism and ethics, characteristics of successful salespersons, time management, psychology of marketing, listing procedures, advertising, negotiation and closing financing; and the Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act.

RELE 1325  Real Estate Mathematics
(3-0) (3 credits)
Basic arithmetic skills. Includes mathematical logic, percentages, interest, time value of money, depreciation, amortization, proration, and estimation of closing statements.

RELE 1406  Principles of Real Estate
(4-0) (4 credits)
A complete overview of licensing as a broker or salesperson. Includes ethics of practice as a license holder; titles to and conveyance of real estate; legal descriptions, deeds, encumbrances and liens; distinctions between personal and real property; appraisal, finance and regulations; closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Covers at least three hours of classroom instruction on federal, state, and local laws relating to housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. Fulfills the 4 semester hours of Principles of Real Estate required for the salesperson license.

RELE 2201  Law of Agency
(2-0) (2 credits)
Law of agency including principal-agent and master-servant relationships, the authority of an agent, the termination of an agent’s authority, the fiduciary and other duties of an agent, employment law, deceptive trade practices, listing or buying representation procedures, and the disclosure of an agency.

RELE 2388  Internship-Real Estate
(0-9) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.
Prerequisite: RELE 1325, RELE 1219, RELE 2201 (or concurrent enrollment), RELE 1406, RELE 1211 and RELE 1200 with a grade of “C” or better

(RISE) Retention Intensive Success Experiences

RISE 0300  Life Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
This course is required of any student who is on Academic Suspension. Choices, Challenges, and Changes: This course focuses on critical thinking processes that promote positive self-awareness and personal achievement. Topics may include: self-regulation, goal-setting, motivation, and time management.

(RNSG) Nursing

RNSG 1118  Transition to Professional Nursing Competencies
(0-4) (1 credit)
Transition to professional nursing competencies in the care of patients throughout the lifespan. Validates proficiency in psychomotor skills and clinical reasoning in the performance of nursing procedures related to the concepts of: clinical judgement, comfort, elimination, fluid and electrolytes, nutrition, gas exchange, safety, functional ability, immunity, metabolism, mobility, and tissue integrity. Includes health assessment and medication administration. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: Admission into the ADN Transition program.
Prerequisite: LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance in the LVN-RN transition program
Prerequisite: Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/RN transition program.
Co-requisite: RNSG 1128, RNSG 1324 and RNSG 1162 or 1163
RNSG 1125  Professional Nursing Concepts I
(1-0) (1 credit)
Introduction to professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles: Member of the Profession, Provider of Patient-Centered Care, Patient Safety Advocate, and Member of the Health Care Team. Content includes clinical judgment, communication, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, health promotion, informatics, patient-centered care, patient education, professionalism, safety, and team/collaboration. Emphasizes role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1216, RNSG 1128, RNSG 1430 and RNSG 1161

RNSG 1126  Professional Nursing Concepts II
(1-0) (1 credit)
Expanding professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Applying concepts of clinical judgment, communication, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, patient-centered care, professionalism, safety, and team/collaboration through exemplars presented in the HCC course. Introduces concept of leadership and management. Emphasizes role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1533 and RNSG 2362

RNSG 1128  Introduction to Health Care Concepts
(1-0) (1 credit)
An introduction to concept-based learning with emphasis on selected pathophysiological concepts with nursing applications. Concepts include acid-base balance, fluid and electrolytes, immunity, gas exchange, perfusion, metabolism, coping and tissue integrity. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program.
Prerequisite: LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN-RN transition program.
Prerequisite: Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program.
Co-requisite: ADN Traditional Program: RNSG 1216, RNSG 1430, RNSG 1125 and RNSG 1161
ADN Transition Program: RNSG 1162 or 1163, RNSG 1324 and RNSG 1118

RNSG 1137  Professional Nursing Concepts III
(1-0) (1 credit)
Application of professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Utilizes concepts of clinical judgment, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, patient-centered care, professionalism, safety, and team/collaboration. Introduces the concept of quality improvement and health care organizations. Incorporates concepts into role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program
Prerequisite: LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN-RN transition program
Prerequisite: Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program.
Co-requisite: RNSG 1538, RNSG 2363

RNSG 1161  Clinical I – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse
(0-4) (1 credit)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1125, RNSG 1430, RNSG 1128 and RNSG 1216

RNSG 1162  Traditional Clinical Paramedic Clinical I
(0-4) (1 credit)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.
Prerequisite: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/RN transition program.
Co-requisite: RNSG 1118, RNSG 1128, and RNSG 1324

RNSG 1163  Transitional Clinical I
(0-4) (1 credit)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.
Prerequisite: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/ RN transition program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1118, RNSG 1128 and RNSG 1324

RNSG 1216  Professional Nursing Competencies
(0-8) (2 credits)
Development of professional nursing competencies in the care of patients throughout the lifespan. Emphasizes psychomotor skills and clinical reasoning in the performance of nursing procedures related to the concepts of: clinical judgment, comfort, elimination, fluid and electrolytes, nutrition, gas exchange, safety, functional ability, immunity, metabolism, mobility, and tissue integrity. Includes health assessment and medication administration. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1161, RNSG 1125, RNSG 1128 and RNSG 1430
**RNSG 1324 Concept-Based Transition to Professional Nursing Practice**

(2-4) (3 credits)
Integration of previous health care knowledge and skills into the role development of the professional nurse as a provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of health care team, and member of the profession. Emphasis is on clinical decision-making for patients and their families. Review of selected health care and professional nursing concepts with application through exemplars. Health care concepts include comfort, diversity, elimination, functional ability, human development, mobility, nutrition, sensory perception, sleep, coping, thermoregulation, tissue integrity, acid-base balance, clotting, cognition, fluid and electrolyte balance, gas exchange, immunity, metabolism, nutrition, grief, and perfusion. Professional nursing concepts include clinical judgment, communication, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, health promotion, health information technology, patient-centered care, patient education, professionalism, safety, teamwork and collaboration. Introduces concepts of leadership and management. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

**Prerequisite:** Current LVN or paramedic license and acceptance into the LVN/RN or Paramedic/RN Transition Program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 1118, RNSG 1128 and RNSG 1162 or 1163

**RNSG 1430 Health Care Concepts I**

(3-4) (4 credits)
In-depth coverage of foundational health care concepts with application through selected exemplars. Concepts include comfort, diversity, elimination, functional ability, human development, mobility, nutrition, sensory perception, sleep, thermoregulation, grief, and tissue integrity. Emphasizes development of clinical judgment skills in the beginning nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the ADN program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 1118, RNSG 1125, RNSG 1128 and RNSG 1162

**RNSG 1533 Health Care Concepts II**

(4-4) (5 credits)
In-depth coverage of health care concepts with application through selected exemplars. Concepts include acid-base balance, coping, clotting, cognition, fluid and electrolytes, gas exchange, immunity, metabolism, nutrition, comfort, and perfusion. Provides continuing opportunities for development of clinical judgment skills. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

**Prerequisite:** Acceptance into the ADN program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 1126 and RNSG 2362

---

**RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III**

(4-4) (5 credits)
In-depth coverage of health care concepts with nursing application through selected exemplars. Concepts include cellular regulation, end of life, immunity, interpersonal relationships, grief, human development, intracranial regulation, mood/affect, comfort, sexuality, mobility, and reproduction. Provides continuing opportunities for development of clinical judgment skills. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

**Prerequisite:** ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program

**Prerequisite:** LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/RN transition program

**Prerequisite:** Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 1137 and RNSG 2363

**RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV**

(1-0) (1 credit)
Integration of professional nursing concepts and exemplars within the professional nursing roles. Synthesizes concepts of clinical judgment, ethical-legal, evidence-based practice, leadership and management, patient-centered care, professionalism, teamwork, and collaboration through exemplars presented in the Health Care Concepts courses. Emphasizes concept of quality improvement and introduces health policy. Incorporates concepts into role development of the professional nurse. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

**Prerequisite:** ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program

**Prerequisite:** LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/RN transition program

**Prerequisite:** Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 2360 and RNSG 2539

**RNSG 2360 Clinical IV-Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse**

(0-12) (3 credits)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.

**Prerequisite:** ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program

**Prerequisite:** LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/RN transition program

**Prerequisite:** Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program

**Co-requisite:** RNSG 2138 and RNSG 2539
RNSG 2362  Clinical II-Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

(0-12) (3 credits)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ADN program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1126 and RNSG 1533

RNSG 2363  Clinical III-Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse

(0-12) (3 credits)
A basic, intermediate, or advanced type of health professions work-based instruction that helps students synthesize new knowledge, apply previous knowledge, or gain experience managing the work flow. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Close and/or direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional (faculty or preceptor), generally in a clinical setting. Clinical education is an unpaid learning experience.

Prerequisite: ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program
Prerequisite: LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/RN transition program
Prerequisite: Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program
Co-requisite: RNSG 1538 and RNSG 1137

RNSG 2539  Health Care Concepts IV

(4-4) (5 credits)
In-depth coverage of advanced health care concepts with nursing application through selected exemplars. Concepts include, cognition, immunity, clotting, fluid and electrolyte balance, gas exchange, metabolism, nutrition, perfusion, tissue integrity, and interpersonal relationships. Continuing development of clinical judgment with integration of all health care concepts. This course lends itself to a concept-based approach.

Prerequisite: ADN Traditional Program: Acceptance into the ADN program
Prerequisite: LVN/RN Transition Program: Current LVN license and acceptance into the LVN/RN transition program
Prerequisite: Paramedic/RN Transition Program: Current EMT certification and acceptance into the Paramedic/ RN transition program
Co-requisite: RNSG 2138 and RNSG 2360

(RSPT) Respiratory Care

RSPT 1101  Introduction to Respiratory Care

(1-0) (1 credit)
An introduction to the field of respiratory care. Topics include the history of respiratory care, hospital organization, medical malpractice, ethics, vital signs, body mechanics, basic cardiopulmonary assessment, infection control, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

RSPT 1166  Practicum-Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist

(0-7) (1 credit)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 and CHEM 1406 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: RSPT 1329

RSPT 1227  Applied Physics for Respiratory Care

(2-1) (2 credits)
Review of the theoretical and practical applications of mathematics and physics with focus on the applicability and clinical utility of the modalities, techniques, procedures, equipment, and diagnostic tests utilized in respiratory care.

RSPT 1267  Practicum II-Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist

(0-20) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Co-requisite: RSPT 1331 and RSPT 2139

RSPT 1307  Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology

(3-0) (3 credits)
Anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems.

RSPT 1329  Respiratory Care Fundamentals I

(2-3) (3 credits)
Introduction to respiratory care fundamentals. Provides an introduction to the knowledge and skills for respiratory care including history, medical terms/ symbols, medical/legal, infection control, vital signs, physical assessment, chest x-ray interpretation, medical gas therapy, oxygen analyzers, humidity/aerosol therapy, bronchial hygiene therapy, and lung expansion therapy.
Co-requisite: RSPT 1166

RSPT 1331  Respiratory Care Fundamentals II

(2-3) (3 credits)
Continued development of knowledge and skills for respiratory care. Provides a continuation of knowledge and skills for respiratory care including lung expansion therapy, bronchial hygiene therapy, artificial airways, resuscitation devices, suctioning, non-invasive monitoring, bedside spirometry, arterial sampling techniques, analysis and interpretation.
Co-requisite: RSPT 1267 and RSPT 2139
RSPT 2139  Advanced Cardiac Life Support  
(1-2) (1 credit)  
Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) with an emphasis on airway management. Designed to develop skills for resuscitation of the adult. Includes strategies for managing and stabilizing the cardiopulmonary arrested patient. May include certification based on American Heart Association standards.  
Co-requisite: RSPT 1267 and RSPT 1331  
RSPT 2210  Cardiopulmonary Disease  
(2-0) (2 credits)  
Etiology, pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis, history, prognosis, manifestations, treatment, and detection of cardiopulmonary diseases.  
Prerequisite: RSPT 1307 with a grade of “C” or better  
RSPT 2217  Respiratory Care Pharmacology  
(2-0) (2 credits)  
A study of drugs that affect cardiopulmonary systems. Emphasis on classification, route of administration, dosages/calculations, and physiological interactions.  
RSPT 2266  Practicum III-Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist  
(0-20) (2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, College, and student.  
RSPT 2267  Practicum IV-Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist  
(0-20) (2 credits)  
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, College, and student.  
RSPT 2353  Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care  
(2-3) (3 credits)  
A study of neonatal and pediatric cardiopulmonary care.  
RSPT 2414  Mechanical Ventilation  
(3-4) (4 credits)  
The study of mechanical ventilation with emphasis on ventilator classification, methods, principles, and operational characteristics. Includes indications, complications, and physiologic effects/principles of mechanical ventilation. Emphasizes initiation, management, and weaning of ventilator support.  
RSPT 2425  Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics  
(3-4) (4 credits)  
A study of physical, radiological, hemodynamic, laboratory, nutritional, and cardiopulmonary diagnostic assessments.

(RSTO) Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager°  
RSTO 1204  Dining Room Service  
(1-3) (2 credits)  
Introduces the principles, concepts and systems of professional table service. Topics include dining room organization, scheduling and management of food service personnel.  
RSTO 1313  Hospitality Supervision  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Fundamentals of recruiting, selection, and training of food service and hospitality personnel. Topics include job descriptions, schedules, work improvement, motivation, applicable personnel laws and regulations. Emphasis on leadership development.  
RSTO 1321  Menu Management  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
A study of the food service principles involved in menu planning, layout and evaluation for a variety of types of facilities and service methods. Emphasis on analysis of menu profitability, modification, commodity use, and other activities generated by the menu.  
RSTO 1325  Purchasing for Hospitality Operations  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Study of purchasing and inventory management of foods and other supplies to include development of purchase specifications, determination of order quantities, formal and informal price comparisons, proper receiving procedures, storage management, and issue procedures. Emphasis on product cost analysis, yields, pricing formulas, controls and record keeping at each stage of the purchasing cycle.

(RTVE) Radio and Television Broadcasting°  
RTVB 1321  TV/Video Field Production  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Video field camera set up and operation for broadcast and digital media. Incorporate basic editing and field audio techniques.  
RTVB 2330  Film and Video Editing  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Digital media editing for the preparation and completion of shorts, trailers, documentaries, and features.  
RTVB 2339  Broadcast Sales  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Instruction in sales methods, audience measurement, demographics, station promotion, and public relations.  
Prerequisite: COMM 1307 with a grade of “C” or better
RTVB 2343  Commercial Recording Techniques
(2-2) (3 credits)
Advanced concepts and practice in multi-track recording production for the commercial audio industry.

RTVB 2386  Internship-Radio & Television
(0-9) (3 credits)
A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer.

**Prerequisite:** Last semester of study in the Multimedia Marketing and Production program or consent of instructor

(SGNL) American Sign Language

SGNL 1401  Beginning American Sign Language I
(3-2) (4 credits)
Introduction to American Sign Language covering finger spelling, vocabulary, and basic sentence structure in preparing individuals to interpret oral speech for the hearing impaired.

SGNL 1402  Beginning American Sign Language II
(3-2) (4 credits)
Introduction to American Sign Language covering finger spelling, vocabulary, and basic sentence structure in preparing individuals to interpret oral speech for the hearing impaired.

**Prerequisite:** SGNL 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

SGNL 2301  Intermediate American Sign Language I
(2-3) (3 credits)
Review and application of conversational skills in American Sign Language; interpreting from signing to voice as well as from voice to signing. Introduction to American Sign Language literature and folklore.

**Prerequisite:** SGNL 1402 with a grade of "C" or better

SGNL 2302  Intermediate American Sign Language II
(2-3) (3 credits)
Review and application of conversational skills in American Sign Language; interpreting from signing to voice as well as from voice to signing. Introduction to American Sign Language literature and folklore.

**Prerequisite:** SGNL 2301 with a grade of "C" or better

(SLNG) Sign Language Interpreter

SLNG 1211  Fingerspelling and Numbers
(1-3) (2 credits)
Development of expressive and receptive skills in fingerspelling and numbers. Receptive skills focus on whole word phrase recognition and fingerspelling/number comprehension in context. Expressive skills focus on the development of speed, clarity, and fluency.

**Prerequisite:** SGNL 1402 with a grade of "C" or better

SLNG 1215  Visual/Gestural Communication
(1-3) (2 credits)
Development of skills in non-verbal communications. Emphasizes the use and understanding of facial expression, gestures, pantomime, and body language.

SLNG 1307  Intra-lingual Skills Development for Interpreters
(3-1) (3 credits)
Development of intra-lingual (English to English) skills necessary for future development of inter-lingual (English to American Sign Language [ASL]/ASL to English) skills. Focus on linguistic and cognitive skills development in areas of paraphrasing, summarizing, main idea identification, comprehension, memory, delayed repetition, multi-tasking, vocabulary, and cultural literacy.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 1301 and SGNL 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

SLNG 1321  Introduction to the Interpreting Profession
(3-0) (3 credits)
An overview of the field of American Sign Language (ASL)/English interpretation. Provides a historical framework for the current principles, ethics, roles, responsibilities, and standard practices of the interpreting profession.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 1301 and SGNL 1401 with a grade of "C" or better

SLNG 1347  Deaf Culture
(3-0) (3 credits)
Historical and contemporary perspective of American Deaf culture using a sociocultural model. Includes cultural identity and awareness, values, group norms, communication, language, and significant contributions made by D/deaf people to the world.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 1301 and SGNL 2302 with a grade of "C" or better

SLNG 1350  Sign-To-Voice
(2-4) (3 credits)
Skill development in interpreting and transliterating from American Sign Language and other modes of communication to English and analysis of increasingly complex tasks utilizing simulated interpreting experiences including skills analysis and peer evaluation.

**Prerequisite:** SLNG 2301 and SGNL 2302 with a grade of "C" or better or permission by the department chair

SLNG 1391  Special Topics in Sign Language Interpreting-Interpreting Seminar
(2-3) (3 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

**Prerequisite:** SLNG 2301 and SGNL 2302 with a grade of "C" or better
SLNG 1491  Special Topics in Sign Language
Interpreter-Legal
(3-2) (4 credits)
Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. This course establishes the principles, protocol and skills associated with interpreting in the legal context and explores best practices associated with interpreting in the American judicial system.
Prerequisite: SLNG 2311, LGLA 1311 and LGLA 1345 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: CRJ 1306 and CRJ 1310
SLNG 2266  Practicum-Sign Language Interpretation
and Translation
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Prerequisite: SLNG 2302 and SLNG 2431 or concurrent enrollment; pass mid-program evaluation with "C" or better
SLNG 2301  Interpreting I
(2-3) (3 credits)
An overview of the interpreting process and models of interpretation. Introduces the skills necessary to achieve dynamic message equivalence in interpreting American Sign Language (ASL) to English and English to ASL.
Prerequisite: SGNL 2301, ENGL 1301, SLNG 1307 and SLNG 1321 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: SLNG 2302
SLNG 2302  Interpreting II
(2-4) (3 credits)
Continued development of discourse analysis and interpreting skills for increasingly complex tasks. Utilization of consecutive and simultaneous interpreting scenarios including monologues and dialogues. Emphasizes skill development, self-analysis, and peer evaluation.
Prerequisite: SGNL 2302 and SLNG 2301 with a grade of "C" or better on Mid Program Evaluation
SLNG 2303  Transliterating
(2-4) (3 credits)
A practice-oriented course designed to develop skills necessary for rendering spoken English to a signed English format and signed English to spoken English.
Prerequisite: SGNL 2302 and SLNG 2301 with a grade of "C" or better on Mid Program Evaluation
SLNG 2311  Interpreting in Specialized Settings (Legal)
(2-3) (3 credits)
Overview of interpreting/transliterating with special populations (e.g., deaf/blind, high visual, oral) and/or special settings (e.g., religious, artistic, medical, legal, mental health). Reinforce interpreting theories and techniques in relation to special population(s) and/or setting(s). An overview of English to American Sign Language (ASL) and ASL to English interpreting procedures, including sight translation to legal and quasi-legal settings. Topics including legal concepts and protocol, procedures, terminology, current issues in law, and interpreting/transliterating in legal and quasi-legal settings.
Prerequisite: AAS Sign Language Interpreting or Certified Sign Language Interpreter
Co-requisite: LGLA 1311 and LGLA 1345
SLNG 2331  Interpreting III
(2-4) (3 credits)
A practice-oriented course to strengthen skills in the integration and application of interpreting using complex source materials. Continued exposure to simulated interpreting/transliterating experiences.
Prerequisite: SLNG 2302 with a grade of "C" or better and pass mid-program evaluation with a grade of "C" or better
SLNG 2334  American Sign Language (ASL) V
(2-3) (3 credits)
Continued development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Focus on basic healthcare settings.
Prerequisite: AAS Sign Language Interpreting or Certified Sign Language Interpreter
Co-requisite: HPRS 1105, HITT 1305 and PSYC 2301
SLNG 2336  Interpreting IV
(2-3) (3 credits)
Continued development in interpreting/transliterating skills. Emphasizes achieving the nuances of interpretation in terms of lexical choices, speaker’s goal, register, and affect. Designed to help prepare students for advanced certification at the state and national levels. Focus on basic healthcare settings.
Prerequisite: AAS Sign Language Interpreting or Certified Sign Language Interpreter
Co-requisite: HPRS 1105, HITT 1305 and PSYC 2301
SLNG 2330  American Sign Language (ASL) III
(2-3) (3 credits)
Continued development in interpreting/transliterating skills. Emphasizes achieving the nuances of interpretation in terms of lexical choices, speaker’s goal, register, and affect. Designed to help prepare students for advanced certification at state and national levels. Advanced development in expressive/receptive interpreting/transliterating skills in advanced healthcare settings. Including skills in protocol, sight translation, ethical issues and safety. Emphasizes achieving the nuances of interpretation in terms of lexical choices, speaker’s goal, register, and affect. Designed to help prepare students for interpreting in more complex medical, mental health and drug/alcohol treatment settings.
Prerequisite: SLNG 2336, HPRS 1105, HITT 1305 and PSYC 2301 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: DAAC 1319 and PSYC 2314
(SOCI) Sociology

SOCI 1301  Introduction to Sociology
(3-0) (3 credits)
The scientific study of human society, including ways in which groups, social institutions, and individuals affect each other. Causes of social stability and social change are explored through the application of various theoretical perspectives, key concepts, and related research methods of sociology.
Analysis of social issues in their institutional context may include topics such as social stratification, gender, race/ethnicity, and deviance.

**SOCI 1306 Social Problems**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Application of sociological principles and theoretical perspectives to major social problems in contemporary society such as inequality, crime and violence, substance abuse, environmental issues, deviance, or family problems.

**SOCI 2301 Marriage and Family**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Sociological and theoretical analysis of the structures and functions of the family, the varied cultural patterns of the American family, and the relationships that exist among the individuals within the family, as well as the relationships that exist between the family and other institutions in society.

**SOCI 2319 Minority Studies**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
This course studies minority-majority group relations, addressing their historical, cultural, social, economic, and institutional development in the United States. Both sociological and social psychological levels of analysis will be employed to discuss issues including experiences of minority groups within the context of their cultural heritage and tradition, as well as that of the dominant culture. Core concepts to be examined include (but are not limited to) social inequality, dominance/subordination, prejudice, and discrimination. Particular minority groups discussed may include those based on poverty, race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, or religion.

**SOCI 2340 Drug Use and Abuse**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Study of the use and abuse of drugs in today’s society. Emphasizes the physiological, sociological, and psychological factors. (Cross-listed as PHED 1165 and PHED 1346)

**SOCW 2361 Introduction to Social Work**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Development of the philosophy and practice of social work in the United States, survey of the fields and techniques of social work.

**SOCW 2362 Social Welfare as a Social Institution**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Introduction to the study of modern social work, the underlying philosophy and ethics of social work, and the major divisions and types of social work together with their methods and objectives.

**SPAN 1300 Beginning Spanish Conversation**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Basic practice in comprehension and production of the spoken language.

**SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish I**  
(3-2) (4 credits)  
Basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students will acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the beginner level.

**SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II**  
(3-2) (4 credits)  
Continued development of basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the high beginner to low intermediate level.  
**Prerequisite:** SPAN 1411 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent skills

**SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The consolidation of skills acquired at the introductory level. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 1412 with a grade of "C" or better

**SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
The consolidation of skills acquired at the introductory level. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

**Prerequisite:** SPAN 2311 with a grade of "C" or better

**SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Introduces basic human communication principles and theories embedded in a variety of contexts including interpersonal, small group, and public speaking.

**SPCH 1315 Public Speaking**  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
Application of communication theory and practice to the public speaking context, with emphasis on audience analysis, speaker delivery, ethics of communication, cultural diversity, and speech organizational techniques to develop students’ speaking abilities, as well as ability to effectively evaluate oral presentations.
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication
(3-0) (3 credits)
Application of communication theory to interpersonal relationship development, maintenance, and termination in relationship contexts including friendships, romantic partners, families, and relationships with co-workers and supervisors.

SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication
(3-0) (3 credits)
Study and application of communication within the business and professional context. Special emphasis will be given to communication competencies in presentations, dyads, teams and technologically mediated formats.

SPCH 1342 Voice & Diction
(3-0) (3 credits)
Physiology and mechanics of effective voice production with practice in articulation, pronunciation, and enunciation.
Credit cannot be granted for both SPCH 1342 and DRAM 2336.

SPCH 2333 Discussion and Small Group Communication
(3-0) (3 credits)
Discussion and small group theories and techniques as they relate to group process and interaction.

SPCH 2341 Oral Interpretation
(3-0) (3 credits)
Theories and techniques in analyzing and interpreting literature. Preparation and presentation of various literary forms.

(SRGT) Surgical Technology
SRGT 1266 Practicum I (or Field Experience) - Surgical Technology/Technologist
(0-16) (2 credits)
Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.
Co-Requisite: SRGT 1405, SRGT 1409 and SRGT 1541

SRGT 1405 Introduction to Surgical Technology
(3-2) (4 credits)
Orientation to surgical technology theory, surgical pharmacology and anesthesia, technological sciences, and patient care concepts.
Prerequisite: HITT 1305 and BIOL 2404 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-Requisite: SRGT 1266, SRGT 1409 and SRGT 1541

SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques
(3-2) (4 credits)
In-depth coverage of perioperative concepts such as aseptic principles and practices, infectious processes, wound healing, and creation and maintenance of the sterile field.
Prerequisite: HITT 1305 and BIOL 2404 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-Requisite: SRGT 1266, SRGT 1405 and SRGT 1541

SRGT 1541 Surgical Procedures I
(3-6) (5 credits)
Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the general, OB/GYN, genitourinary, otorhinolaryngology, and orthopedic surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care.
Prerequisite: HITT 1305, BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: SRGT 1405, SRGT 1409 and SRGT 1266

SRGT 1542 Surgical Procedures II
(3-6) (5 credits)
Introduction to surgical pathology and its relationship to surgical procedures. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the cardiothoracic, peripheral vascular, plastic/reconstructive, ophthalmology, oral/maxillofacial, and neurological surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for safe patient care.
Prerequisite: SRGT 1405, SRGT 1409, SRGT 1541 and SRGT 1266 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-Requisite: SRGT 2466

(SRVY) Survey Technology/Surveying
SRVY 1301 Introduction to Surveying
(3-0) (3 credits)
An overview of the surveying profession. The history of surveying and its impact on the world. Review of the mathematics used in surveying. Introduction to basic surveying equipment with emphasis on measurements. Instruction on surveying procedures and the limitation of errors. Calculation to determine precision and error of closure.
Co-requisite: SRVY 1309 and SRVY 1315

SRVY 1309 Surveying Measurement
(2-2) (3 credits)
An introductory course covering the equipment and hardware of the profession necessary to measure horizontal and vertical distances, in accordance with prevailing and applicable professional standards, e.g. standards of the National Geodetic Survey, state and local statutes and regulations, professional standards, such as the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors.
Co-requisite: SRVY 1301 and SRVY 1315

SRVY 1315 Surveying Calculations
(3-0) (3 credits)
Review and application of mathematics used in surveying and mapping.
Co-requisite: SRVY 1301 and SRVY 1309
SRVY 1335  Land Surveying Applications
(2-2) (3 credits)
Structured experience with the equipment, techniques and hardware necessary to measure horizontal and vertical angles and distances used in surveying.
Co-requisite: SRVY 1341

SRVY 1341  Land Surveying
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of the measurement and determination of boundaries, areas, shapes, location through traversing techniques. Instruction in a variety of adjustment methods using calculators and computers. Addresses methods of traversing and adjustment of errors according to prevailing and applicable professional standards.
Prerequisite: SRVY 1301 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: SRVY 1335

SRVY 2305  Geographic Information Systems Applications
(2-2) (3 credits)
A hands-on course with computer applications providing additional conceptual understanding of geographic information systems and practical applications using a variety of Geographic Information System software.
Co-requisite: SRVY 2331 and SRVY 2335

SRVY 2309  Computer Aided Mapping
(2-2) (3 credits)
Production of survey maps using appropriate computer aided drafting software. Includes plats, civil engineering design drawings and topographic maps.
Co-requisite: SRVY 1335 and SRVY 1341

SRVY 2331  Geodetic Surveying and Mapping
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of field astronomy, Polaris and solar observations, State Plane Coordinate Systems, and Global Positioning System.
Co-requisite: SRVY 2335

SRVY 2335  Geodetic Surveying and Mapping Applications
(2-2) (3 credits)
Emphasis on the field techniques of making astronomic observations, recovering control monuments, setting control monuments, and the planning and use of Global Positioning System receivers in data collection.
Co-requisite: SRVY 2331

SRVY 2339  Engineering Design Surveying
(3-0) (3 credits)
A study of the theory and field methods of surveying alignments, to include highway routes, pipelines, utility and waterway construction, transmission lines and site stakeout, including the study of horizontal curves, vertical curves, areas, and earthwork volumes.
Prerequisite: SRVY 2331 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: SRVY 2341

SRVY 2341  Engineering Design Surveying Lab
(2-2) (3 credits)
The companion lab for Engineering Design Surveying. Emphasis on field methods of surveying alignments.
Co-requisite: SRVY 2339

SRVY 2343  Surveying-Legal Principles I
(3-0) (3 credits)
The study of location, conveyance, ownership and transfer of real property under the laws of the State of Texas. Emphasis on the history of disposition of public land, interpreting written descriptions, dignity of calls and evidence, and record search of public and private land records.

SRVY 2344  Surveying-Legal Principles II
(3-0) (3 credits)
An advanced course in legal principles, retracement and boundary location with application of legal principles and Rules of Construction; writing survey reports and property descriptions; and a review of boundary law cases.
Prerequisite: SRVY 1341 with a grade of "C" or better

SRVY 2386  Internship-Survey Technology/ Surveying
(0-9) (3 credits)
An advanced work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Practical experience is simultaneously related to theory. Direct supervision is provided by the workplace supervisor.

(TECM) Applied Mathematics°

TECM 1303  Technical Calculations
(3-0) (3 credits)
Specific mathematical calculations required by business, industry, and health occupations.

(VNSG) Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training°

VNSG 1119  Leadership and Professional Development
(1-0) (1 credit)
Study of the importance of professional growth. Topics include the role of the licensed vocational nurse in the multi-disciplinary health care team, professional organizations, and continuing education.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better; successful completion of all first-level VNSG courses
Co-requisite: VNSG 1361 and VNSG 2410
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VNSG 1201</td>
<td>Mental Health and Mental Illness</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>Personality development, human needs, common mental mechanisms, and factors influencing mental health and mental illness. Includes common mental disorders and related therapy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG courses with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1230, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 1409, VNSG 2161 and VNSG 2431  |
| VNSG 1204  | Foundations of Nursing                           | (2-0)   | Introduction to the nursing profession including history, standards of practice, legal and ethical issues, and role of the vocational nurse. Topics include mental health, therapeutic communication, cultural and spiritual diversity, nursing process, and holistic awareness.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1227, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323, VNSG 1329 and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1227  | Essentials of Medication Administration          | (2-1)   | General principles of medication administration including determination of dosage, preparation, safe administration, and documentation of multiple forms of drugs. Instruction includes various systems of measurement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1204, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323, VNSG 1329 and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1230  | Maternal-Neonatal Nursing                        | (2-0)   | A study of the biological, psychological, and sociological concepts applicable to basic needs of the family including childbearing and neonatal care. Utilization of the nursing process in the assessment and management of the childbearing family. Topics include physiological changes related to pregnancy, fetal development, and nursing care of the family during labor and delivery and the puerperium. |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG program courses with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1201, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 1409, VNSG 2161, and VNSG 2431  |
| VNSG 1231  | Pharmacology                                     | (2-1)   | Fundamentals of medications and their diagnostic, therapeutic, and curative effects. Includes nursing interventions utilizing the nursing process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1204, VNSG 1227, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323, VNSG 1329 and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1260  | Clinical I - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training | (0-12) | A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. This course involves direct patient care for mastery of nursing skills and competencies performed in a variety of health care settings. |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1204, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1227, VNSG 1323, VNSG 1329 and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1262  | Clinical II - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training | (0-12) | A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. This course involves direct patient care for mastery of nursing skills and competencies performed in a variety of health care settings with a focus on acute care. |
|            |                                                  | (2 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better; successful completion of all first-level VNSG courses with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1230, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1334, VNSG 1409, VNSG 2161, and VNSG 2431  |
| VNSG 1323  | Basic Nursing Skills                             | (2-3)   | Mastery of basic nursing skills and competencies for a variety of health care settings using the nursing process as the foundation for all nursing interventions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                                  | (3 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1201, VNSG 1204, VNSG 1227, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323, VNSG 1329, and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1329  | Medical-Surgical Nursing I                       | (3-0)   | Application of the nursing process to the care of the adult patient experiencing medical-surgical conditions along the health-illness continuum in a variety of health care settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            |                                                  | (3 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1204, VNSG 1227, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323 and VNSG 1400  |
| VNSG 1334  | Pediatrics                                       | (3-1)   | Study of the care of the pediatric patient and family during health and disease. Emphasis on growth and developmental needs utilizing the nursing process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                                  | (3 credits) | **Prerequisite:** BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better  
**Co-requisite:** VNSG 1204, VNSG 1227, VNSG 1231, VNSG 1260, VNSG 1323 and VNSG 1400  |
VNSG 1361 Clinical IV - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training
(0-16) (3 credits)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first and second level VNSG program courses with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1119 and VNSG 2410

VNSG 1400 Nursing in Health and Illness I
(4-1) (4 credits)
Introduction to general principles of growth and development, primary health care needs of the patient across the life span, and therapeutic nursing interventions.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG program courses with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1201, VNSG 1230, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 1409 and VNSG 2161

VNSG 1409 Nursing in Health and Illness II
(4-1) (4 credits)
Introduction to health problems requiring medical and surgical interventions.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG program courses with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1201, VNSG 1230, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 2161 and VNSG 2431

VNSG 2161 Clinical III - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training
(0-4) (1 credit)
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. This course involves clinical learning experiences in pediatric, maternal, and newborn care settings.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG program courses with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1201, VNSG 1230, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 2161 and VNSG 2431

VNSG 2410 Nursing in Health and Illness III
(4-1) (4 credits)
Continuation of Nursing in Health and Illness II. Further study of medical-surgical health problems of the patient including concepts such as mental illness. Incorporates knowledge necessary to make the transition from student to graduate vocational nurse.
Prerequisite: VNSG 1409 with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1119

VNSG 2431 Advanced Nursing Skills
(3-3) (4 credits)
Mastery of advanced level nursing skills and competencies in a variety of health care settings utilizing the nursing process as a problem-solving tool.
Prerequisite: BIOL 2404 or BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402; successful completion of all first-level VNSG courses with a grade of "C" or better
Co-requisite: VNSG 1201, VNSG 1230, VNSG 1262, VNSG 1334, VNSG 1409 and VNSG 2161

(VTHT) Veterinary Technology°

VTHT 1125 Pharmacological Calculations
(1-0) (1 credit)
Skill development in calculating drug dosages.
Prerequisite: MATH 1314/1414 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 1205 Veterinary Medical Terminology
(2-0) (2 credits)
Introduction to word parts, directional terminology, and analysis of veterinary terms.

VTHT 1209 Veterinary Nutrition
(2-0) (2 credits)
Fundamentals of energy and non-energy producing nutrients, their sources and functions. Integration of concepts including digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.
Prerequisite: VTHT 1301 and VTHT 1205 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 1301 Introduction to Veterinary Technology
(2-2) (3 credits)
Survey of the profession of veterinary technology with emphasis on basic techniques, handling and care of animals, and ethical and professional requirements.

VTHT 1317 Veterinary Office Management
(3-0) (3 credits)
Practical experience in management of the veterinary practice. Emphasis on client relations, record keeping, inventory, employment skills, and computer skills in the veterinary environment.

VTHT 1345 Veterinary Radiology
(2-2) (3 credits)
Presentation of theory and principles and practical application of radiology within the field of veterinary medicine.
Prerequisite: VTHT 1413 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 1349 Veterinary Pharmacology
(3-0) (3 credits)
Fundamentals of pharmacology including recognition, calculation, labeling, packaging, and administration of veterinary drugs, biologics, and therapeutic agents. Discussion of normal and abnormal responses to these agents.
Prerequisite: VTHT 1125 with a grade of "C" or better
VTHT 1413  Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Gross anatomy of domestic animals including physiological explanations of how each organ system functions.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1301 and VTHT 1205 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 1441  Anesthesia and Surgical Assistance  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
In-depth application of surgical, obstetrical, and anesthesia techniques including identification and use of instruments and equipment.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1413 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 2213  Lab Animal Clinical Management  
(1-2) (2 credits)  
Survey of feeding, management practices, and care of laboratory animals in a clinical setting. Review of common diseases of laboratory animals encountered in the practice of veterinary medicine.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1301 and VTHT 1205 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 2301  Canine and Feline Clinical Management  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Survey of feeding, common management practices, and care of canines and felines in a clinical setting. Review of common diseases of canines and felines encountered in the practice of veterinary medicine.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1301 and VTHT 1205 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 2321  Veterinary Parasitology  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
Study of parasites common to domestic animals including zoonotic diseases.

VTHT 2323  Veterinary Clinical Pathology I  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
In-depth study of hematology and blood chemistries with emphasis on lab procedures.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1413 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 2425  Large Animal Assisting Techniques  
(3-3) (4 credits)  
Study of restraint, management, treatment, and medication techniques for farm animals.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1441 with a grade of "C" or better

VTHT 2460  Clinical - Veterinary/Animal Health Technology/ Technician and Veterinary Assistant  
(0-15) (4 credits)  
A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.  
Prerequisite: VTHT 1345, VTHT 1349, VTHT 1441 and VTHT 2323 with a grade of "C" or better

(WLDG) Welder/Welding Technology

WLDG 1204  Fundamentals of Oxy-Fuel Welding and Cutting  
(1-4) (2 credits)  
Oxy-fuel welding and cutting equipment. Includes equipment safety, setup, and maintenance.

WLDG 1307  Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes  
(2-4) (3 credits)  
Basic welding techniques using some of the following processes: Oxy-fuel welding (OFW) and cutting, shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), flux cored arc welding (FCAW), and gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW).

WLDG 1312  Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)  
(1-7) (3 credits)  
An overview of terminology, safety procedures, and equipment set-up. Practice in performing various joints using Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) equipment.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1430 with a grade of "C" or better

WLDG 1313  Introduction to Blueprint Reading for Welders  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A study of industrial blueprints. Emphasis placed on terminology, symbols, graphic description, and welding processes. Includes systems of measurement and industry standards. Also includes interpretation of plans and drawings used by industry to facilitate field application and production.

WLDG 1317  Introduction to Layout and Fabrication  
(3-0) (3 credits)  
A fundamental course in layout and fabrication related to the welding industry. Major emphasis on structural shapes and use in construction.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1313 with a grade of "C" or better

WLDG 1327  Welding Codes and Standards  
(2-2) (3 credits)  
An in-depth study of welding codes and their development in accordance with structural standards, welding processes, destructive and nondestructive test methods.  
Prerequisite: Department chair approval

WLDG 1428  Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection and various joint designs.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1204 with a grade of "C" or better
WLDG 1430   Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
Principles of gas metal arc welding, setup and use of Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) equipment, and safe use of tools/equipment. Instruction in various joint designs.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1204 with a grade of "C" or better  

WLDG 1434   Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
Principles of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), including setup, GTAW equipment. Instruction in various positions and joint designs.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1204 and WLDG 2453 with a grade of "C" or better  

WLDG 1435   Introduction to Pipe Welding  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process (SMAW), including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on various welding positions and electrodes.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1204 and WLDG 2443 with a grade of "C" or better  

WLDG 2443   Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
Advanced topics based on accepted welding codes. Training provided with various electrodes in shielded metal arc welding processes with open V-groove joints in various positions.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1204 and WLDG 1428 with a grade of "C" or better  

WLDG 2451   Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
Advanced topics in GTAW welding, including welding in various positions and directions.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1434 with a grade of "C" or better  

WLDG 2453   Advanced Pipe Welding  
(2-6) (4 credits)  
Advanced topics involving welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) process. Topics include electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on weld positions 5G and 6G using various electrodes.  
Prerequisite: WLDG 1435 with a grade of "C" or better
Who We Are

Executive Officers

Metke, L. Mike
Chancellor & Chief Executive Officer
B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin at Oshkosh
Ed.D., University of Houston

Mejia, Juan E.
President for Branch Locations & District Provost
Certificate, Texas State Technical College
B.S., Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi
M.Ed., Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Kingsville

Van Cleef, Sarah E.
Vice President, Financial and Administrative Affairs/Chief Financial Officer
B.S., University of Houston at Clear Lake
M.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
C.P.A., State of Texas

Administrative Staff

Adams, Jan
Director, Academic Advising
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Anderson, Billie F.
Director, Curriculum Development
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Andrews, Dennis Mitch
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement and TJC Foundation
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.F.A., University of Mississippi

Baggett, Danna L.
Director, Tutoring Services
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Baker, Harold Doug
Director, Enterprise Application Systems
B.S., Hannibal-LaGrange College

Ballard, Dana D.
Director, Campus Services
Certificate, Court Reporting Institute of Dallas

Barber, Afton
Director, Institutional Research
B.A., Southern Methodist University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
Ph.D., University of Texas at Tyler

Boucher, John Cliff
Dean, TJC North
Ph.D., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor

Bower, Judie D.
Director, Sales/Marketing and Program Development, Continuing Education
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., Texas A&M University
M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University

Boyd, Jeremy L.
Enrollment Support Manager
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Cagle, DeVonne
Manager, Benefits and Compensation

Chantey, Mark Andrew
Assistant Director, Human Resources, Employee Relations & Compliance
B.A., J.D., Baylor University

Chambers, Brent
Director, Public Safety
B.S., Western State Colorado University
M.P.A., University of Arkansas at Little Rock

Chancey, Janna L.
Dean, Enrollment Management
B.F.A., Sam Houston State University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Craver, Ken
Director, Distance Education
A.S., Kilgore College
B.A., Texas A&M University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Davis, Nancy P.
Foundation Accountant
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., Baylor University

Drain, Tim S.
Assistant Vice President, Athletics and Student Life
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Elder, Thomas W.
Director, Academic Services/Registrar
A.A.S., Texarkana College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.S., Texas A&M University at Texarkana

Farrington, Susan
Director, Alumni Relations
B.A., University of Texas at Austin

Fowler, Samuel Kevin
Executive Director, Human Resources
A.S., Trinity Valley Community College
B.B.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Funk, David K.
Director, Honors Program/Professor, Art
A.A.S., Saint Louis Community College
B.F.A., Southern Illinois University
M.F.A., Utah State University

Garrett, Molly M.
Manager, Financial Aid
B.S., M.S. University of Texas at Tyler

Gartman, Mark D.
Associate Director, Facilities and Construction
A.S., Tyler Junior College

Gary, Linda J.
Dean, Humanities, Communications and Fine Arts
B.A., M.A., Ph. D, University of Texas at Dallas

Gifford, Bradley A.
Director, TRIO Programs
A.S., Paris Junior College
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.A., Sam Houston State University

Gould, Shelby D.
Director, Advancement Services and Chief Operating Officer, Foundation
B.B.A., Angelo State University

Green, Teressa
Senior Database Administrator, Information Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.A.A.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Greenbauer, Barbara
Director, Major Gifts and Special Initiatives
B.A., Ryerson University

Grimm, Roger L.
Director, Testing Services
B.A., Trinity Western University
M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Harper, Lisa M.
Dean, Curriculum and Compliance
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Southeastern Louisiana University
Ed.D., Walden University

Hassan, Nidia
Director, Admissions
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Hawkins, D. Renee
Division Director, Student Support Services
B.S., Texas Tech University
M.A., University of New Mexico
Hill, Dometrius  
Dean for Academic Success  
B.A., Prairie View A&M University  
M.S. Troy University

Hukill, Ernest  
Assistant Director, Campus Police

Hutson, Carol A.  
Executive Director, Business Services  
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler  
C.P.A., State of Texas

Jackson, Marian D.  
Director, Learning Resource Center  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce  
M.L.S., University of North Texas

Johnson, Tom A.  
Assistant Vice President, Student Affairs  
A.A., Angelina College  
A.A.S., Houston Community College  
B.S., Sam Houston State University  
Ed.D., Texas Southern University

Karol, Mary Diana  
Director, Auxiliary Services  
B.F.A., Texas Christian University

Lessner, Kimberly G.  
Executive Director, Marketing, Media and Communications  
B.A., University of Missouri at Columbia

Matthews, Ellen J.  
Executive Assistant, President/Board of Trustees  
A.A., Tyler Junior College

McGlaun, Carrol A.  
Director, Family Learning Center  
B.S., Southern Methodist University

Melton, Randy M.  
Director, Campus Police  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Mendez, Larry D.  
Chief Information Officer  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.B.A., Le Tourneau University  
M.B.A., American InterContinental University  
E.D.D., University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa

Mizzell, Claire  
Director, Development and Recruitment for University Transfer Programs  
A.A., Kilgore College  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Monagan, Paul  
Dean, Nursing and Health Sciences  
A.A.S., State University of New York Upstate Medical University  
B.S., State University of New York – Empire State College  
M.Ed., North Carolina State University

Murphy, Kenneth R.  
Dean, Engineering, Mathematics and Sciences  
B.S., University of Louisiana at Lafayette  
D.D.S., Louisiana State University Health Science Center

Nannen, Tampa J.  
Assistant Vice President, Academic Affairs  
B.A., Dallas Baptist University  
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Parrish, Janet Paige  
Assistant Dean, Continuing Studies  
A.A., Wade College  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Prihoda, Belinda  
Director, Institutional Effectiveness  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
M.S., Texas A&M University  
Ed.D., Texas A&M-Commerce

Proudfoot, Don W.  
Director, Small Business Development Center  
B.A., West Virginia University  
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Rapp, Margaret M.  
Director, Disability Services  
B.A., M.Ed., Vanderbilt University  
L.P.C., Texas State Board Examiners  
Professional Counselors

Renfro, Bryan D.  
Dean, Professional and Technical Programs  
B.A., University of Tennessee  
M.A., University of Arkansas  
M.S., University of Cincinnati  
M.A., Louisiana College

Russell, Connie J.  
Assistant Director, Human Resources  
B.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce  
M.Ed., Covenant College

Sanders, Rebecca  
Director, Public Affairs and Media Relations  
B.A., Ouachita Baptist University

Scott, Kristin C.  
Interim Director, Educational Technology and IT Training  
B.G.S., Radford University  
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Sharpe, Aubrey D.  
Dean, Continuing Studies/Executive Administrator, TJC-West  
B.A., East Texas Baptist University  
M.A., M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
Ed.D., University of North Texas

Shotts, Carl E.  
Director, Information Security  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.B.A., Southern Arkansas University

Smith, Chuck N.  
Associate Director, Intercollegiate Athletics  
A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
M.B.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Soward, Ryan T.  
Director, Information Technology Project Management  
B.S., Purdue University Main Campus  
M.B.A., American InterContinental University

Springer, Robert  
Director, Annual Giving  
B.A., Baylor University  
M.A., Regent University

Stoner, Heath W.  
Director, Ornelas Health and Physical Education Center  
M.B.A., Oral Roberts University  
M.B.A., Liberty University

Tadasa, Tony H.  
Director, Tyler Area Business Incubator  
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Terry, Richard Chris  
Director, Contract Administration  
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington

Throckmorton, James  
Controller  
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Tyler, Lauren L.  
Director, Student Life  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Underwood, Robby L.  
Director, Risk Management  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Vaughan, Lenn K.  
Director, Infrastructure Services  
B.S., University of Texas at Brownsville

Welguisz, Amber  
Assistant Director, Family Learning Center of Tyler  
B.S., Ellis University  
M.Ed., Arizona State University

Wheat Elmore, Katherine G.  
Director, School District Partnerships  
B.S., East Texas Baptist University  
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Wiggins, Devon  
Director, Financial Aid and Enrollment Support  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
Williams, Tracey J.
Counselor/Learning Specialist
A.A., Central Texas College
B.S., Kansas State University
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler
L.P.C., Texas State Board Examiners of Professional Counselors
Yarbrough, Denny K.
Coordinator, Registrar Records/State Reports
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Professional Staff

Adame, Xochil
Academic Advisor
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Alexander, Jessica L.
Graphic Designer/Photographer
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Arrick, Allen R.
Multimedia Web Content Producer/Designer
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Arriola, Stephanie L.
Lead Academic Advisor
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Barron, Andrea E.
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology

Bell, Rebecca Susie
Graphic Designer
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Bennett, Kristi K.
Supervisor, Student Accounts Receivable
B.S., Le Tourneau University

Berryhill, Brianna
Senior Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Blair, Kathy H.
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology
A.A., Kilgore College
B.A.A.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Bol, Jaquitta
Curriculum Support Specialist
A.A., Pierce College
B.S., Grand Canyon University

Borel, Stanley
Supervisor, Utilities/Energy Management

Boucher, Kelly C.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Bridges, Isaac
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Volleyball
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Brungot, Brenda L.
Academic Advisor
B.B.M., Le Tourneau University
M.A., Le Tourneau University

Caldwell, Donald G.
Network Administrator, Information Technology
A.S., Westwood College of Technology

Chastain, Kim D.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., M.Ed. Lamar University

Clark, Christopher Seth
Application/System Support Analyst
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.A., Sam Houston State University

Clark, Douglas H.
CTE Retention Specialist
A.A., Santa Fe Community College – Florida
B.A., University of Florida
M.A., California State University at Northridge
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University

Cole, Lisa
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Collins, Mike H.
Coordinator, Veteran Affairs/Admissions Recruiter
B.B.A., University of Northern Colorado
M.A., Webster University

Cooke, Zachary
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology

Cornelio, Josue
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Cowles, Darcelle
Application Support Analyst, Financial Aid
A.A., Kilgore College
B.B.A.S., Dallas Baptist University

Crawford, Sarah
Accounting Coordinator
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Cuellar, Kristi L.
Senior Network Administrator, Information Technology
A.S., Tyler Junior College

Cumbee, Megan M.
Coordinator, Scholarship Recruitment and Retention
A.S., Jacksonville College
B.S., East Texas Baptist University

Curtis, Carla B.
Program Development Manager, Continuing Education
B.S., Baylor University
M.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Dale, Dickey T.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Davila Castillo, Yanitza
Academic Advisor
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., National University of Costa Rica

Devenport, Ross E.
Area Coordinator, Residential Life
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Dillman, Tina L.
Interpreter/Coordinator, Hearing Loss Services
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.A.A.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.Ed., University of Phoenix
CINTP, Texas Commission for Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Dodson, Eva Cheryl
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., M.S., University of Louisiana

Edwards, Johnathan D.
Assistant Coach, Men’s Basketball
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Radford University

Eggleston, Anthony
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Football

Evans, Catherine Christy
Assistant Director/Choreographer, Apache Belles
B.S., University of Louisiana
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Fitts, Angie
Transcript Evaluator
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Texas Woman’s University

Franks, Shelley R.
Financial Aid Officer/State Grants
B.S., Southwestern University

Freeman, Michele L
Data/Grant Coordinator, Perkins Grant and Adult Student Services
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Fullerton, Elizabeth Telfair
Instructional Designer/Learning Management Systems Administrator
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Le Tourneau University

Gillispie, Evan H.
Assistant Director, Ornelas Health and Physical Education Center
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Gora, Emily
Admissions Recruiter
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Haisten, Megan B.
Lead Admissions Recruiter
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A.A.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
281
Hall, Wayner
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Men’s Soccer
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Hanna, Leah M.
Coordinator, Accounts Payable
Certificate, Le Tournoue University
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Hannie, Rachel M.
Systems Administrator, Information Technology
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Harris, Aukse
Assistant Director, Residential Life
B.S., Abilene Christian University

Hart, Shanna-Natasha M.
Institutional Research Analyst
A.A., Lon Morris College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Hathcote, Andrea R.
Coordinator Student Support Services, TRIO Program
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University
Ph.D., University of North Texas

Henderson, Eric
Assistant Coach, Softbal
B.B.A., M.Ed., West Texas A&M University

Hester, Kristyl D.
Academic Advisor
B.S., Walden University

Holcomb, Joshua D.
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology

Howard, Gay S.
Coordinator, Distance Education
A.A., Tyler Junior College

Ibarra, Caitlin M.
Coordinator, Student Life
B.A.A.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Insalaco, Robin S.
College Archivist/Special Collections Librarian
B.S., Michigan State University
M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma at Norman

James, Amber
Academic/Retention Specialist, TRIO Program
B.A., University of New Mexico
M.Ed., Lamar University

Johnson, Kerry L.
Digitization Projects Manager

Keelin, Neena S.
Coordinator, Center for Anatomy and Physiology
B.S., M.S., M.Ed., Rani Durgavati University

Kreamer, Garrett
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Football
B.S., M.S., University of Louisiana

Larue, Daisy V.
Coordinator, International Student Admissions/Admissions Recruiter
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Leventhal, Sivya
Coordinator, Scholarships
B.A., The George Washington University

Lewis, Jennifer
Program Development & Marketing Manager, Corporate Services
B.B.A., Texas A&M University

Light, Patti A.
Housing Placement Coordinator, Residential Life
B.A., Oklahoma City University Medical Center
B.A., Texas State University
M.Ed., University of South Carolina
Ed.D., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor

Lornson, Tracey R.
Academic Advisor
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Lowery, Quenton
Academic Advisor
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.A., Concordia University

Lyon, Mechelle A.
Program Development Manager, Community Services

Magnuson, Kristy K.
Application/System Support Analyst
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Texas A&M University

Mahan, Meredith
Coordinator, Donor Relations
A.A., Trinity Valley Community College
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Maldonado, Lauren I.
Coordinator, Honors Program
B.A. Liberty University

Marshall, Debra
Accounting Coordinator, TJC-West
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of New Mexico
M.Ed., LeTourneau University

Martell, Mitchell
Assistant Tennis Coach
B.S., University of Alabama at Birmingham

Mayo, Stephanie D.
Coordinator, Dual Credit Enrollment
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

McCarty, Robert L.
Tool Room Inventory Control Specialist, HVAC

McGlumphy, John A.
Service Desk Manager, Information Technology

McLain, Keitha L.
Biology Lab Specialist
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

McTee, Melissa
Social Media Specialist
A.A., Tyler Junior College

McWilliams, Bryce
Director, Theatre Facilities
B.A., East Texas Baptist University

Mikosovsky, Amanda R.
Business Intelligence Analyst

Miller, Lauren K.
Senior Accountant
B.B.A., Texas Tech University

Moreno, Charis
External Event Coordinator
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Moreno, Nicolas G.
Academic Advisor
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Morgan, Raymond
Supervisor, Building Maintenance

Mosier, Christina N.
Coordinator, Special Events
B.A., University of South Florida

Mullinix, Elise
Editorial Manager
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Nabors, Haley
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., Mississippi State University

Newman, Julie
Operations Coordinator, Facilities & Construction

Palk, Hollie
Coordinator, Career Services
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University

Parham, Greg D.
Coordinator, Educational Opportunities Center
B.A., Lubbock Christian University
M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Parker, Jonathan
Coordinator, Records/Registration

Perez, Jose Alex
Operations Manager, Continuing Education
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Pevehouse, Brian
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology

Phillips, Casey M.
Coordinator, Data Processing, Admissions
A.A., Tyler Junior College
Pickett, Courtney D.
Admissions Recruiter
B.S., University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff

Pierson, Leif E.
Reference/Serials Librarian
B.A., Mercer University
M.A., Abilene Christian University
M.S., University of North Texas
M.A., Texas Tech University

Porter, Bryant
Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball
B.S., Missouri Valley College
M.S., University of the Incarnate Word

Reedy, Chris S.
Media Systems Specialist
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., Texas Tech University

Pritchard, Danielle N.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., Texas State University

Quini, Alyssa
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Women's Soccer
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Rathbun, Pamela J.
Creative Services Manager
B.A., Texas Tech University

Reedy, Chris S.
Media Systems Specialist
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., Texas State University

Reyes, Crawford
Coordinator, High School Pathways
B.A.A.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Rios, Amber R.
Academic Advisor
B.S., Texas State University

Roberson, Rose M.
Transcript Evaluator
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
M.B.A., Walden University

Robinson, Michael
Academic Advisor, Athletics
B.S., Mansfield University of Pennsylvania

Rodden, Billy M.
Tool Room Inventory Control Specialist, Automotive Technology
A.A.S., Texas State Technical College

Rodriguez, Alfonso
Supervisor, Electrical Facilities Maintenance

Rose, Tammy
Head Coach, TJC Cheerleaders
B.A., Grace College

Russell, Laura
Outreach Services Librarian
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.L.S., University of North Texas

Sabota, Brittnay
Senior Information Strategist
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Sands, Anthony
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Sands, Debra
Educational Opportunity Center Advisor, TRiO Program
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Sands, Savannah
Academic Advisor
A.A., Trinity Valley Community College

Sivertson, Sarah
Lead Academic Advisor
B.A., Sieria College
M.S., The College of Saint Rose

Smith, Lilly D.
Collections Development Librarian
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
M.L.S., Texas Woman's University

Spray, Dave E.
Application Support Analyst, Registration/Admissions
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Stegall, Katie
Academic Advisor
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Suarez, Lesly V.
Admissions Recruiter
B.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington

Talbot, Joseph A.
Area Coordinator, Residential Life
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Tanner, Mary
Community Relations Liaison/Operations Coordinator, TJC-North

Thompson, Karen R.
Coordinator, Donor Relations

Tilmon, Jessica L.
Lead Academic Advisor
A.A., A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Tucker, Kimberly G.
Lead Academic Advisor
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Turner, Murphy
Coordinator, New Student & Family Programs
A.A., Itawamba Community College
B.S., M.S., University of Mississippi

Van Schuyver, Terri
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Wade, Natalie B.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Wansley, Leah N.
Web and Rich Media Content Manager
B.F.A., University of North Texas

Webb, Sheree C.
Instructional Designer, Distance Education
B.A., Texas Tech University
M.A., University of North Texas

Weber, Phil A.
Supervisor, Landscaping and Grounds

Weeks, Kelsi M.
Assistant Director, Intercollegiate Athletics
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Wells, Casey L.
Financial Aid Officer/Loans

Wheeler, Joshua H.
Service Desk Specialist, Information Technology
A.S., Tyler Junior College

White, Taylor
Assistant Coach, Baseball
B.S., University of Houston

Wierzbicki, Alex
Red Shirt Program Specialist, Football
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
M.Ed., Southwestern Oklahoma State University

Williams, Reginald (BJ)
Coordinator, Student Conduct
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.A.A.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Willis, Betty Sue
Testing Center Manager
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Wright, Calicia M.
Academic Advisor
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Wright, Emelia May
Educational Opportunity Center Advisor, TRiO Program
B.M.Ed, Louisiana State University & A&M College-Baton Rouge

Wynne, Karen W.
Biology Laboratory Specialist
B.S., Texas State University

Young, Carol R.
Accountant
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
### Full-time Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees and Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Alger, David L.       | Professor/Department Chair, Game and Simulation Development | B.S., University of Maryland University College  
 M.S., Johns Hopkins University |
| Alger, Ramona R.      | Professor, Mathematics                     | B.A., Houghton College  
 M.A., Wake Forest University  
 Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute |
| Allen, Cindy L.       | Professor, Learning Framework              | B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler                       |
| Allen, Shaunte        | Professor, TSI Writing                      | B.A., University of Texas at Dallas  
 M.Ed., Texas A&M University at Commerce                      |
| Andrews, Joan H.      | Professor, Speech                           | A.A., Tyler Junior College  
 B.F.A., University of Mississippi  
 M.A., University of Texas at Tyler                            |
| Anglin, Karen L.      | Professor, TSI Mathematics                  | B.S., Tarleton State University  
 M.S., Texas A&M University                                      |
| Armstrong, Dijana     | Professor, Mathematics                      | A.A., Tyler Junior College  
 B.A.A.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler                    |
| Arnold, Marygwen      | Professor, English                          | A.S., Tyler Junior College  
 B.S., M.A., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler                  |
| Ashley, Meredith      | Professor, Associate Degree Nursing         | B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler                             |
| Baker, Bryan A.       | Professor, Welding/Department Chair, Industrial Trades | A.A.A.S., Eastfield College  
 W.E., American Welding Society  
 B.S., M.Ed., University of North Texas                           |
| Baker, Lisa A.        | Professor, Medical Laboratory Technology   | B.S., University of Texas at Tyler                                |
| Bateman, Judi B.      | Professor, English/Literature               | B.A., Baylor University  
 M.L.A., Southern Methodist University  
 M.A., University of Texas at Tyler                              |
| Beckham, Wendy G.     | Professor/Department Chair, Biology         | B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
 M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler                             |
| Bell, Micah           | Professor, Music/Bands                      | B.M., M.M. Texas Christian University                            |
| Bellington, Linda K.  | Professor, TSI Mathematics                  | B.S., Texas A&M University                                       |
| Belt, Donna E.        | Professor, History                          | B.S., Kansas State University  
 M.A., University of Texas at Tyler                              |
| Betts, James Gordon   | Professor, Biology                          | B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
 M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University                               |
| Blondillo, Carla      | Professor/Department Chair, Vocational Nursing Education | B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University                   |
| Bitzenhofer, Jamie    | Professor, Government                       | B.A., University of Texas at Tyler  
 M.A., University of Bologna                                     |
| Blaine, Don L.        | Professor, Business Management              | B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
 M.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler                            |
| Blakemore, Terra J.   | Professor, English                          | B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University                   |
| Bloch, Teresa J.      | Clinical Professor, Associate Degree Nursing | A.D.N. Tyler Junior College                                      |
| Boettcher, Eric J.    | Professor, Engineering Design Technology    | B.S., M.S., Wayne State College                                  |
| Bolin, Jim L.         | Professor, Computer Information Systems     | B.S., Texas A&M University  
 M.S., University of Texas at Tyler                              |
| Booth, Janet K.       | Professor, Medical Office Management        | A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
 B.S., Texas A&M University                                       |
| Borum, Traci L.       | Professor, English                          | B.A., Dallas Baptist University  
 M.Ed., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor                         |
| Boyd, Jan J.          | Professor, TSI Mathematics                  | B.A., University of Texas at Austin                             |
| Brach, Jane K.        | Professor, Biology                          | B.S., State University of New York at Albany  
 M.S., University of Miami                                       |
| Breckel, Caron K.     | Professor, Health Information Technology   | A.A.S., Wharton County Junior College  
 B.S., The University of Texas Medical Branch                     |
| Briscoe, David G.     | Professor, Automotive Technology/High School Dual Credit Coordinator | A.A.S., Brookhaven College  
 A.S.E.-M., National Institute of Auto Service Excellence          |
| Brooks, Gloria        | Professor, English/Literature               | B.A., East Texas Baptist University  
 M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University                        |
| Brooks, Robert L.     | Professor, Geography and History            | A.A., Alvin Community College  
 B.A., M.A., University of Houston at Clear Lake                 |
| Brower, Pamela J.     | Professor/Department Chair, Diagnostic Medical Sonography | B.H.S., Nova Southeastern University  
 R.C.P., Texas Department of Health  
 R.V.T., American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography       |
| Bruckwicki, Joan S.   | Professor, English                          | B.A., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University                 |
| Buechler, Jacob       | Professor, English                          | B.A., University of Arkansas  
 M.A., Arkansas State University                                  |
| Burnette, Tammy L.    | Professor, Healthcare Administration/Medical Office Management | A.A., Tyler Junior College  
 B.S., M.S. Ph.D., University of Texas at Tyler                   |
| Button, Ryan L.       | Professor, Sociology                        | B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
 M.A., Kansas State University  
 Ph.D., Kansas State University                                   |
| Byrd, Billy F.        | Professor, Computer & Networking Information Technology | A.S., Grossmont College  
 B.A., San Diego State University                                 |
| Byrd, Goldie          | Clinical Professor, Radiologic Technology   | A.S., Kettering College of Medical Arts                         |

---

284 TJC Catalog 2018-2019
Caddell, Jack R.
  Professor, Health and Kinesiology
  A.A.S., Eastfield College
  B.A., M.A., Prescott College
  M.Ed., Texas A&M University

Calkote, Billy E.
  Professor/Coordinator, Electrical/Electronic Controls Technology
  A.A.S., DeVry University in Illinois

Caldwell, Linda
  Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
  A.A.S., Grayson County College
  B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Callender, Casey R.
  Professor, Game and Simulation Development
  A.A., Tyler Junior College

Carter, Nancy
  Professor, Economics
  B.S., M.S., New Mexico State University

Cassel, M Carroll
  Professor, Business Management
  B.B., Stephen F. Austin State University
  M.B.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Caststevens, Anna M.
  Professor, Education
  B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Cates, Dale G.
  Professor, Biology
  B.A., University of Texas at Austin
  M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Chaneyworth, Haley
  Professor, Diagnostic Medical Sonography
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Chappa, Chris L.
  Professor/Department Chair, Mathematics
  B.S., Centenary College of Louisiana
  M.S., University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Cheeseman, Suzanne M.
  Professor/Coordinator, Associate Degree Nursing (Jacksonville)
  M.S., Texas Woman’s University

Chichisan, Alice
  Professor, TSI Mathematics
  A.A., Grand Rapids Community College
  B.S., Aquinas College
  M.A., Western Michigan University

Christiansen, Ginger G.
  Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
  Certificate Vocational Nursing, Tyler Junior College
  B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Clements, Steven C.
  Professor, Health and Kinesiology/ Men’s Soccer Coach
  B.S., Mississippi State University

Cobb, Kelly A.
  Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
  B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Connell, John-Paul E. Dash
  Professor, Health & Kinesiology/Men’s and Women’s Tennis Coach
  A.A., Tyler Junior College
  B.A., Texas A&M University
  M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Cook, Larry
  Professor/Coordinator, Chemistry Laboratory
  B.S., Midwestern State University
  M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Cooper, Karen D.
  Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
  A.A.S., Paris Junior College
  B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Coplan, Patricia W.
  Professor/Coordinator, Paralegal
  B.S., Henderson State University
  J.D., University of Arkansas Main Campus

Cotter, Kirby L.
  Professor/Coordinator, Automotive Technology
  Certificate, Grayson County College
  A.A.S., Brookhaven College
  A.S.E.-M., National Institute of Auto Service Excellence

Council, Jennifer
  Professor, Veterinary Technology
  A.A.S., Cedar Valley College

Cowell, Charles E.
  Professor, Computer Information Systems/ Business Management/Coordinator, Real Estate
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
  B.A.A.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Cox, David L.
  Professor, Biology
  B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Craig, Marilyn K.
  Professor/Director, Clinical Education, Respiratory Care
  Certificate, B.S., Lamar University
  M.S., Independence University

Crawford, David W.
  Professor, Theatre
  A.A., Tyler Junior College
  B.S., University of North Texas
  M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
  Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Cross, Shelley
  Professor, Business/Business Management
  B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Dallas

Davis, Arturo
  Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Davis, Jacob L.
  Professor, Theatre
  B.A., Texas Tech University
  M.F.A., University of Houston

Delk, Gigi
  Professor, Computer Information Systems/ Gaming and Simulation Development
  B.B.A., Southern Arkansas University
  M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Duck, Jennifer
  Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
  B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Duncan, Matt D.
  Professor, Computer & Networking Information Technology
  B.S., M.S., University of North Texas

Dunlap, Chance A.
  Professor, Art
  B.F.A., M.F.A., University of North Texas

Dushuanack, Edward E.
  Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
  Certificate Vocational Nursing, A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Edwards, Deotta
  Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
  B.S., University of Texas at Arlington

Elam, Matthew E.
  Professor, Mathematics
  B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
  Ph.D., Oklahoma City University Medical Center

Farley, James A.
  Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
  A.A., Tyler Junior College
  B.A., Dallas Baptist University
  M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Files, Robyn
  Professor, Mathematics
  B.A., Austin College
  M.A., Southern Methodist University

Faulds-Howard, Becky F.
  Professor, Speech/Theatre
  A.A., Tyler Junior College
  B.A., Dallas Baptist University
  M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Flatt, Micheal W.
  Professor, TSI Mathematics
  A.S., Paris Junior College
  B.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce
  M.Ed., Lamar University

Fowler, Cory D.
  Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
  A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

TJC Catalog 2018-2019
285
Gaddis, Cindy J.  
Professor, Learning Framework  
A.A.S., Kilgore College  
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Gainer, Lindsey A.  
Professor, Business Management  
A.A., Pensacola State College  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
M.B.A., Le Tourneau University

Gaqi, Gjergji  
Professor, Music/Piano  
B.A., Colby College  
M.M., D.M.A., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor

Garrett, Richard P.  
Professor, Game and Simulation Development  
A.A.S., Middlesex County College  
B.A., Rutgers State University  
M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology

Gray, Derik G.  
Professor, Communications and Student Media  
A.S., Panola College  
B.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce  
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Gray, Kimberly  
Professor, Vocational Nursing Education  
A.A.S., Panola College  
B.S.N., Chamberlain University

Gray, Travis  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Assistant Athletic Trainer  
A.S., Howard College  
B.S., Midwestern State University

Green, Steve E.  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Gregory, Pamela S.  
Professor, Biology  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Greschuk, Chris M.  
Professor, Power Plant Technology  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Arlington

Griffin, James T.  
Professor, Welding  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Griffin, LaToya L.  
Professor, TSI Writing  
B.A., Mississippi Valley State University  
M.Ed., Northwestern State University

Groth, Jon J.  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology  
A.A., Cuyahoga Community College  
B.S., University of New Orleans  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Haasz, Jana R.  
Professor, Humanities  
B.B.A., West Texas A&M University  
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas

Hall, Justin L.  
Professor/Wellness Coordinator, Wellness & Exercise Science  
B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University

Hamilton, LaRhonda  
Professor, Criminal Justice  
B.S., M.S., University of Phoenix

Hanke, Jordan P.  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University

Hanna, Carolyn E.  
Professor/Department Chair, Dance/Director, TJC Academy of Dance  
B.F.A., Julliard School

Hasley, Joy F.  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Texas Woman's University  
M.A., Miami University

Hayes, Tamara B.  
Professor, Visual Communications  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Hayes, Travis  
Professor, Spanish/Department Chair, Foreign Language  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.A., University of Houston

Herington, Jay W.  
Professor, Biology/Coordinator, Biology Laboratory  
A.S., South Plains College  
B.S., Texas Tech University  
M.S., West Texas A&M University

Hill, Laura L.  
Professor, Sign Language  
B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University  
CINT, Texas Commission for Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Hill, Lee Nell W.  
Professor, TSI Writing  
B.A., University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff  
M.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Hindman, M’Liss  
Professor, Speech  
B.A., Texas Tech University  
M.A., University of Houston

Hoard, Trenia T.  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Women’s Basketball Coach  
B.S., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Hobbs, Carrie L.  
Professor/Department Chair, Dental Studies  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Hood, Brandi N.  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Volleyball Coach  
A.A., Hutchinson Community College  
B.A., Texas Women's University  
M.A., Texas Tech University

Hooten, James Tom  
Professor, Physics/Department Chair, Physical Science/Academic Advisor, CESSE  
B.S., Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce  
M.S., Vanderbilt University

Hopkins, Pamela J.  
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing  
A.A.S., Trinity Valley Community College  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Howard, Cory V.
Professor, Psychology
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Howell, Byron E.
Professor, Chemistry/Coordinator, South Central Regional Microscale Chemistry Center at Tyler
B.S., Hardin-Simmons University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Hubbard, David W.
Professor, Sociology
A.A., Trinity Valley Community College
B.A., Baylor University
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler
Ed.D., Capella University

Hudson, Lillian Denise.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
A.D.N., McLennan Community College
B.S.N., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor
M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Ippolito, Al
Professor, Speech
B.S., M.S., Syracuse University

Ivy, Jeanne E.
Professor, Psychology
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
B.F.A., Sam Houston State University

Jenkins, Amanda S.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler
M.B.A., Texas Woman’s University

Jennische, Rachel J.
Professor/Department Chair, Communications & Student Media
B.F.A., Sam Houston State University
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Jenkins, Jae L.
Professor, Humanities and Philosophy
B.A., University of Central Florida
M.A., M.A.H., Florida State University

Jernigan, Judy G.
Professor/Coordinator, Computer Information Systems
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Johnson, Willace E.
Professor/Department Chair, Surveying & Geomatics Technology, Department Chair, Engineering Design Technology
Certificate, A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Hardin-Simmons University
R.P.L.S., Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying

Johnston, Susie
Professor, TSI Reading
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Jones, Orry W.
Professor, Welding Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Jones, Paul D.
Professor, Art
A.A., Cedar Valley College
B.F.A., University of Texas at Tyler
M.F.A., University of North Texas

Kelley, Deb P.
Professor/Department Chair, Behavioral Sciences
B.A., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
L.P.A., Texas State Board Examiners of Psychologists
L.P.C., Texas State Board Examiners of Professional Counselors
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Kelley, Maggie E.
Professor, Health Information Technology/ Medical Transcription
B.S., Texas State University

Kelly, Laura A.
Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Kersh, Shelley
Professor, Computer & Networking Information Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Ketelsen, Kimm
Professor/Department Chair, Professional Tennis Management
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University

Khosrowshahi, Manouchehr R.
Professor, Government
B.A., National University of Iran
M.A., Tehran University
Ph.D., University of North Texas

Kilgore, Genny L.
Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
Certificate Vocational Nursing, Tyler Junior College

Kimlicko, Frank
Professor, Music
B.M., University of North Texas
M.M., Southern Methodist University

Klauser, Teri
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Klesyk, Kateri P.
Professor, Dental Hygiene
A.S., Briarwood College
B.S., University of Bridgeport
M.S., University of Bridgeport

Korich, Brenda L.
Professor, Surgical Technology
A.A., Anne Arundel Community College
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Krvavetz, Melissa L.
Professor, Dental Hygiene
B.S., Texas Women’s University

Lafferty, Jeannie M.
Professor, Biology
B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Landers, Belinda K.
Professor, TSI Mathematics
B.A., Capital University

Lassanske, Stephanie A.
Professor, Social Work/Sociology
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., B.S.W., University of North Texas
M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington

Lay, Lorri L.
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

LeBarron, Amber J.
Professor/Coordinator, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Ledet, James A.
Professor/Coordinator, Public Administration
M.A., Dallas Baptist University

Leighman, Amy A.
Academic Coordinator, Clinical Education, Physical Therapy Assistant
B.S., Texas State University

Leising, Jordan
Professor, Government
B.A., Saint Joseph’s College
M.A., University of Kentucky

Lewis, Ashleigh B.
Professor, Learning Framework
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.Ed., Angelo State University
Light, Jeremy J.
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Liles, Justin
Professor, History
B.A., M.A., University of North Texas
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Loft, Patricia
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada
M.S.N., Texas A&M University, Corpus Christi

Long, Claudia B.
Professor, Child Development/Early Childhood
B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.S., Florida State University

Luce, Sara R.
Professor, Vocational Nursing Education
Certificate, A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Ludovico, Linda
Professor, Health and Kinesiology
A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Luke, Ken
Professor, Psychology
B.S., Nicholls State University
M.S., University of Louisiana
L.P.A., Texas State Board Examiners of Psychologists
L.P.C., Texas State Board Examiners of Professional Counselors

Lynn, Cortney
Professor, Biology
B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Macpherson, Edmund
Professor, Mathematics/Engineering
B.S., University of Illinois/Urbana-Champaign
M.S., University of North Texas

Marquis, Mike D.
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Men’s Basketball Coach
A.A., Marshalltown Community College
B.A., Grand View College

Marsh, E Dewayne
Professor, Respiratory Care/ Polysomnography
Certificate, A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Mast, Michael K.
Professor, Government
B.A., J.D., Texas Southern University
M.Div., Baptist Missionary Association

Mayfield, Dennis E.
Professor, Biology
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Mayo, Felicia M.
Professor/Coordinator, Vocational Nursing Education (Rusk)
B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

McCauley, Jan B.
Professor, History/Government
B.A., Texas A&M University
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

McClendon, David F.
Professor, Government
B.A., Texas A&M University at Commerce
M.A., Texas Christian University

McCormack, Jerry S.
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

McCown, Shauna
Professor, TSI Mathematics
B.S., Louisiana Tech University

McDermott, Paula
Professor, Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Texas at Tyler

McGaha, Zelia S.
Professor/Department Chair, Medical Laboratory Technology
B.S., East Central University
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

McGowan, Tom F.
Assistant Director of Bands/Professor, Percussion
B.M., M.A., Eastern Illinois University

McGuire, Frank Eddy
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/ Trainer, Intercollegiate
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University

McKinzie, Rhonda
Professor/Department Chair, Sign Language Interpreting
B.S., Texas Woman’s University
M.S., Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi
L.P.C., Texas State Board Examiners of Professional Counselors
CCINTP, Texas Commission for Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Meier, Steven R.
Assistant Director of Bands/Professor, Woodwinds
B.A., Minot State University
M. M. Ed., University of North Texas
D.M.A., University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa

Melius, Christine B.
Director/Department Chair, Physical Therapist Assistant
M.S., D.P.T., University of Texas Health Sciences Center/San Antonio

Mensch, Heather R.
Assistant Director of Bands/Professor, Low Brass
B.M., University of Kentucky
M.Ed., Houston Baptist University

Mettlen, Julie L.
Professor, Dental Studies,
Program Coordinator BSDH
A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Miles, Scotty W.
Professor, Emergency Medical Service Professions
A.A.S., Kilgore College

Mimms, Dalia
Professor, Humanities
B.F.A., M.F.A., Alexandria University, Egypt

Minkel, Regan A.
Professor, English
B.A., Colorado State University
M.A., Angelo State University

Montalto, John
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
A.S., College of Saint Mary
B.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington

Moore, Bridget R.
Professor, English
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler
Ph.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Moran, Kay Lynn
Professor/Department Chair, Teacher Education
B.S., M.Ed., University of Houston

Murray, Kathrine
Professor, TSI Mathematics/Department Chair, TSI
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler
M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Nash, Max
Professor, Psychology/Sociology
A.A., A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler
Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Nelson, Griffin T.
Professor, Philosophy
M.A., Kent State University Main Campus
Ph.D., Marquette University

Nelson, Jennifer Michelle
Professor/Department Chair, Vocational Nursing Education
B.S.N., Montana State University at Bozeman
M.S.N., Clarkson College

Nolan, Rhey
Professor, Economics/Government
B.S., M.P.A., University of North Texas

Noll, John P.
Professor, Biology
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., Texas A&M University
Norrell, Stacey E.  
Professor/Clinical Coordinator, Dental Hygiene  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.A.A.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Olejnik, Leigh Ann  
Professor, English  
B.A., Nichols College  
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Olivier, Elizabeth A.  
Director/Department Chair, Occupational Therapy Assistant  
B.S., University of Louisiana  
M.H.S., Louisiana State University Health Science Center

Ott, Margaret Betsy  
Professor, Biology  
B.S., M.S., University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa  
Ph.D., Stephen F. Austin State University

Owens, Jeffrey  
Professor, History/Department Chair, History/Geography  
B.F.A., University of North Texas  
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University & A&M College

Owens, Rebecca A.  
Professor, Geology  
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University

Oxler, Cora Jeanie  
Professor, Vocal Music/Department Chair, Music  
B.M., Hardin-Simmons University  
M.M., Indiana University at Bloomington

Pace, Philana J.  
Professor, Art  
B.F.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Palmer, Danny W.  
Professor, Health & Kinesiology/Head Football Coach  
B.A., University of Southern Mississippi  
M.Ed., Southeastern Oklahoma State

Parsons, Doug G.  
Professor, Physics  
B.S., Angelo State University  
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Parsons, Jennifer K.  
Professor, Engineering/Physics  
B.S., Angelo State University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Parsons, Kahne R.  
Professor, History  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler  
M.A., University of New Orleans  
Ph.D., Tulane University

Perry, Austin D.  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B.B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University

Perry, Jonathan Todd  
Professor/Coordinator, Automotive Technology  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
A.S.E.-M., National Institute of Auto Service Excellence

Perry, Stormie  
Professor, Surgical Technology  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Peterson, Karen L.  
Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Phillips, Carla L.  
Professor/Clinical Coordinator, Diagnostic Medical Sonography  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Pilgrim, Larry  
Professor, Biology  
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Porter, Angela O.  
Professor, Speech  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Posada, Eric  
Professor, Music/Director, Choral Music  
B.M., D.M.A., Texas Tech University  
M.M., Sam Houston State University

Powell, Erica N.  
Professor/Department Chair, Learning Framework  
B.A., M.Ed., Texas A&M University  
Ed.D., Texas Tech University

Praytor, Charles D.  
Professor, Piano/Music  
B.M., M.M., University of Texas at Arlington

Provencher, Anne W.  
Professor/Department Chair, Wellness and Exercise Science  
B.S., University of Tennessee at Knoxville

Prue, Rory  
Professor/Department Chair, EMS Professions  
A.A.S., Kankakee Community College  
B.S., M.S., University of Phoenix

Rand, Sean Tony  
Professor/Department Chair, Human Services  
B.S.W., Texas Christian University  
M.S.W., Trinity College

Ratcliffe, Amanda J.  
Professor, Speech  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler  
M.S., University of North Texas  
Ph.D., Regent University

Ray, Grady D.  
Professor, Government  
B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
Ph.D., University of North Texas

Rendon, Nancy L.  
Professor/Coordinator, Health Information Technology  
B.S., Texas State University

Reynolds, Jenelle J.  
Professor, TSI Mathematics  
B.S., University of North Texas  
M.S., Texas Woman’s University

Richardson, Amanda M.  
Professor/Clinical Coordinator, Dental Hygiene  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., Texas Woman’s University

Richey, Jim D.  
Professor/Department Chair, English  
B.A., Northeast Texas Community College  
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Ringgold, David L.  
Professor, Welding  
Certificate, A.A.S. Tyler Junior College

Robbins, Steve L.  
Professor/Co-Department Chair, Ophthalmic Medical Assisting  
A.A., A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., Le Tourneau University

Rocco, Thomas  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology  
B.A., M.S., Midwestern State University

Root, Rob L.  
Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., United States Military Academy  
M.S., Texas A&M University

Rose, Corey M.  
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Women’s Soccer Coach  
B.S., Grace College  
M.S., Midwestern State University

Rozell, Jimmy F.  
Professor, Biology  
B.A., Austin College  
M.S., University of North Texas

Rozell, James M.  
Professor, Chemistry  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., University of Texas at Austin  
Ph.D., University of North Texas

Rucker, Earl Frank  
Professor, Economics  
B.A., M.Ed., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Ruelle, Maggie E.  
Professional Development Specialist  
B.S., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Scarborough, Mary L.  
Professor, Business  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

TJC Catalog 2018-2019  
289
Schaefer, Jasilyn  
*Director, Apache Belles*  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Schick, Roland  
*Professor/Department Chair, Health and Kinesiology*  
B.A., Oberlin College  
M.Ed., University of Akron Main Campus

Schmidt, Louisa  
*Professor/Director, Veterinary Technology*  
B.S., M.S., Louisiana State University Health Science Center  
Ph.D., D.V.M., University of Minnesota – Twin Cities

Schmidt, Jocelyn K.  
*Professor, Biology*  
B.A., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Seal, Dan  
*Professor, Engineering Design Technology*  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Seal, Jodi M.  
*Professor/Department Chair, Associate Degree Nursing*  
M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Seaton, Sherry L.  
*Professor/Department Chair, Surgical Technology*  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Selman, Laramie Clint  
*Professor, Psychology*  
B.S., Baylor University  
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Sheafer, Jasilyn  
*Director, Apache Belles*  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Shoe maker, Jessie  
*Professor, Associate Degree Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Sims, Sandy L.  
*Professor, Associate Degree Nursing*  
A.D.N., Belmont University  
B.S.N., University of Phoenix  
M.S.N., South University

Singbusch, Christine  
*Professor, Associate Degree Nursing/  
Clinical Simulation Specialist*  
B.S., University of Rochester  
B.S., M.S., Texas Women’s University

Slaughter, Amanda C.  
*Professor, Art*  
B.F.A., University of Texas at Tyler  
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Smith, Arthur G.  
*Professor, Government*  
B.A., City University of New York  
M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Smith, Lara K.  
*Professor, Speech/Department Chair, Speech and Theatre*  
B.B.S., Hardin-Simmons University  
M.A., Baylor University

Solomon, Shirlene  
*Professor, Associate Degree Nursing*  
B.S.N., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.S., Western Governors University

Spradlin, Debbie S.  
*Professor, TSI Reading*  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University

Stallings, Nathan D.  
*Professor/Department Chair, Radiologic Technology*  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., Le Tourneau University  
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Starnes, Floyd D.  
*Professor, Mathematics/Engineering*  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Steel, Pamela Shay  
*Professor/Coordinator, Emergency Medical Service Professions*  
B.A., University of Tennessee at Knoxville

Stewart, Rebecca J.  
*Professor/Coordinator, Visual Communications*  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.A.A.S., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Stiles, Bill M.  
*Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration/Department Chair*  
HART/EECT/PPT/Industrial Maintenance  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.A., University of Texas at Austin  
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

Stine, Stephen B.  
*Professor, Economics/History/Government*  
B.S., Texas Tech University  
M.A., The University of Memphis

Strawbridge, Wlm Kirk  
*Professor, History*  
B.A., University of Alabama  
M.A., Ph.D., Mississippi State University

Strickland, Jeremy M.  
*Director, Bands/Professor, Music*  
B.M., University of Texas at Austin  
M.M., Texas Christian University

Sturgill, Chevy T.  
*Professor, Automotive Technology*  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Sullivan, Justin J.  
*Professor, Game and Simulation Development*  
B.A., Arizona State University

Swan, Loretta F.  
*Professor, MOM/Department Chair, Health Administrative Services*  
B.S., Century College

Taylor, Shawn E.  
*Professor, TSI Mathematics*  
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler  
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Terry, Glen C. Sandy  
*Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Men’s and Women’s Golf Coach*  
A.A., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University  
M.Ed., Tuskegee University

Thorn, Brent A.  
*Professor, Humanities and Philosophy*  
B.A., Texas A&M University  
M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas

Thornton, Charles A.  
*Professor, Geology*  
B.S., M.S. Texas A&M University

Tracy, Brittni N.  
*Professor, English*  
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Travis, Trina M.  
*Professor/Clinical Coordinator, Radiologic Technology*  
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College  
B.S., Midwestern State University
Trent, Andrea J.
Professor, Voice
B.M.Ed., Webster University
M.M., Southern Methodist University

Trent, Idalia H.
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., University of Puerto Rico - Rio Piedras
Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Tyler, Alicia G.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Unegbu, Ijeoma C. EJ
Professor, Learning Framework
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
M.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Vierkant, Silvana S.
Professor, English
A.A., Tyler Junior College
B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Wade, Kiera J.
Professor, Speech
B.A., M.Ed., University of North Texas
M.A. University of Texas at Tyler

Wakeham, John R.
Professor, Automotive Technology
Certificate, Trinity Valley Community College
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

Walker, Larry R.
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Franklin & Marshall College
M.A., Michigan State University

Wallace, George Burt
Professor/Coordinator, Heating, A/C and Refrigeration
B.S., University of Texas at Tyler

Waller, Jason B.
Professor/Department Chair, Law and Public Service Careers
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., M.S. University of Texas at Tyler

Wallis, Jenna E.
Professor/Program Coordinator, Certified Dental Assisting
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.A., University of North Texas

Ward, Cindy J.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
A.D.N., Tyler Junior College
B.S.N., M.S.N. University of Texas at El Paso

Ward, Melanie G.
Professor, TSI Reading/QEP Faculty Liaison
A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Weatherly-Green, Denise K.
Professor, Theatre
A.A., Williams Baptist College
B.F.A., M.A. Arkansas State University

Weaver, Paula J.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.A., B.S.N., M.S.N. University of Texas at Austin

Webster, Otis S.
Professor, Psychology
B.S., Wiley College
M.Ed., Ed.D., Texas A&M University at Commerce

Welch, Deborah J.
Professor/Department Chair, Business/Business Management
B.S., M.A., Texas Woman's University

Welch, Shelley K.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Welty, Kyle
Professor, History
B.A., Taylor University
M.C.S., Regent College
Ph.D., Baylor University

Whetzel, Rodney J.
Professor/Department Chair, Chemistry
B.S., Stanford University
M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

White, Derrick R.
Professor/Department Chair, Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of North Texas

White, Jeanette L.
Professor, Medical Office Management
A.A., Kilgore College
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

White, Michael
Professor/Department Chair, Respiratory Care
A.A.S., Galveston College
B.A., University of Southern Mississippi
M.B.A., LeTourneau University

Wideman, Shanita L.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Prairie View A&M University
M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler

Wideman, Sharron L.
Professor, Medical Office Management
A.A., Kilgore College
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler

Worthen, David Link
Professor, Medical Office Management/Health Information Technology
B.S., Louisiana Tech University

Wren, James Doug
Professor, Visual Communications
A.A., Kilgore College
B.A., University of North Texas

Williams, Karen M.
Professor, Physics
B.S., Louisiana Tech University
M.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College at Baton Rouge

Williams, Patti M.
Professor/Coordinator, Surveying & Geomatics Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
R.P.L.S., Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying

Willingham, Kathy W.
Professor, Computer Information Systems
B.S., Oklahoma State University at Oklahoma City
M.B.A., Oklahoma City University

Wilson, Jennifer G.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Angelo State University
M.S.N., Western Governors University

Winn-Ratliff, Maria
Professor, Health and Kinesiology
B.S., Columbia College
M.S., Armstrong State University
M.Ed., Central Methodist University

Worthen, David Link
Professor/Coordinator, Power Plant Technology
B.S., Texas A&M University

Wren, James Doug
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Head Baseball Coach
B.S., Howard Payne University
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Wright, Nicole R.
Professor, Medical Office Management/Health Information Technology
B.S., Louisiana Tech University

Wylie, Torrey A.
Professor, Visual Communications
A.A., Kilgore College
B.A., University of North Texas

Williams, Karen M.
Professor, Physics
B.S., Louisiana Tech University
M.S., Louisiana State University and A&M College at Baton Rouge

Williams, Patti M.
Professor, Surveying & Geomatics Technology
A.A.S., Tyler Junior College
R.P.L.S., Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying

Willingham, Kathy W.
Professor, Computer Information Systems
B.S., Oklahoma State University at Oklahoma City
M.B.A., Oklahoma City University

Wilson, Jennifer G.
Professor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Angelo State University
M.S.N., Western Governors University

Winn-Ratliff, Maria
Professor, Health and Kinesiology
B.S., Columbia College
M.S., Armstrong State University
M.Ed., Central Methodist University

Worthen, David Link
Professor/Coordinator, Power Plant Technology
B.S., Texas A&M University

Wren, James Doug
Professor, Health and Kinesiology/Head Baseball Coach
B.S., Howard Payne University
M.Ed., University of Texas at Tyler

Wright, Nicole R.
Professor, Medical Office Management/Health Information Technology
B.S., Louisiana Tech University

Wylie, Torrey A.
Professor, Visual Communications
A.A., Kilgore College
B.A., University of North Texas
Medical/Dental Directors

Dr. William L. Moore
Medical Director, Emergency Medical Services Professions
B.S., Baylor University
M.D., University of Texas, Houston

Dr. Charles Cox
Dental Director, Dental Hygiene
B.A., Harden-Simmons University
D.D.S., Baylor University

James M. Stocks, M.D.
Medical Director, Respiratory Care
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.D., The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas

Ted S. Willis, M.D.
Medical Director, Diagnostic Sonography
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.D., The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
Frequently Called Numbers

Academic Advising:
- Director ................................................................. 903-510-3287
- Nursing & Health Sciences ........................................ 903-510-2662
- Professional & Technical Programs .............................. 903-510-2347
- Humanities, Communications and Fine Arts ................ 903-510-2425
- Engineering, Mathematics and Sciences .................... 903-510-2425

Apache Call Center:
- Admissions ................................................................. 903-510-2523
- Business Services .................................................. 903-510-2569
- Cashier ................................................................. 903-510-2672
- Financial Aid ......................................................... 903-510-2385
- Registrar ............................................................... 903-510-2401
- Transcripts ............................................................... 903-510-2400

Bookstore (Follett) ......................................................... 903-510-2522

Campus Police:
- During business hours ............................................ 903-510-2258
- On-campus emergency ............................................. 911

Career Services ............................................................. 903-510-2334

Center for Student Life and Involvement........................ 903-510-2613

Continuing Education ..................................................... 903-510-2900

Dining Services (Aramark) .............................................. 903-510-2516

TDD/TTY ................................................................. 903-510-2394

Distance Learning Information ........................................ 903-510-2529

Campus Clinic ............................................................. 903-510-3862

Foundation, TJC .......................................................... 903-510-2382

Human Resources ........................................................ 903-510-2419

Intercollegiate Athletics .................................................. 903-510-2458

Ornelas Health & Physical Education Center .................. 903-510-2555

Provost/Academic and Student Affairs ......................... 903-510-2261

Recreation Room .......................................................... 903-510-2611, 2259

Residential Life and Housing .......................................... 903-510-2345

Scholarships ................................................................. 903-510-3234

Student Support Services:
- Division Director .................................................... 903-510-2495
- Counseling .............................................................. 903-510-2878, 2041
- Disability Services ................................................... 903-510-2878
- Testing Center .......................................................... 903-510-2617, 2049
- TSI Readiness, Chair ................................................ 903-510-3501
- TRIO, Director ........................................................ 903-510-2612
- Tutoring Services, Director ...................................... 903-510-3114
- Vaughan Library ........................................................ 903-510-2502
- Vaughan Library/Learning Resource Center, Director ..... 903-510-2759

TJC Campuses:
- Main Campus .......................................................... 903-510-2200
- Toll-free (during business hours) ............................... 800-687-5680
- Inclement Weather .................................................... 903-510-3000
- TJC–Jacksonville ...................................................... 903-510-3331
- TJC–North .............................................................. 903-510-3100
- TJC–Rusk ............................................................... 903-510-2114
- TJC–West ............................................................... 903-510-2900
- Corporate Services .................................................. 903-510-2965
- Literacy Council of Tyler .......................................... 903-533-0330
- Small Business Development Center (SBDC) ................ 903-510-2975
- Tyler Area Business Incubator .................................. 903-510-2975

TJC Catalog 2018-2019

293
Campus Locations:
([https://www.tjc.edu/locations](https://www.tjc.edu/locations))

**TJC- Main**
1327 S. Baxter Ave.
Tyler, TX 75701
903-510-2200

**TJC-West**
1530 SSW Loop 323
Tyler, TX 75701
903-510-2900

**TJC-North**
75 Miranda Lambert Way
Lindale, TX 75771
903-510-3100

**TJC-Jacksonville**
501 S. Ragsdale St.
Jacksonville, TX 75766
903-510-3331

**TJC-Rusk**
805 N. Dickinson Dr.
Rusk, TX 75785
903-510-211